

bulletin of statistics

**june 2003
vol. 37 no. 2**

Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa
2003

Published by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2003

This publication, including the data on which it is based, is copyright. Apart from uses permitted under the Copyright Act of 1978, no part of it may be reproduced or copied in any format or by any process, and no reproduction or copy may be sold, without prior permission or licence from Statistics South Africa.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data
Bulletin of Statistics / Statistics South Africa -
Vol 37, No. 2, 2003

Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 1997 -
iv. ; 30cm.

Formerly available as: Maandbulletin van Statistiek
= Monthly Bulletin of Union Statistics. - Deel 1, no. 1,
1922 - Deel 66, no. 3, 1967, and Bulletin van Statistiek
= Bulletin of Statistics, - Vol 1, No.1, 1967 - Vol 30, No.1, 1996
ISSN 0034-5024

Quarterly

Title continues in English only

1. Vital Statistics
 2. Agriculture - Statistics
 3. Building - Statistics
 4. Mines and Mineral Resources
 5. Manufactures
 6. Labor - Statistics
 7. Price Indexes
 8. Commerce
 9. Expenditure
 10. Transportation
 11. National Income
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
II. Title
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane (Pietersburg)
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Publications, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8251

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 322 3374

(012) 310 8619

E-mail: Publications@statssa.gov.za

preface

The *Bulletin of Statistics* is one of the country's oldest journals and has been published since 1922. Originally published monthly, it has appeared quarterly (March, June, September and December) since 1967.

The *Bulletin of Statistics* is a reference source which provides statistics in the form of time series of short-term statistics on a month by month, quarter by quarter and year by year basis.

Most of the statistics used in the *Bulletin of Statistics* are based on Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) own databases. Information sourced from outside Stats SA is duly recognised at the end of each table. All tables, except those indicated, relate to South Africa.

The attention of readers is drawn to the fact that tables in a number of sections are no longer included in the *Bulletin of Statistics*.

The reason for discontinuing these tables is that Stats SA is not the original producer of the data used to compile these tables. As these tables are not derived from current research programmes undertaken by Stats SA, updating of them puts an unfair burden on subject components in the sense that they have to produce tables on subjects not directly related to their current research work. Consequently subject components not responsible for production of particular tables find it difficult to service user queries on such tables.



Statistician-General: Statistics South Africa

abbreviations and symbols used

Abbreviations used

incl.	- including
F	- Female
FS	- Free State
M	- Male
T	- Total
W	- Weights
SA	- South Africa(n)
Stats SA	- Statistics South Africa

Units of measurements

Ton	- Metric ton of 1 000 kilograms (except where otherwise indicated).
Year and month	- Calendar years and calendar months (except where otherwise indicated).

The code, where it appears under the column number, refers to the variable in Stats SA's data bank. This data bank contains data on time series and is available at a fee on diskettes and other media.

Symbols used

..	= Data not available
—	= Nil or not applicable
0 or 0,0	= Figure too small to publish
()	= Figures excluded from totals
_____	= A line drawn across a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
*	= Revised since previous issue(s)
a	= As a result of the unaccountable low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987 were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'.

A blank space in a column of figures means that the figure or figures are not yet available.

Rounding

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not add to totals because of rounding.

contents

- 01 Demography
- 02 Labour
- 03 Prices
- 04 Agriculture
- 05 Mining
- 06 Manufacturing
- 07 Construction
- 08 Electricity
- 09 Internal trade
- 10 Public finance
- 11 Transport
- 12 National accounts

demography

1.1	Population mid-year estimates	1.1
1.1.1	All population groups	1.1
1.1.2	Mid-year population estimates for 2002, with and without additional deaths due to HIV/AIDS - Province	1.2
1.2	Vital statistics	1.3
1.2.1	Vital statistics - 1986-1990	1.3
1.2.1.1	Recorded birth registrations	1.3
1.2.1.2	Recorded deaths	1.3
1.2.1.3	Natural increase	1.3
1.2.1.4	Recorded infant deaths	1.3
1.2.1.5	Marriages	1.3
1.2.1.6	Divorces	1.3
1.2.2	Vital statistics - 1991-2001	1.4
1.2.2.1	Births	1.4
1.2.2.2	Deaths	1.4
1.2.2.3	Infant deaths	1.4
1.2.2.4	Marriages	1.4
1.2.3	Vital statistics - 1991-2000	1.5
1.2.3.1	Divorces (number)	1.5
1.2.3.2	Divorces (crude rate)	1.5
1.2.3.3	Divorces (modified crude rate)	1.5
1.3	Tourism	1.6
1.3.1	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	1.6
1.3.2	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel	1.7
1.3.3	Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel	1.7
1.3.4	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence	1.8
1.3.5	Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel	1.10
1.3.6	Departures: South African residents by mode of travel	1.10
1.3.7	Departures: South African residents by purpose of visit	1.11
1.3.7.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.11
1.3.8	Departures: South African residents by country of destination	1.12
1.3.8.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.12
1.4	Documented migration	1.14
1.4.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	1.14
1.4.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	1.16
1.4.3	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	1.18
1.4.4	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	1.20

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.1 Population mid-year estimates 1/

1.1.1 All population groups

It should be noted that the mid-year estimates will differ from the census data because the data refer to different dates. The mid-year estimates are estimates as at 30 June of the year concerned, while the census data reflect the situation as at census day of each census.

The mid-year estimates were obtained through the combination of cohort-component method and the use of the exponential growth rate method. Further elaboration can be found in Statistical release P0302 (Mid-year estimates).

1 000

Mid-year 30 June	Total population			African			Coloured		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1 MIDJ0000	2 MIDJ0001	3 MIDJ0002	4 MIDJ0040	5 MIDJ0041	6 MIDJ0042	7 MIDJ0020	8 MIDJ0021	9 MIDJ0022
1991	36 199	17 241	18 958	27 400	12 986	14 414	3 254	1 567	1 687
1992	36 992	17 652	19 340	28 072	13 332	14 740	3 317	1 599	1 718
1993	37 802	18 072	19 730	28 760	13 688	15 072	3 381	1 632	1 749
1994	38 631	18 503	20 128	29 464	14 052	15 411	3 447	1 666	1 781
1995	39 477	18 944	20 534	30 184	14 426	15 758	3 514	1 700	1 814
1996	40 342	19 395	20 947	30 922	14 810	16 112	3 582	1 735	1 846
1997	41 227	19 857	21 370	31 677	15 203	16 474	3 651	1 771	1 880
1998	42 131	20 330	21 800	32 449	15 606	16 843	3 721	1 807	1 914
1999	43 054	20 814	22 240	33 240	16 019	17 221	3 793	1 844	1 948
2000	43 686	21 017	22 669	33 880	16 246	17 634	3 797	1 842	1 955
2001	44 561	21 439	23 122	34 669	16 629	18 040	3 869	1 878	1 991
2002	45 454	21 871	23 583	35 474	17 020	18 454	3 918	1 902	2 015

1.1.1 All population groups (concluded)

Mid-year 30 June	Indian/Asian			White			Unspecified/Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	10 MIDJ0030	11 MIDJ0031	12 MIDJ0032	13 MIDJ0010	14 MIDJ0011	15 MIDJ0012	16	17	18
1991	960	469	492	4 238	2 051	2 187	347	169	178
1992	976	477	499	4 275	2 072	2 203	352	172	180
1993	992	485	507	4 312	2 093	2 219	357	175	183
1994	1 008	493	515	4 349	2 114	2 235	363	178	185
1995	1 024	501	523	4 387	2 135	2 251	368	181	188
1996	1 041	510	531	4 424	2 157	2 268	374	184	190
1997	1 058	519	539	4 462	2 178	2 284	379	187	193
1998	1 075	527	548	4 500	2 200	2 300	385	190	195
1999	1 092	536	556	4 539	2 222	2 317	391	193	198
2000	1 093	534	558	4 522	2 200	2 322	395	195	200
2001	1 109	543	566	4 533	2 203	2 330	380	185	195
2002	1 122	549	573	4 555	2 212	2 343	384	187	197

1/ The mid-year estimates of the population are for South Africa. The estimates in respect of 1991 to 1996 were obtained by applying expected annual growth rates to the different populations.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.1 Population mid-year estimates

1.1.2 Mid-year population estimates for 2002, with and without additional deaths due to HIV/AIDS by province and gender 1/

Province and gender		Population estimate taking into account additional deaths due to HIV/AIDS	Population estimate without taking into account additional deaths due to HIV/AIDS	Implied additional deaths due to HIV/AIDS
		19	20	21
South Africa	Male	21 748 567	21 870 730	122 164
	Female	23 423 341	23 583 480	160 139
	Total	45 171 908	45 454 211	282 303
Western Cape	Male	2 099 675	2 103 106	3 432
	Female	2 214 284	2 218 737	4 453
	Total	4 313 959	4 321 844	7 885
Eastern Cape	Male	3 321 970	3 333 644	11 674
	Female	3 810 171	3 825 199	15 027
	Total	7 132 141	7 158 843	26 702
Northern Cape	Male	433 360	434 439	1 079
	Female	455 030	456 425	1 395
	Total	888 390	890 864	2 474
Free State	Male	1 406 585	1 415 142	8 557
	Female	1 452 496	1 463 851	11 355
	Total	2 859 081	2 878 993	19 913
KwaZulu-Natal	Male	4 328 707	4 370 197	41 490
	Female	4 883 415	4 938 368	54 953
	Total	9 212 123	9 308 565	96 442
North West	Male	1 796 770	1 808 029	11 258
	Female	1 863 132	1 878 024	14 892
	Total	3 659 902	3 686 053	26 151
Gauteng	Male	4 104 604	4 132 541	27 938
	Female	4 001 586	4 037 844	36 258
	Total	8 106 190	8 170 386	64 196
Mpumalanga	Male	1 535 356	1 546 061	10 705
	Female	1 620 916	1 634 980	14 064
	Total	3 156 272	3 181 041	24 769
Limpopo	Male	2 721 540	2 727 570	6 031
	Female	3 122 311	3 130 052	7 741
	Total	5 843 851	5 857 622	13 772

1/ These estimates have been arrived at using the 1996 census figures as the base population, and making certain assumptions in the estimation of fertility and mortality.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.1 1986 to 1990

In comparison with previous years the number of whites and coloureds born during January 1987 and February 1987 is relatively low (as well as the recorded births for Indians, coloureds and whites for 1988 (columns 22-25)). The number of recorded (registered) births during this period has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs. No explanation could, however, be found for the relatively low number of recorded births during this period.

As a result of the unaccountably low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'. The number of recorded births during January 1987 and February 1987 was adjusted on the basis of the number of recorded births during January and February each year from 1975 to 1985 in relation to the total number of recorded births per year.

The registration of vital events among Africans was introduced on a compulsory basis several years ago. However, notwithstanding serious efforts on the part of the registering authorities, the registration of vital events of Africans is still relatively low. Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) did collect and process statistics on recorded births among Africans for 1979, 1980 and 1990, but the figures were so low that they were not published. Statistics on deaths among Africans were, however, published and these have been included in the table below. However, because of the serious level of underreporting of deaths among Africans, it would be misleading to compute death rates based on the reported events. As such the rates have been omitted.

The data on marriages and divorces refer to those reported under civil law. In the past the marriages among the majority of Africans fell under the category of customary or religious marriages. As such, the number of marriages and divorces among Africans reported under civil law were negligible and therefore not published before.

Recorded births as from 1986-1990 were tabulated on a de jure basis, that is, according to place of residence of the mother.

Series	Year	Number				Rate		
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White
		22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1.2.1.1 Recorded birth registrations 1/, 3/, 5/	1986	..	81 825	19 560	72 955	27,1	21,8	14,9
	1987	..	83 356	20 286	70 431	27,8a	22,2	15,2a
	1988	..	77 752	19 525	69 189	24,9	21,0	14,0
	1989	..	82 484	20 644	70 964	26,0	21,9	14,3
	1990	..	77 445	20 195	69 649	24,1	21,1	13,9
1.2.1.2 Recorded deaths 2/, 3/, 5/	1986	92 659	23 815	4 899	38 241	7,9	5,4	7,8
	1987	108 768	28 239	5 628	39 810	9,2	6,2	8,1
	1988	124 688	27 059	5 476	40 194	8,7	5,9	8,1
	1989	118 429	24 333	5 318	35 060	7,7	5,7	7,0
	1990	86 060	24 867	4 212	33 519	7,7	4,4	6,7
1.2.1.3 Natural increase 3/	1986	..	58 010	14 661	34 714	19,2	16,4	7,1
	1987	..	53 586a	14 658	30 621a	18,6a	16,0	7,1a
	1988	..	50 693	14 049	28 995	16,2	15,1	5,9
	1989	..	58 151	15 326	35 904	18,3	16,2	7,3
	1990	..	52 578	15 983	36 130	16,4	16,7	7,2
1.2.1.4 Recorded infant deaths 4/	1986	14 409	2 587	266	510	31,6	13,6	7,0
	1987	17 110	3 954	385	889	47,4a	19,0	12,6a
	1988	19 551	4 467	340	914	57,5	17,4	13,2
	1989	16 372	2 899	252	611	35,1	12,2	8,6
	1990	11 949	3 049	214	597	39,4	10,6	8,6
1.2.1.5 Marriages 3/	1986	..	20 862	7 414	41 575	6,9	8,1	8,5
	1987	..	17 930	6 503	41 033	5,8	7,0	8,3
	1988	..	16 088	5 791	41 219	5,1	6,1	8,3
	1989	..	18 111	6 537	44 124	5,7	6,8	8,8
	1990	..	18 544	7 097	45 660	5,7	7,3	9,1
1.2.1.6 Divorces 3/	1986	..	3 817	1 029	18 288	1,25	1,12	3,73
	1987	..	4 368	1 046	18 371	1,41	1,12	3,72
	1988	..	4 907	1 251	18 432	1,56	1,32	3,71
	1989	..	4 729	1 282	18 637	1,48	1,33	3,72
	1990	..	5 217	1 421	20 031	1,60	1,46	3,97

1/ 'Recorded births' (columns 22-25) indicates the number of births recorded (registered) in a specific year irrespective of when the birth actually took place. 'Births' indicates the actual number of births that took place in a specific year and can be obtained from Statistical report No. 03-05-01 (1990).

2/ It should be noted that data on recorded deaths (columns 22-25) for 1989 and 1990 are relatively low in comparison with previous years. The decrease has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs, but no explanation could, however, be found.

3/ The recorded birth rate, recorded death rate, natural increase rate, marriage rate and divorce rate (columns 26-28) are crude rates calculated per 1 000 of the estimated mid-year population. According to the fact that births and deaths are not fully registered, the number of births and deaths as well as the rates, which are derived therefrom, will necessarily differ to a greater or lesser extent from the reality.

4/ The recorded infant mortality rate (columns 26-28) is the number of recorded infant deaths (under one year of age) per 1 000 recorded live births.

5/ Recorded stillbirths (columns 22-25) were not included in the figures for either recorded births or recorded deaths.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.2 1991 to 2001

As from 1991 statistical information regarding recorded births, recorded deaths and marriages is no longer available by population group. This table, therefore, contains information for the four population groups combined.

Recorded births, recorded deaths and marriage information indicate the number of births, deaths and marriages respectively that were recorded in a specific year, irrespective of when the event actually occurred.

Recorded births as from 1991 were tabulated on a de facto basis, that is, according to place of birth of the child.

Registrations	Year	Total	Male	Female	Unspecified
		29	30	31	32
1.2.2.1 Births 1/	1992	501 461	..	..	..
	1993	557 995	..	..	..
	1994	677 107	..	..	..
	1995	809 439	..	..	..
	1996	998 798	..	..	..
	1997	309 723	..	..	..
	1998	273 180	..	..	..
	1999	344 700	..	..	..
	2000	409 707	..	..	..
	2001	477 489	..	..	..
	1.2.2.2 Deaths	1992	177 841	102 804	75 037
1993		201 273	117 603	83 670	-
1994		213 279	123 495	89 784	-
1995		268 025	155 347	112 678	-
1996		327 253	186 538	140 530	185
1.2.2.3 Infant deaths	1992	17 576	9 600	7 976	-
	1993	17 851	9 584	8 267	-
	1994	17 332	9 306	8 026	-
	1995	22 865	12 244	10 621	-
	1996	24 606	12 979	11 581	46
1.2.2.4 Marriages 2/	1992	111 557	-	-	-
	1993	120 159	-	-	-
	1994	133 309	-	-	-
	1995	148 148	-	-	-
	1996	146 732	-	-	-
	1997	146 729	-	-	-
	1998	146 741	-	-	-
	2000	140 458	-	-	-
	2001	143 391	-	-	-

1/ As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered births for 1996 were adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305 (Recorded births, 1990-1997).

2/ As of the end of March 1998 the data held at Bureau Beta have been transferred to Bureau Nucleus. As a result vital statistics data, which were more than a year old, were destroyed, including late registration data for marriages for 1997.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.3 Vital statistics - 1991-2000 - Divorces

Considering that the number of divorces from 1990-1991 indicated a relative decrease, the number of finalised divorces received from the registrars of the various divisions of the Supreme Court during 1992, was compared with the court rolls of finalised divorces of the courts concerned. It was found that Stats SA did not receive all the divorce information of the concerned courts. An adjustment was, therefore, made to the 1992 divorce information received, to provide a more accurate divorce figure.

In comparison with the data of the 1992 divorces, the number of divorces for 1993 is again relatively low. Following an enquiry, the various divisions of the Supreme Court confirmed that all relevant information on divorces for 1993 was supplied to Stats SA.

If information regarding all marriages and divorces is not supplied, incompleteness can occur. The occurrence of survey errors is, therefore, not inevitable and the extent to which it could affect marriages and divorces cannot be estimated.

Series	Year	Number					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		33	34	35	36	37	38
1.2.3.1. Divorces	1992	..	5 408a	1 850a	21 006a	..	..
	1993	..	5 920	1 676	19 020	..	..
	1994	4 754	5 190	1 684	18 250	..	..
	1995	8 174	5 029	1 601	16 788	..	..
	1996	7 243	4 190	1 489	15 831	191	3 831
	1997	7 174	4 634	1 685	15 295	184	5 259
	1998	6 673	3 760	1 753	14 443	250	8 883
	1999	6 823	3 938	1 976	14 785	357	9 219
	2000	7 623	3 365	1 746	15 211	401	5 756

Series	Year	Crude rate 1/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		39	40	41	42	43	44
1.2.3.2 Divorces	1992	..	1,63	1,90	4,91	..	..
	1993	..	1,75	1,69	4,41	..	..
	1994	0,16	1,51	1,67	4,20	..	..
	1995	0,27	1,43	1,56	3,83	..	..
	1996	0,23	1,17	1,42	3,57	..	..

1/ The crude divorce rate is calculated for each population group, using the mid-year estimates as the denominator.

Series	Year	Modified crude rate 2/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		45	46	47	48	49	50
1.2.3.3 Divorces	1997	198*	935*	756*	1 500*	..	..
	1998	180*	750*	774*	1 404*	..	..
	1999	180	750	774	1 441	..	..
	2000	197	652	759	1 472	..	..

2/ The modified crude divorce rate is used to denote the divorce rate based on the number of married couples, and is expressed as per 100 000 married couples. (See Statistical release P0307 for calculations.)

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.1 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

With effect from 4 January 1993 a new computerised system for the recording of travellers to and from South Africa was implemented by the Department of Home Affairs. With the new system South African residents are not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country as tourists at computerised ports are available. (It is also not possible to distinguish between emigrants and other people travelling abroad.)

Foreign travellers visiting South Africa still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on basis of the information furnished on arrival.

Year or month	Grand total	Purpose of visit							
		Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract worker	Border traffic	Unspecified
		51 T1100000	52 T1120000	53 T1130000	54 T1140000	55 T1190000	56 T11C0000	57 T11A0000	58 T11B0000	59
2000	6 000 538	572 114	4 988 636	56 680	68 979	147 967	59 305	101 333	5 524
2001	5 908 024	478 572	4 962 103	77 415	62 437	129 694	58 217	135 662	3 924
2001 - J	517 582	44 104	425 361	10 742	7 208	11 175	7 147	11 672	524
F	453 138	41 649	374 456	8 914	4 783	8 819	4 678	9 519	320
M	491 111	46 202	408 655	4 786	5 115	10 589	4 825	10 439	500
A	509 814	38 594	432 883	7 315	5 190	11 716	3 892	9 775	449
M	449 897	43 664	368 203	4 624	5 339	10 667	5 271	11 524	605
J	430 340	38 246	358 706	2 850	4 824	10 558	3 681	11 249	196
J	496 766	40 615	406 119	13 415	5 635	11 545	5 642	13 321	484
A	506 926	39 485	427 008	5 486	5 586	11 897	5 533	11 827	104
S	474 365	36 945	400 264	5 333	5 088	10 878	4 922	10 727	208
O	490 492	36 029	415 685	5 671	4 491	9 408	5 537	13 383	288
N	505 334	42 034	428 389	3 787	4 895	9 204	4 954	11 797	274
D	582 249	31 005	516 374	4 492	4 283	13 208	2 135	10 427	325
2002 - J	536 106	35 263	446 797	15 062	6 306	11 372	8 094	13 035	177
F	501 387	36 884	424 538	10 073	4 124	8 925	5 027	11 508	308
M	556 569	37 676	481 171	5 099	4 944	11 698	4 378	11 400	203
A	524 139	38 244	442 326	8 598	4 962	12 387	4 331	12 963	328
M	478 113	35 484	404 635	5 030	4 523	11 013	4 655	12 504	269
J	459 986	35 248	389 341	4 390	4 621	9 641	4 323	12 124	298
J	526 890	37 225	437 018	15 214	5 288	11 798	5 873	14 174	300
A	573 412	42 888	486 995	6 313	5 121	12 379	5 976	13 284	456
S	551 252	38 123	470 223	7 859	5 212	11 348	4 819	13 163	505
O	590 212	39 426	507 033	6 163	4 795	10 717	6 062	15 487	529
N	594 116	39 042	517 409	4 464	4 622	9 298	5 226	13 449	606
D	657 734	30 250	588 411	5 750	4 229	12 101	2 822	13 886	286

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.2 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Mode of travel					
	Grand total	Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	60 T1100000	61 T1180000	62 T1160000	63 T1170000	64 T1150000	65
2000	6 000 538	25 571	8 540	4 263 376	1 597 578	105 473
2001	5 908 024	17 025	6 826	4 148 930	1 596 084	139 159
2001 - J	517 582	2 315	688	364 268	138 451	11 860
F	453 138	1 271	805	299 514	141 815	9 733
M	491 111	2 447	816	333 838	143 224	10 786
A	509 814	1 740	478	365 072	132 415	10 109
M	449 897	1 529	392	326 013	110 046	11 917
J	430 340	1 592	507	309 576	107 058	11 607
J	496 776	1 622	403	353 167	127 891	13 693
A	506 926	944	578	355 618	137 777	12 009
S	474 365	852	528	337 351	124 786	10 848
O	490 492	703	444	344 865	130 759	13 721
N	505 334	588	670	345 416	146 514	12 146
D	582 249	1 422	517	414 232	155 348	10 730
2002 - J	536 106	368	548	378 461	143 533	13 196
F	501 387	1 620	499	320 490	166 955	11 823
M	556 569	2 574	260	368 345	173 632	11 758
A	524 139	1 445	916	371 211	136 780	13 787
M	478 113	1 232	626	345 632	117 965	12 658
J	459 986	1 235	673	334 939	110 831	12 308
J	526 890	1 141	192	366 700	144 499	14 358
A	573 412	1 114	468	395 603	162 915	13 312
S	551 252	1 766	334	379 653	156 064	13 435
O	590 212	1 558	463	384 244	187 807	16 140
N	594 116	2 608	598	387 263	189 761	13 886
D	657 734	1 378	795	446 670	194 237	14 654

1.3.3 Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel

Year or month	Grand total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	66 T1200000	67 T1280000	68 T1260000	69 T1270000	70 T1250000	71
2000	3 884 415	7 606	525	2 601 428	1 274 062	783
2001	3 802 459	6 899	651	2 549 596	1 243 644	1 669
2001 - J	393 902	791	93	264 160	128 675	183
F	237 646	537	81	161 721	75 259	48
M	279 315	565	57	180 217	98 333	143
A	345 593	769	90	242 452	102 145	137
M	296 630	552	182	197 924	97 861	111
J	292 084	638	-	190 551	100 774	121
J	390 232	861	-	250 318	138 852	201
A	324 516	212	42	218 216	105 908	138
S	308 652	662	60	204 960	102 889	81
O	301 297	526	7	204 795	95 766	203
N	274 640	378	39	184 239	89 797	187
D	357 952	408	-	250 043	107 385	116
2002 - J	387 396	948	57	271 792	114 490	109
F	245 862	373	-	169 749	75 621	119
M	301 576	553	24	204 999	95 889	111
A	324 751	635	16	231 680	92 340	80
M	291 206	437	5	197 672	93 016	76
J	307 551	231	284	208 574	98 423	39
J	375 178	492	105	245 039	129 529	13
A	317 964	571	14	219 035	98 288	56
S	326 631	437	2	223 721	102 435	36
O	311 346	364	145	201 944	108 863	30
N	289 876	330	4	191 485	98 038	19
D	370 453	237	138	257 436	112 467	175

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year or month	Grand total	Europe								
		Total	Germany	France	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
		72 T1100000	73 T1104000	74 T1104046	75 T1104033	76 T1104037	77 T1104039	78 T1104041	79 T1104044	80 T1104045	81
2000	6 000 538	1 048 923	215 011	92 750	38 979	93 091	25 013	33 938	358 072	192 069
2001	5 908 024	1 031 229	207 511	85 663	37 565	97 780	22 021	33 119	363 825	183 745
2001 - J	517 582	89 907	18 205	6 909	3 288	7 868	1 885	2 853	32 799	16 100
F	453 138	98 963	20 495	8 002	2 702	7 907	1 634	3 032	37 341	17 850
M	491 111	94 324	20 160	9 080	3 406	6 968	1 871	2 687	33 572	16 580
A	509 814	85 813	17 214	7 013	2 731	5 137	1 802	2 911	33 085	15 920
M	449 897	58 804	11 137	6 230	1 944	4 270	1 590	1 804	20 569	11 260
J	430 340	52 070	8 767	4 771	2 133	4 262	1 500	1 300	19 133	10 204
J	496 776	71 713	11 887	6 009	3 375	9 067	1 743	2 208	23 777	13 647
A	506 926	82 594	14 112	7 695	7 549	7 349	2 171	1 973	27 039	14 706
S	474 365	81 354	19 630	6 054	2 873	9 880	1 913	2 664	25 302	13 038
O	490 492	99 831	21 227	9 438	2 212	13 880	1 451	3 613	30 674	17 338
N	505 334	110 418	25 670	8 461	2 128	11 828	1 913	4 251	36 081	20 086
D	582 249	105 438	19 007	6 001	3 224	9 364	2 548	3 823	44 453	17 018
2002 - J	536 106	99 310	20 689	6 610	3 007	8 162	2 196	3 693	37 299	17 654
F	501 387	121 428	26 568	8 898	3 259	8 940	2 200	4 019	47 185	20 359
M	556 569	123 888	27 101	9 513	3 083	7 412	2 599	3 639	49 153	21 388
A	524 139	89 660	16 477	9 276	3 520	6 361	2 387	2 492	32 514	16 633
M	478 113	66 128	12 997	7 956	2 241	4 534	2 143	1 730	22 450	12 077
J	459 986	54 543	8 229	4 997	2 173	4 393	2 062	1 298	20 562	10 829
J	526 890	81 778	11 482	7 811	4 233	9 772	2 358	2 130	28 401	15 591
A	573 412	102 050	16 841	10 288	10 347	8 023	2 845	1 834	31 969	19 903
S	551 252	103 004	24 107	8 349	4 011	11 005	2 632	3 481	31 213	18 206
O	590 212	143 780	29 843	16 473	3 720	17 332	2 445	4 378	43 307	26 282
N	594 116	151 096	34 507	16 008	4 076	14 202	2 513	4 832	48 317	26 641
D	657 734	137 157	24 570	8 618	4 659	11 737	2 971	4 005	56 718	23 879

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	82 T1108000	83 T1108028	84	85 T1103000	86 T1103018	87 T1103019	88	89 T1105000	90 T1105047	91 T1105049	92
2000	210 349	181 632	28 717	47 348	15 487	17 659	14 202	71 161	57 191	13 035	935
2001	204 773	176 412	28 361	45 269	14 310	17 396	13 563	76 442	61 779	13 767	896
2001 - J	14 744	12 036	2 708	5 598	2 651	1 869	1 078	6 212	5 090	1 059	63
F	13 966	11 695	2 271	4 724	2 315	1 462	947	5 209	4 208	926	75
M	19 044	16 126	2 918	4 510	2 046	1 453	1 011	5 555	4 406	1 076	73
A	15 132	12 995	2 137	3 895	1 163	1 550	1 182	6 257	4 999	1 191	67
M	18 092	15 989	2 103	3 428	917	1 532	789	5 697	4 622	991	84
J	21 451	19 735	1 716	2 994	765	1 252	785	6 435	5 205	1 166	64
J	21 978	19 758	2 220	4 506	1 394	1 841	1 271	6 833	5 674	1 098	61
A	22 574	20 086	2 488	4 080	581	1 605	1 894	6 903	5 655	1 115	133
S	14 003	12 083	1 920	3 004	671	1 185	1 148	7 753	6 410	1 278	65
O	14 078	11 802	2 276	2 691	664	1 100	927	5 696	4 650	996	50
N	13 132	10 747	2 385	2 671	498	1 147	972	6 067	4 744	1 243	80
D	16 579	13 360	3 219	3 222	645	1 400	1 177	7 825	6 116	1 628	81
2002 - J	13 691	11 234	2 457	3 483	818	1 619	1 046	6 037	4 844	1 098	95
F	15 019	12 175	2 844	2 673	441	1 203	1 029	5 928	4 867	988	73
M	18 621	15 288	3 333	2 943	435	1 289	1 219	7 400	6 109	1 214	77
A	16 017	13 330	2 687	3 005	298	1 579	1 128	6 485	5 312	1 111	62
M	17 270	15 017	2 253	3 281	318	1 609	1 354	6 001	4 954	993	54
J	20 451	18 240	2 211	2 809	349	1 361	1 099	6 696	5 362	1 232	102
J	22 866	20 265	2 601	3 785	332	2 045	1 408	7 594	6 267	1 237	90
A	23 043	20 071	2 972	4 072	357	1 709	2 006	8 023	6 359	1 502	162
S	18 469	15 847	2 622	3 581	342	1 614	1 625	8 709	7 317	1 304	88
O	18 009	14 686	3 323	3 267	464	1 482	1 321	7 170	5 953	1 139	78
N	16 919	13 798	3 121	3 075	501	1 372	1 202	7 626	6 225	1 339	62
D	21 970	17 730	4 240	3 512	601	1 578	1 333	9 467	7 287	2 056	124

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	93 T1106000	94 T1106015	95 T1106187	96	97 T1102000	98 T1102014	99 T1102016	100	101 T1107000	102 T1107006	103
2000	29 460	14 161	5 956	9 352	156 600	27 810	24 104	104 686	14 323	12 042	2 281
2001	30 660	15 468	4 947	10 245	155 100	29 538	25 975	99 587	15 025	12 447	2 578
2001 - J	2 556	1 132	596	828	13 135	2 324	1 993	8 818	1 295	1 080	215
F	3 084	1 257	1 128	699	10 736	1 876	2 368	6 492	1 120	987	133
M	2 960	1 378	713	869	12 760	2 355	2 309	8 096	1 225	1 021	204
A	2 141	1 165	237	739	13 342	2 506	2 251	8 585	1 516	1 350	166
M	2 335	1 321	258	756	13 599	2 809	1 963	8 827	1 088	819	269
J	2 408	1 224	253	931	13 510	2 673	2 524	8 313	1 064	917	147
J	2 832	1 413	283	1 136	13 315	2 860	2 258	8 197	1 307	1 061	246
A	3 229	1 630	234	1 365	15 373	2 623	3 592	9 158	1 400	1 170	230
S	2 372	1 336	326	710	13 230	2 456	1 778	8 996	1 048	861	187
O	1 928	1 090	219	619	11 325	1 963	2 168	7 194	980	845	135
N	2 133	1 195	240	698	11 325	2 387	1 296	7 642	1 387	1 139	248
D	2 682	1 327	460	895	13 450	2 706	1 475	9 269	1 595	1 197	398
2002 - J	2 598	1 349	379	870	12 071	2 630	1 502	7 939	1 496	1 243	253
F	3 427	1 822	770	835	14 755	2 347	1 917	10 491	1 491	1 139	352
M	3 177	1 918	353	906	14 671	2 790	2 128	9 753	1 859	1 326	533
A	2 308	1 148	382	778	13 618	2 739	1 848	9 031	2 311	1 829	482
M	2 196	946	394	856	15 214	3 837	1 610	9 767	1 569	1 173	396
J	2 097	870	345	882	13 474	3 115	1 656	8 703	1 472	1 083	389
J	3 839	1 794	429	1 616	15 295	3 546	2 004	9 745	1 647	1 344	303
A	4 057	1 661	488	1 908	17 778	3 010	3 683	11 085	1 915	1 427	488
S	2 971	1 414	362	1 195	16 547	2 981	2 564	11 002	1 381	1 044	337
O	2 363	1 159	371	833	18 444	2 799	4 248	11 397	1 729	1 297	432
N	2 504	1 384	527	593	15 340	2 791	2 273	10 276	2 055	1 494	561
D	2 815	1 372	566	877	17 348	2 817	2 148	12 383	2 079	1 563	516

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year or month	Africa									Un-specified
	Total	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	
	104 T1101000	105 T1101002	106 T1101004	107 T1101009	108 T1101092	109 T1101011	110 T1101012	111 T1101013	112		113 T1100050
2000	4 298 613	563 365	1 559 422	491 526	206 022	742 621	75 882	477 380	182 395	123 761
2001	4 193 732	644 253	1 288 160	506 077	203 667	751 538	96 666	501 698	201 673	155 794
2001 - J	370 427	44 258	143 431	47 530	16 438	62 220	7 419	31 615	17 516	13 708
F	304 153	41 291	103 997	40 389	12 763	50 512	6 276	34 025	14 900	11 183
M	337 891	47 328	112 026	44 370	15 367	57 880	7 055	38 453	15 412	12 842
A	370 000	63 877	111 192	41 421	20 369	65 906	7 661	44 123	15 451	11 718
M	333 773	47 812	105 336	42 826	16 250	58 762	7 742	39 450	15 595	13 081
J	317 754	40 185	104 509	40 006	14 719	58 840	7 457	37 681	14 357	12 654
A	358 965	57 510	113 359	40 366	15 954	63 602	7 362	41 483	18 329	15 327
J	357 583	59 294	93 168	40 826	21 954	70 007	8 535	44 483	18 329	15 327
S	338 989	53 351	98 157	40 060	14 977	65 819	8 265	41 824	16 536	12 612
O	339 189	50 815	104 865	39 749	14 547	58 743	8 394	45 642	16 434	14 774
N	345 132	54 304	95 007	42 595	14 752	59 830	8 888	50 914	18 842	13 123
D	419 876	84 228	103 113	45 939	25 577	79 417	10 612	51 729	19 261	11 582
2002 - J	382 696	61 136	115 471	48 168	16 424	65 900	9 785	45 339	20 473	14 724
F	324 014	53 336	87 406	42 543	13 595	53 388	9 004	46 292	18 450	12 652
M	371 377	76 135	88 787	46 222	19 287	67 453	9 196	45 047	19 250	12 663
A	376 413	60 665	98 437	48 668	18 728	64 546	10 756	54 987	19 626	14 322
M	352 937	61 317	81 253	46 952	17 896	66 110	10 794	49 570	19 045	13 517
J	345 181	56 385	92 451	45 172	14 804	60 322	9 650	47 497	18 910	13 263
J	374 393	67 343	94 456	49 073	16 223	63 060	10 318	51 696	22 224	15 693
A	397 718	70 713	89 270	50 864	22 092	75 182	10 978	55 137	23 482	14 756
S	382 124	65 953	99 016	48 649	16 657	67 680	10 666	51 469	22 034	14 466
O	378 529	59 623	103 143	51 490	16 315	62 388	10 220	53 894	21 456	16 921
N	380 390	62 036	100 963	50 071	16 127	63 088	9 799	56 756	21 550	15 111
D	447 922	87 547	112 133	51 896	28 929	79 725	11 915	54 869	20 908	15 464

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.5 Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Grand total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	114 T2100000	115 T2180000	116 T2160000	117 T2170000	118 T2150000	119
2000	5 466 128	45 820	6 448	3 834 888	1 576 060	2 914
2001	5 307 217	33 513	5 299	3 701 658	1 563 650	3 097
2001 - J	464 091	4 555	408	305 483	153 501	144
F	396 150	3 965	539	258 576	132 883	187
M	457 870	3 865	781	298 200	154 831	193
A	476 680	3 346	393	323 926	142 744	271
M	415 639	3 028	332	296 806	115 319	154
J	397 419	2 760	452	285 576	108 206	425
J	424 891	2 393	346	307 681	114 238	233
A	446 551	1 923	352	311 209	133 958	109
S	434 999	1 663	497	311 032	121 481	326
O	422 668	2 338	328	307 784	111 853	365
N	459 606	2 135	435	311 545	145 013	478
D	516 653	2 542	436	383 840	129 623	212
2002 - J	450 919	1 553	552	310 410	138 327	77
F	432 939	2 849	459	276 763	152 659	209
M	498 924	3 410	550	318 483	176 158	323
A	499 102	3 076	709	332 403	162 339	575
M	444 927	2 371	449	318 856	123 103	148
J	420 368	1 771	279	306 510	111 663	145
J	444 277	2 306	190	319 165	122 402	214
A	501 553	2 246	368	343 996	154 802	141
S	496 802	2 361	322	340 130	153 820	169
O	521 792	3 177	467	348 535	169 544	69
N	540 433	3 962	379	347 560	188 463	69
D	570 100	3 229	80	404 278	162 441	72

1.3.6 Departures: South African residents by mode of travel

Year or month	Grand total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	120 T2200000	121 T2280000	122 T2260000	123 T2270000	124 T2250000	125
2000	3 804 054	7 387	604	2 502 357	1 322 630	1 076
2001	3 733 058	7 753	1 043	2 446 772	1 166 211	1 866
2001 - J	282 722	486	31	175 494	106 547	164
F	238 615	574	60	151 255	86 666	60
M	287 282	536	220	180 503	105 921	102
A	349 153	809	104	236 753	111 336	151
M	291 208	690	3	178 586	111 794	135
J	342 923	699	48	211 143	130 819	214
J	339 127	734	120	218 692	119 413	168
A	326 021	278	21	215 936	109 695	91
S	304 468	587	276	200 148	103 327	130
O	273 708	579	28	190 294	82 598	209
N	266 877	490	42	179 471	86 597	277
D	430 954	1 291	90	308 497	120 911	165
2002 - J	283 536	495	-	179 439	103 518	84
F	244 792	360	17	161 116	83 188	111
M	334 509	666	131	230 261	103 312	139
A	295 522	538	2	190 880	103 925	177
M	301 672	763	2	195 726	105 156	25
J	352 494	809	7	225 204	126 449	25
J	322 325	629	94	214 529	107 070	3
A	332 626	728	2	221 891	109 925	80
S	308 389	650	148	210 359	97 226	6
O	288 689	753	87	193 055	94 781	13
N	291 075	1 132	15	192 944	96 958	26
D	438 043	1 487	-	314 909	121 574	73

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.7 Departure: South African residents by purpose of visit
 1.3.7.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Stats SA published complete SA residents departure data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on SA residents departure was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on SA residents departure on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports, complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the SA residents departure left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and SA residents departure leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993.

Year or month	Grand total	Purpose of visit			
		Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	126	127 T2220000	128 T2230000	129 T2240000	130
2000	779 709	258 654	493 576	12 052	15 424
2001	776 990	265 683	483 226	13 710	13 998
2001 - J	67 455	25 852	37 362	2 563	1 678
F	40 427	17 846	20 991	733	857
M	57 641	21 900	33 502	903	1 336
A	60 353	18 356	39 532	1 120	1 345
M	68 040	25 345	40 563	984	1 148
J	73 653	20 842	50 793	911	734
J	51 777	15 903	34 422	885	567
A	61 337	19 538	39 783	1 393	623
S	72 595	25 286	45 020	1 438	851
O	60 286	26 756	31 596	880	1 054
N	69 916	30 732	36 437	857	1 890
D	93 510	17 327	73 225	1 043	1 915
2002 - J	70 952	29 519	36 485	2 824	2 124
F	57 584	26 771	28 338	1 114	1 361
M	54 762	21 345	31 505	720	1 192
A	65 171	29 002	33 308	1 345	1 516
M	66 483	27 505	36 462	901	1 615
J	75 178	24 370	48 450	1 003	1 355
J	53 522	18 584	33 084	760	1 094
A	48 331	16 996	29 054	1 285	996
S	60 182	23 355	34 768	1 045	1 014
O	49 181	23 628	23 727	650	1 176
N	55 521	25 900	27 333	603	1 685
D	71 796	15 891	53 326	824	1 755

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.8 Departure: South African residents by country of destination
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Grand total	Europe								
		Total	Germany	Greece	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
		131 T2200000	132 T2204000	133 T2204046	134 T2204035	135 T2204037	136 T2204039	137 T2204041	138 T2204044	139 T2204045	140
2000	779 709	291 892	26 254	6 604	12 688	13 608	11 018	10 945	160 413	50 360
2001	776 990	295 586	25 457	6 738	12 304	13 228	9 714	10 430	165 824	51 891
2001 - J	67 455	25 141	1 972	217	839	1 004	394	1 197	15 538	3 980
F	40 427	12 929	1 162	120	444	540	362	526	7 622	2 153
M	57 641	21 278	1 966	386	819	956	639	886	11 689	3 937
A	60 353	23 313	1 730	610	1 046	1 161	689	726	13 549	3 802
M	68 040	31 087	2 736	875	1 577	1 492	1 021	953	16 485	5 948
J	73 653	34 087	2 713	1 287	1 575	1 602	1 653	914	17 858	6 485
J	51 777	22 653	1 951	615	718	1 151	678	620	13 410	3 510
A	61 337	24 130	1 987	812	977	1 046	1 151	884	13 401	3 872
S	72 595	29 464	2 824	792	1 698	1 307	820	899	15 695	5 429
O	60 286	19 521	2 025	465	660	891	624	645	10 634	3 577
N	69 916	21 501	2 011	236	702	938	462	714	12 866	3 572
D	93 510	30 482	2 380	421	1 249	1 140	1 221	1 466	17 077	5 528
2002 - J	70 952	25 377	1 975	288	932	919	452	1 170	15 784	3 857
F	57 584	19 217	1 647	263	551	672	405	816	11 561	3 302
M	54 762	18 039	1 602	271	680	826	438	885	10 277	3 060
A	65 171	24 209	2 422	387	800	997	530	841	14 167	4 065
M	66 483	27 319	2 345	622	1 388	1 251	783	891	15 094	4 945
J	75 178	33 382	2 932	922	1 364	1 570	1 360	998	17 578	6 658
J	53 522	21 997	1 970	555	818	787	676	596	12 682	3 913
A	48 331	19 925	1 697	564	685	829	795	472	11 576	3 307
S	60 182	22 913	2 400	537	1 145	876	519	751	12 316	4 369
O	49 181	15 114	1 511	230	537	578	310	523	8 610	2 815
N	55 521	16 609	1 569	134	503	587	366	424	10 405	2 621
D	71 796	23 592	2 020	274	801	743	964	1 117	13 686	3 987

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & North America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	141 T2208000	142 T2208028	143	144 T2203000	145 T2203018	146 T2203019	147	148 T2205000	149 T2205047	150 T2205049	151
2000	74 255	64 387	9 868	7 868	1 681	2 494	3 693	41 454	32 180	9 149	125
2001	66 046	56 216	9 830	7 704	1 304	2 757	3 643	42 249	32 077	10 077	95
2001 - J	6 579	5 730	849	632	123	194	315	4 009	2 905	1 089	15
F	3 037	2 638	399	447	74	140	233	2 787	1 990	793	4
M	4 647	3 972	675	536	93	131	312	3 709	2 600	1 103	6
A	4 614	3 947	667	556	79	210	267	3 414	2 647	754	13
M	6 185	5 052	1 133	569	97	141	331	2 072	1 571	498	3
J	6 829	5 661	1 168	628	182	190	256	2 516	1 940	564	12
J	4 829	4 042	787	442	35	168	239	2 035	1 561	472	2
A	5 509	4 555	954	582	93	238	251	2 621	2 056	562	3
S	5 224	4 467	757	657	83	271	303	3 535	2 824	706	5
O	4 585	3 985	600	709	129	252	328	3 505	2 693	800	12
N	5 044	4 485	559	841	88	374	379	5 360	3 910	1 446	4
D	8 964	7 682	1 282	1 105	228	448	429	6 686	5 380	1 290	16
2002 - J	6 058	5 217	841	701	87	282	332	4 606	3 408	1 187	11
F	3 913	3 388	525	678	94	287	297	4 209	3 031	1 170	8
M	4 329	3 770	559	598	59	254	285	4 239	3 256	980	3
A	5 542	4 896	646	805	67	291	447	3 834	3 058	767	9
M	5 982	5 162	820	605	49	261	295	2 885	2 293	578	14
J	6 675	5 466	1 209	644	120	211	313	3 133	2 408	713	12
J	4 321	3 528	793	442	40	212	190	2 471	1 868	587	16
A	4 153	3 403	750	431	39	219	173	1 978	1 494	482	2
S	4 424	3 794	630	546	63	264	219	2 600	2 028	565	7
O	3 929	3 489	440	585	96	232	257	2 661	2 043	609	9
N	4 096	3 675	421	782	133	335	314	3 720	2 653	1 053	14
D	7 541	6 430	1 111	1 053	245	395	413	4 835	3 742	1 084	9

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.8 Departure: South African residents by country of destination
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Thailand	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	152 T2206000	153 T2206015	154 T2206180	155	156 T2202000	157 T2202014	158 T2202186	159	160 T2207000	161 T2207006	162
2000	34 415	8 293	11 323	14 799	60 191	13 108	12 521	34 562	30 551	27 781	2 770
2001	31 818	6 118	10 018	15 682	60 296	12 060	13 265	34 971	30 982	27 800	3 182
2001 - J	4 327	526	2 413	1 388	5 111	1 377	1 115	2 619	2 404	2 237	167
F	2 433	274	1 495	664	3 694	1 111	633	1 950	1 275	1 141	134
M	2 334	632	269	1 433	4 978	885	837	3 256	2 168	1 888	280
A	2 561	674	354	1 533	4 725	698	766	3 261	3 299	2 938	361
M	2 219	549	335	1 335	3 683	508	548	2 627	1 694	1 466	228
J	2 700	612	551	1 537	4 510	742	850	2 918	2 107	1 866	241
J	1 421	245	321	855	3 071	358	649	2 065	1 809	1 694	115
A	2 141	425	408	1 308	4 242	594	997	2 651	2 315	2 140	175
S	2 734	549	679	1 506	5 484	916	1 552	3 016	3 035	2 778	257
O	1 889	419	367	1 103	5 464	1 167	1 272	3 025	2 515	2 238	277
N	2 619	483	931	1 205	5 991	1 034	1 860	3 097	2 708	2 441	267
D	4 440	730	1 895	1 815	9 343	2 670	2 186	4 487	5 653	4 973	680
2002 - J	4 618	381	2 441	1 796	5 597	1 115	1 152	3 330	2 816	2 507	309
F	2 788	363	1 274	1 151	4 618	1 146	1 068	2 404	1 528	1 358	170
M	1 912	499	194	1 219	4 999	911	1 241	2 847	2 530	2 308	222
A	2 243	449	366	1 428	4 779	633	1 113	3 033	2 322	2 152	170
M	2 196	306	421	1 469	4 190	542	944	2 704	2 245	1 919	326
J	2 602	367	767	1 468	4 544	490	1 275	2 779	2 262	2 051	211
J	1 532	223	354	955	3 747	392	981	2 375	1 882	1 728	154
A	1 931	268	384	1 279	3 155	345	798	2 012	1 517	1 379	138
S	1 992	300	551	1 141	4 853	810	1 493	2 550	2 335	2 124	211
O	1 853	256	364	1 233	4 577	764	892	2 921	1 663	1 494	169
N	2 089	209	969	911	4 988	1 057	1 346	2 585	1 865	1 650	215
D	3 070	563	789	1 718	6 961	1 926	1 358	3 677	3 557	3 181	376

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (concluded)

Year or month	Africa						Antartica	Unspecified
	Total	Botswana	Mozambique	Namibia	Zimbabwe	Other		
	163 T2201000	164 T2201002	165 T2201009	166 T2201092	167 T2201013	168		
2000	158 268	13 515	16 416	35 828	26 090	66 419	25	80 792
2001	165 571	14 327	14 816	35 137	24 044	77 247	17	76 721
2001 - J	12 911	935	1 078	2 466	1 970	6 462	3	6 338
F	9 619	869	852	2 356	1 287	4 255	-	4 206
M	12 303	1 221	1 035	2 777	2 002	5 268	-	5 688
A	12 341	1 002	977	2 966	2 046	5 350	-	5 530
M	13 965	1 346	1 258	2 828	1 878	6 650	-	6 566
J	12 860	1 026	1 152	2 932	1 704	6 046	-	7 416
J	10 269	880	910	2 601	1 364	4 514	1	5 247
A	13 646	1 253	1 225	2 728	2 024	6 416	1	6 150
S	14 988	1 314	1 228	3 416	1 994	7 036	1	7 473
O	15 904	1 468	1 558	3 378	1 856	7 644	1	6 193
N	18 721	1 835	1 926	3 490	2 398	9 072	-	7 131
D	18 044	1 178	1 617	3 199	3 521	8 529	10	8 783
2002 - J	15 194	1 202	1 587	2 131	1 892	8 382	8	5 977
F	14 891	1 696	1 571	3 080	1 611	6 933	-	5 742
M	12 663	1 208	1 321	3 386	918	5 830	-	5 453
A	15 133	1 447	1 618	3 085	1 518	7 465	-	6 304
M	14 321	1 330	1 613	3 109	1 612	6 657	-	6 740
J	14 180	1 270	1 429	3 335	1 723	6 423	-	7 756
J	11 402	901	1 215	2 854	1 306	5 126	-	5 127
A	10 104	913	1 200	2 343	975	4 673	-	5 137
S	13 714	1 113	1 456	3 118	1 662	6 365	-	6 805
O	13 042	1 411	1 454	2 713	1 385	6 079	-	5 757
N	15 096	1 576	1 762	3 103	1 631	7 024	-	6 276
D	14 251	1 038	1 364	2 045	3 017	6 787	7	6 929

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year or month	Grand total			Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival	Europe			
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Germany	UK	Other
	171 M3000000	172 C3000000	173 D3000000			174 M3200000	175 M3300000	176 M3004000	177 M3004046	178 M3004045	179
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	916	2 137	978	157	355	466
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	1 534	3 298	1 714	349	622	743
2001 - J	263	143	120	68	195	107	26	53	28
F	334	175	159	64	270	113	26	32	55
M	285	145	140	68	217	92	17	27	48
A	324	170	154	81	243	139	28	35	76
M	419	220	199	135	284	144	24	63	57
J	333	182	151	75	258	151	37	48	66
J	423	205	218	86	337	172	39	49	84
A	299	170	129	66	233	89	15	35	39
S	475	258	217	152	323	136	30	43	63
O	467	249	218	194	273	139	18	60	61
N	656	353	303	316	340	232	53	105	74
D	554	305	249	141	413	200	36	72	92
2002 - J	473	286	187	144	329	182	36	71	75
F	713	416	297	178	535	208	30	73	105
M	490	276	214	138	352	142	17	53	72
A	692	412	280	238	454	166	14	66	86
M	427	240	187	66	361	133	20	49	64
J	456	252	204	76	380	106	21	41	44
J	372	209	163	66	306	100	20	28	52
A	533	308	225	166	367	157	23	57	77
S	427	237	190	63	364	130	13	63	54
O	682	356	326	184	498	171	28	61	82
N	647	350	297	91	556	153	27	40	86
D	633	385	248	194	439	199	37	66	96

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South Americas				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	180 M3008000	181 M3008028	182	183 M3003000	184 M3003018	185 M3003019	186	187 M3005000	188 M3005047	189 M3005049	190
2000	111	80	31	22	5	6	11	33	19	14	-
2002	172	130	42	41	7	14	20	51	36	13	2
2001 - J	13	10	3	3	3	-	-	2	-	1	1
F	11	5	6	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	-
M	7	5	2	4	1	2	1	4	2	2	-
A	6	4	2	2	-	1	1	1	-	1	-
M	11	5	6	4	1	1	2	9	7	1	1
J	17	11	6	4	1	1	2	7	5	2	-
J	11	6	5	2	1	-	1	6	4	2	-
A	4	3	1	4	1	-	3	9	7	2	-
S	20	18	2	4	-	3	1	4	2	2	-
O	26	23	3	1	-	-	1	2	2	-	-
N	20	18	2	4	-	1	3	5	5	-	-
D	26	22	4	5	-	3	2	2	2	-	-
2002 - J	15	13	2	2	-	1	1	6	6	-	-
F	20	15	5	3	-	2	1	7	4	3	-
M	16	16	-	8	-	7	1	1	1	-	-
A	25	23	2	3	1	-	2	7	7	-	-
M	20	16	4	1	-	1	-	7	7	-	-
J	3	1	2	5	1	2	2	9	3	5	1
J	9	9	-	9	-	6	3	4	4	-	-
A	15	13	2	7	4	-	3	2	1	1	-
S	6	5	1	7	1	-	6	3	2	1	-
O	19	14	5	1	-	1	-	3	3	-	-
N	19	13	6	10	3	2	5	3	3	-	-
D	17	12	5	4	2	-	2	13	12	1	-

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	Republic of China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	191 M3006000	192 M3006015	193 M3006187	194	195 M3002000	196 M3002017	197 M3002014	198	199 M3007000	200 M3007006	201
2000	50	15	6	29	991	281	292	418	24	24	-
2001	109	30	21	58	1 289	153	487	649	31	31	-
2001 - J	5	3	2	-	62	15	30	17	3	3	-
F	6	2	2	2	116	9	80	27	4	4	-
M	8	2	1	5	76	18	26	32	3	3	-
A	5	1	1	3	90	23	39	28	-	-	-
M	21	3	2	16	127	30	53	44	1	1	-
J	11	6	1	4	74	9	33	32	6	6	-
J	8	2	2	4	93	6	34	53	1	1	-
A	10	5	1	4	96	13	22	61	1	1	-
S	10	2	-	8	138	19	35	84	7	7	-
O	9	-	3	6	124	24	38	62	1	1	-
N	10	3	5	2	156	17	47	92	4	4	-
D	6	1	2	3	137	29	50	58	4	4	-
2002 - J	9	2	-	7	87	9	16	62	2	2	-
F	15	6	2	7	188	48	65	75	7	7	-
M	5	1	2	2	146	37	69	40	2	2	-
A	11	2	2	7	220	49	70	101	15	15	-
M	5	1	1	3	108	10	37	61	1	1	-
J	15	3	3	9	118	24	45	49	2	1	1
J	1	1	-	-	89	17	23	49	6	1	5
A	2	1	-	1	151	41	48	62	7	7	-
S	7	5	2	-	125	19	41	65	4	4	-
O	13	4	2	7	200	30	89	81	6	6	-
N	11	2	1	8	170	4	62	104	6	2	4
D	9	1	2	6	136	10	43	83	3	3	-

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Year or month	Africa							
	Total	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	202 M3001000	203 M3001004	204 M3001005	205 M3001009	206 M3001093	207 M3001013	208	209
2000	831	92	23	14	87	133	482	13
2001	1 419	118	33	40	198	326	704	6
2001 - J	67	18	1	2	6	6	34	-
F	80	2	-	-	10	19	49	-
M	91	3	3	2	19	16	48	-
A	81	8	-	-	7	30	36	-
M	101	10	2	2	16	20	51	1
J	63	1	2	5	3	16	24	-
J	130	14	3	5	16	21	71	-
A	86	5	1	-	-	8	72	-
S	155	10	2	1	23	55	64	1
O	164	18	5	7	17	36	81	1
N	228	12	7	6	29	56	118	1
D	173	17	8	10	29	43	66	1
2002 - J	170	10	2	9	32	32	85	-
F	265	15	15	3	56	48	128	6
M	169	10	3	5	29	30	92	1
A	241	14	-	6	78	31	112	4
M	152	3	5	7	38	23	76	-
J	195	12	6	10	46	47	74	3
J	154	5	1	3	68	44	33	-
A	190	14	4	8	45	38	81	2
S	145	12	1	3	31	24	74	-
O	267	3	10	15	38	58	143	2
N	273	11	11	11	91	44	105	2
D	251	14	8	7	79	45	98	1

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group 1/

Year or month	Grand total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	210 M3000000	211 C3000000	212 D3000000	213 M30B0000	214 C30B0000	215 D30B0000	216 M30J0000	217 C30J0000	218 D30J0000	219 M30K0000	220 C30K0000	221 D30K0000
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	331	273	58	241	213	28	21	12	9
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	524	417	107	258	217	41	62	44	18
2001 - J	263	143	120	28	21	7	12	9	3	1	1	-
F	334	175	159	36	25	11	8	8	-	2	1	1
M	285	145	140	30	23	7	20	16	4	1	1	-
A	324	170	154	37	29	8	15	15	-	-	-	-
M	419	220	419	41	38	8	20	17	3	-	-	-
J	333	182	151	44	33	11	15	14	1	14	8	6
J	423	205	218	36	30	6	18	14	4	12	10	2
A	299	170	129	23	14	9	15	11	4	3	1	2
S	475	258	217	49	42	7	30	24	6	13	11	2
O	467	249	218	57	48	9	25	22	3	5	5	-
N	656	353	303	79	67	12	40	34	6	3	2	1
D	554	305	249	59	47	12	40	33	7	5	2	3
2002 - J	473	286	187	45	39	6	41	30	11	1	-	1
F	713	416	297	77	61	16	52	41	11	3	2	1
M	490	276	214	54	42	12	33	30	3	1	1	-
A	692	412	280	80	63	17	43	38	5	6	1	5
M	427	240	187	38	29	9	26	23	3	3	1	2
J	456	252	204	44	34	10	19	9	10	4	1	3
J	372	209	163	29	22	7	18	15	3	4	3	1
A	533	308	225	34	27	7	27	22	5	2	2	-
S	427	237	190	25	22	3	29	23	6	-	-	-
O	682	356	326	51	43	8	39	29	10	-	-	-
N	647	350	297	42	29	13	25	19	6	2	2	-
D	633	385	248	57	45	12	30	22	8	-	-	-

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	222 M30L0000	223 C30L0000	224 D30L0000	225 M30M0000	226 C30M0000	227 D30M0000	228 M30N0000	229 C30N0000	230 D30N0000	231 M30O0000	232 C30O0000	233 D30O0000
2000	5	4	1	4	4	-	4	4	-	15	15	-
2001	3	3	-	16	14	2	-	-	-	11	11	-
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	3	3	-
J	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	1	1	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
O	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
N	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
D	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
2002 - J	1	-	1	3	3	-	1	1	-	2	2	-
F	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
M	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
A	1	1	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
M	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	1	1	-	2	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
S	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	1	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
N	1	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	2	-

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the *Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986*.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (concluded) 1/

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	234 M30P0000	235 C30P0000	236 D30P0000	237 M30Q0000	238 C30Q0000	239 D30Q0000	240 M30R0000	241 C30R0000	242 D30R0000
2000	5	4	1	36	18	18	2 391	958	1 433
2001	10	9	1	69	28	41	3 879	1 832	2 047
2001 - J	-	-	-	4	2	2	218	110	108
F	2	2	-	-	-	-	284	137	147
M	2	2	-	1	1	-	230	102	128
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	125	146
M	1	1	-	2	1	1	342	157	185
J	1	1	-	11	6	5	244	116	128
J	-	-	-	16	7	9	341	144	197
A	1	1	-	2	1	1	254	141	113
S	2	1	1	28	6	22	346	167	179
O	-	-	-	1	1	-	374	168	206
N	1	1	-	2	2	-	529	245	284
D	-	-	-	2	1	1	446	220	226
2002 - J	2	2	-	2	-	2	375	209	166
F	3	3	-	2	2	-	571	302	268
M	-	-	-	2	1	1	395	197	198
A	-	-	-	2	1	1	552	300	252
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	186	173
J	1	1	-	-	-	-	384	203	181
J	-	-	-	1	-	1	320	169	151
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	256	213
S	2	2	-	-	-	-	370	189	181
O	-	-	-	3	3	-	587	279	308
N	-	-	-	1	1	-	574	297	277
D	1	1	-	6	2	4	535	312	223

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the *Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986*.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on self-declared emigration on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports, complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model.

Year or month	Grand total	Europe				North America		
		Total	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA
		243 M4400000	244 M4404000	245 M4404046	246 M4404045	247	248 M4408000	249 M4408020	250 M4408028
2000	10 262	3 811	226	2 852	733	1 581	482	1 099
2001	12 260	5 316	249	4 043	1 024	1 659	478	1 181
2001 - J	1 970	820	39	601	180	257	67	190
F	741	295	14	220	61	82	30	52
M	935	436	23	334	79	125	36	89
A	972	512	25	403	84	124	43	81
M	999	464	12	359	93	157	55	102
J	686	313	19	248	78	111	36	75
J	783	330	13	237	80	155	46	109
A	946	403	20	294	89	143	35	108
S	922	416	23	328	65	109	37	72
O	954	377	19	295	63	117	27	90
N	1 170	425	19	316	90	106	30	76
D	1 182	525	23	408	94	173	36	137
2002 - J	2 061	829	40	653	136	289	51	238
F	1 252	467	22	367	78	127	35	92
M	854	375	14	301	60	127	31	96
A	1 151	543	21	438	84	165	42	123
M	900	395	14	285	96	108	32	76
J	670	322	18	258	46	91	25	66
J	535	236	14	189	33	83	17	66
A	657	266	16	194	56	107	31	76
S	640	272	15	212	45	75	15	60
O	617	246	8	190	48	74	19	55
N	681	274	7	233	34	78	21	57
D	872	412	21	306	85	106	20	86

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	251 M4403000	252 M4403018	253 M4403019	254	255 M4405000	256 M4405047	257 M4405048	258
2000	64	26	13	25	2 441	1 544	894	3
2001	54	8	15	31	2 912	1 820	1 091	1
2001 - J	13	3	1	9	571	353	218	-
F	2	-	2	-	217	136	80	1
M	4	-	1	3	207	142	65	-
A	2	-	-	2	186	128	58	-
M	3	1	-	2	160	95	65	-
J	2	-	2	-	135	55	80	-
J	1	-	1	-	164	98	66	-
A	-	-	-	-	188	110	78	-
S	13	2	1	10	214	127	87	-
O	5	1	-	4	265	181	84	-
N	5	1	3	1	381	232	149	-
D	4	-	4	-	224	163	61	-
2002 - J	4	2	1	1	620	411	209	-
F	8	3	2	3	408	251	157	-
M	6	-	2	4	182	107	75	-
A	4	1	1	2	237	155	82	-
M	4	-	1	3	183	106	77	-
J	1	-	-	1	111	66	43	2
J	4	-	-	4	126	81	45	-
A	3	-	-	3	115	59	56	-
S	-	-	-	-	129	70	58	1
O	3	-	3	-	138	103	35	-
N	4	1	1	2	159	94	64	1
D	2	-	1	1	115	77	38	-

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	259 M4406000	260 M4406015	261	262 M4402000	263 M4402014	264	265 M4407000	266 M4407006	267
2000	243	66	177	198	78	120	151	131	20
2001	280	60	220	226	52	174	126	116	10
2001 - J	48	17	31	28	4	24	18	17	1
F	22	3	19	18	8	10	8	7	1
M	19	6	13	27	-	27	4	3	1
A	14	4	10	16	6	10	11	11	-
M	19	4	15	20	6	14	4	4	1
J	11	2	9	14	1	13	11	11	-
J	14	2	12	11	4	7	9	7	2
A	40	4	36	23	4	19	13	12	1
S	13	1	12	13	4	9	9	8	1
O	17	4	13	15	2	13	13	11	2
N	28	5	23	22	9	13	9	9	-
D	35	8	27	19	4	15	16	16	-
2002 - J	61	2	59	20	3	17	16	15	1
F	39	1	38	21	2	19	10	10	-
M	23	2	21	16	5	11	15	14	1
A	20	7	13	19	4	15	17	15	2
M	20	3	17	22	7	15	10	10	-
J	19	4	15	7	1	6	10	8	2
J	6	2	4	12	2	10	6	6	-
A	36	2	34	22	2	20	18	13	5
S	26	2	24	16	4	12	10	7	3
O	12	3	9	18	2	16	10	10	-
N	16	1	15	10	2	8	7	7	-
D	45	10	35	35	15	20	15	13	2

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/ (concluded)

Year or month	Africa						
	Total	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	268 M4401000	269 M4401002	270 M4401092	271	272 M4401013	273	274
2000	1 655	231	489	180	269	486	118
2001	1 584	207	540	166	192	479	103
2001 - J	206	18	59	21	43	65	9
F	92	9	38	5	11	29	5
M	108	18	46	5	12	27	5
A	98	14	40	11	11	22	9
M	158	23	80	12	14	29	13
J	82	9	32	11	11	19	7
J	85	10	41	10	3	21	14
A	128	13	32	20	9	54	8
S	128	14	42	16	12	44	7
O	140	30	39	17	20	34	5
N	185	33	52	26	17	57	9
D	174	16	39	12	29	78	12
2002 - J	196	43	43	23	14	73	26
F	168	36	46	17	11	58	4
M	104	15	38	17	10	24	8
A	137	20	46	22	16	33	9
M	150	25	45	15	16	49	8
J	105	20	25	9	13	35	7
J	55	9	18	8	4	16	7
A	77	9	26	16	9	17	13
S	103	13	45	16	6	23	9
O	106	17	38	7	9	35	10
N	126	20	41	17	12	36	7
D	137	14	37	20	8	58	5

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/

Year or month	Grand Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Femal	Total	Male	Female
	M4000000	C4000000	D4000000	M40B0000	C40B0000	D40B0000	M40J0000	C40J0000	D40J0000	M40K0000	C40K0000	D40K0000
2000	10 262	5 126	5 136	2 439	1 371	1 068	891	649	242	1 057	439	618
2001	12 260	5 815	6 445	2 929	1 548	1 381	954	642	312	1 279	447	832
2001 - J	1 970	931	1 039	470	238	232	155	97	58	193	63	130
F	741	370	371	191	112	79	75	53	22	72	26	46
M	935	437	498	240	133	107	58	43	15	120	38	82
A	972	441	531	231	119	112	80	53	27	96	32	64
M	999	437	562	209	112	97	67	51	16	132	52	80
J	686	347	339	167	97	70	56	42	14	60	23	37
J	783	354	429	179	87	92	57	37	20	66	24	42
A	946	462	484	208	114	94	62	44	18	76	25	51
S	922	424	498	230	111	119	65	49	16	96	33	63
O	954	483	471	229	133	96	73	49	24	106	45	61
N	1 170	560	610	262	146	116	101	53	48	124	40	84
D	1 182	545	637	313	146	167	105	71	34	138	46	92
2002 - J	2 061	933	1 128	523	251	272	209	134	75	167	42	125
F	1 252	604	648	317	176	141	115	76	39	138	54	84
M	854	381	473	236	125	111	79	47	32	98	30	68
A	1 151	573	578	320	172	148	133	90	43	132	52	80
M	900	425	475	182	96	86	97	67	30	116	45	71
J	670	332	338	160	87	73	78	52	26	78	21	57
J	535	243	292	115	52	63	51	37	14	51	13	38
A	657	314	343	140	75	65	63	42	21	57	18	39
S	640	293	347	155	74	81	67	38	29	72	30	42
O	617	320	297	160	90	70	77	57	20	74	26	48
N	681	369	312	163	101	62	86	62	24	51	21	30
D	872	437	435	218	105	113	91	65	26	85	33	52

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	M40L0000	C40L0000	D40L0000	M40M0000	C40M0000	D40M0000	M40N0000	C40N0000	D40N0000	M40O0000	C40O0000	D40O0000
2000	67	47	20	146	71	75	34	31	3	289	273	16
2001	53	41	12	208	106	102	33	32	1	304	288	16
2001 - J	7	4	3	25	11	14	3	3	-	39	39	-
F	2	1	1	11	5	6	-	-	-	27	27	-
M	3	3	-	14	5	9	3	3	-	25	22	3
A	2	1	1	20	10	10	3	3	-	23	23	-
M	7	6	1	20	14	6	3	3	-	20	20	-
J	3	2	1	18	9	9	1	1	-	16	15	1
J	4	3	1	14	7	7	4	4	-	18	17	1
A	3	3	-	19	8	11	6	6	-	19	19	-
S	5	5	-	15	9	6	2	2	-	20	19	1
O	7	6	1	17	10	7	-	-	-	33	29	4
N	5	3	2	20	7	13	5	4	1	39	36	3
D	5	4	1	15	11	4	3	3	-	25	22	3
2002 - J	6	6	-	21	8	13	1	1	-	43	41	2
F	2	2	-	20	11	9	3	3	-	28	27	1
M	8	7	1	9	5	4	4	4	-	13	13	-
A	5	4	1	9	5	4	5	5	-	34	32	2
M	6	5	1	10	8	2	1	1	-	19	19	-
J	3	2	1	9	6	3	-	-	-	18	16	2
J	-	-	-	6	3	3	1	1	-	14	14	-
A	2	1	1	4	3	1	2	2	-	17	16	1
S	2	1	1	11	7	4	2	2	-	18	17	1
O	6	4	2	15	9	6	2	2	-	21	20	1
N	9	6	3	10	5	5	1	1	-	10	10	-
D	5	3	2	5	3	2	3	1	2	18	16	2

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the *Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986*.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/ (concluded)

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	299 M40P0000	300 C40P0000	301 D40P0000	302 M40Q0000	303 C40Q0000	304 D40Q0000	305 M40R0000	306 C40R0000	307 D40R0000
2000	61	49	12	1 450	643	807	3 828	1 553	2 275
2001	79	51	28	1 752	799	953	4 669	1 861	2 808
2001 - J	17	11	6	277	117	160	784	348	436
F	4	3	1	106	51	55	253	92	161
M	7	5	2	144	67	77	321	118	203
A	12	6	6	126	55	71	379	136	243
M	8	5	3	143	65	78	390	136	254
J	3	3	-	111	46	65	251	109	142
J	4	1	3	92	41	51	345	133	212
A	3	2	1	117	59	58	433	182	251
S	7	6	1	147	63	84	335	127	208
O	2	1	1	161	73	88	326	137	189
N	8	6	2	169	85	84	437	180	257
D	4	2	2	159	77	82	415	163	252
2002 - J	7	5	2	306	144	162	778	301	477
F	6	6	-	188	78	110	435	171	264
M	2	2	-	135	55	80	270	93	177
A	6	3	3	187	86	101	320	124	196
M	2	-	2	185	90	95	282	94	188
J	4	3	1	132	76	56	188	69	119
J	2	2	-	114	52	62	181	69	112
A	2	1	1	110	52	58	260	104	156
S	2	2	-	89	34	55	222	88	134
O	2	1	1	93	39	54	167	72	95
N	3	2	1	149	77	72	199	84	115
D	1	1	-	192	116	76	254	94	160

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the *Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986*.

labour

2.1	Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years	2.1
2.1.1	Industry divisions	2.1
2.1.2	Major occupational groups	2.2
2.2	Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry	2.3
2.2.1	Mining and quarrying	2.3
2.2.1.1	Gold	2.3
2.2.1.2	Non-gold	2.4
2.2.1.3	Total	2.4
2.2.2	Manufacturing	2.5
2.2.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.5
2.2.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.5
2.2.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2.6
2.2.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.6
2.2.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.7
2.2.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.7
2.2.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.8
2.2.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.8
2.2.2.9	Transport equipment	2.9
2.2.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.9
2.2.2.11	Total	2.10
2.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.10
2.2.4	Construction	2.11
2.2.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.11
2.2.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.12
2.2.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.12
2.2.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.12
2.2.6.3	Total	2.13
2.2.7	Financial institutions	2.13
2.2.8	Community, social and personal services	2.14
2.2.8.1	Government sector	2.14
2.2.8.1.1	National departments	2.14
2.2.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.14
2.2.8.1.3	Local governments	2.15
2.2.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.15
2.2.8.1.5	Total	2.16
2.2.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.16
2.2.8.3	Total	2.17
2.2.9	Total (all industries)	2.17
2.3	Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry	2.18
2.3.1	Mining and quarrying	2.18
2.3.2	Manufacturing	2.18
2.3.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.18
2.3.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.18

2.3.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2.19
2.3.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.19
2.3.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.19
2.3.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.20
2.3.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.20
2.3.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.20
2.3.2.9	Transport equipment	2.21
2.3.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.21
2.3.2.11	Total	2.21
2.3.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.22
2.3.4	Construction	2.22
2.3.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.22
2.3.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.23
2.3.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.23
2.3.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.23
2.3.6.3	Total	2.23
2.3.7	Financial institutions	2.24
2.3.8	Community, social and personal services	2.24
2.3.8.1	Government sector	2.24
2.3.8.1.1	National departments	2.24
2.3.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.24
2.3.8.1.3	Local governments	2.25
2.3.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.25
2.3.8.1.5	Total	2.25
2.3.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.26
2.3.8.3	Total	2.26
2.3.9	Total (all industries)	2.27
2.4	Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry	2.27
2.4.1	Mining and quarrying	2.27
2.4.2	Manufacturing	2.27
2.4.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.27
2.4.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.28
2.4.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2.28
2.4.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.28
2.4.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.29
2.4.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.29
2.4.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.29
2.4.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.30
2.4.2.9	Transport equipment	2.30
2.4.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.30
2.4.2.11	Total	2.31

2.4.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.31
2.4.4	Construction	2.31
2.4.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.32
2.4.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.32
2.4.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.32
2.4.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.32
2.4.6.3	Total	2.32
2.4.7	Financial institutions	2.33
2.4.8	Community, social and personal services	2.33
2.4.8.1	Government sector	2.33
2.4.8.1.1	National departments	2.33
2.4.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.34
2.4.8.1.3	Local governments	2.34
2.4.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.34
2.4.8.1.5	Total	2.35
2.4.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.35
2.4.8.3	Total	2.35
2.4.9	Total (all industries)	2.36
2.5	Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry	2.36
2.5.1	Mining and quarrying	2.36
2.5.2	Manufacturing	2.36
2.5.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.36
2.5.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.37
2.5.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2.37
2.5.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.38
2.5.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.38
2.5.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.38
2.5.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.38
2.5.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.39
2.5.2.9	Transport equipment	2.39
2.5.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.39
2.5.2.11	Total	2.40
2.5.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.40
2.5.4	Construction	2.40
2.5.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.41
2.5.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.41
2.5.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.41
2.5.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.41
2.5.6.3	Total	2.42
2.5.7	Financial institutions	2.42
2.5.8	Community, social and personal services	2.42
2.5.8.1	Government sector	2.42
2.5.8.1.1	National departments	2.42
2.5.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.43
2.5.8.1.3	Local governments	2.43
2.5.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.43
2.5.8.1.5	Total	2.44

2.5.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.44
2.5.8.3	Total	2.44
2.5.9	Total (all industries)	2.45
2.6	Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry	2.46
2.7	Labour force survey (LFS), February 2002	2.47
2.7.1	Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status	2.47
2.7.1.1	Official definition of unemployment	2.49
2.7.1.2	Expanded definition of unemployment	2.50
2.7.2	Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status	2.51
2.7.2.1	Official definition of unemployment	2.51
2.7.2.2	Expanded definition of unemployment	2.54
2.7.3	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender	2.57
2.7.3.1	Formal sector	2.57
2.7.3.2	Informal sector	2.57
2.8	Labour force survey (LFS) comparison: February and September 2000, February and September 2001, and February and September 2002. Labour market measurement - Using the official definition of employment within 95% confidence limits.	2.58

2. LABOUR
 2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years
 2.1.1 Industry divisions

The classification of industries is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*.

Industry divisions 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspeci- fied/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Employed								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	814 350	573 082	241 267	557 663	175 673	2 984	73 623	4 407
Mining and quarrying	541 546	521 003	20 544	459 344	11 549	1 814	65 495	3 344
Manufacturing	1 119 973	742 900	377 073	588 412	208 047	96 890	215 059	11 564
Electricity, gas and water supply	109 334	94 320	15 014	60 150	8 932	3 225	36 170	857
Construction	555 129	517 441	37 688	388 445	78 662	12 000	71 248	4 774
Wholesale and retail trade	1 098 051	621 314	476 737	614 699	146 107	74 950	251 457	10 838
Transport, storage and communication	483 652	412 788	70 864	292 140	48 718	20 290	118 809	3 694
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	680 156	390 448	289 707	239 516	70 047	34 905	328 191	7 496
Community, social and personal services	1 580 684	731 259	849 425	896 804	182 896	59 313	425 414	16 256
Private households	1 053 103	204 276	848 826	932 918	84 956	5 082	23 905	6 241
Unspecified	1 077 868	673 071	404 797	652 384	113 929	52 033	247 080	12 443
TOTAL	9 113 847	5 481 903	3 631 944	5 682 476	1 129 515	363 486	1 856 452	81 917
Unemployed	4 671 647	2 039 917	2 631 729	4 205 992	299 231	50 380	89 065	26 980

1/ Census'96 figures.

2. LABOUR

2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years

2.1.2 Major occupational groups

Major occupational groups 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspeci- fied/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	9	10	11					
Employed								
Legislators, senior officials and managers	364 902	264 695	100 207	97 275	30 369	27 418	205 652	4 187
Professionals	870 955	389 208	481 747	427 392	74 870	41 800	316 718	10 175
Technicians and associate professionals	542 882	282 166	260 716	178 584	55 414	36 338	266 514	6 033
Clerks	709 953	221 883	488 070	248 276	105 031	53 687	294 414	8 545
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	820 807	535 856	284 951	513 660	92 844	35 663	171 471	7 170
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	357 278	284 957	72 321	267 241	35 428	1 768	50 809	2 023
Craft and related trades workers	1 301 997	1 136 068	165 929	892 927	160 345	42 564	195 469	10 693
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	777 914	673 210	104 705	585 621	99 096	35 463	51 847	5 887
Elementary occupations	2 380 107	1 024 736	1 355 371	1 918 681	372 244	18 814	54 230	16 139
Unspecified	987 052	669 124	317 927	552 818	103 876	69 972	249 329	11 057
TOTAL	9 113 847	5 481 903	3 631 944	5 682 476	1 129 515	363 486	1 856 452	81 917
Unemployed	4 671 647	2 039 917	2 631 729	4 205 992	299 231	50 380	89 065	26 980

1/ Census '96 figures.

2. LABOUR

2.2 Employment, salaries and wages

Employment, salaries and wages - Unless otherwise stated in the notes that follow, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of paid employees, including casual and seasonal employees. Annual data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Since January 1993 the industrial classification of employment figures is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth Edition, January 1993*. The major and subgroup classification of the latter industrial classification differs in some cases from the classification that was used until December 1992. The above-mentioned classification is obtainable from Stats SA, free of charge.

Salaries and wages shown are gross salaries and wages, that is, salaries and wages before any deductions are made. Annual figures are shown for the relevant calendar year. Salaries and wages include overtime earnings, all allowances and bonuses, as well as employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds.

Average monthly salaries and wages are reflected in the *Bulletin of Statistics* as from December 2000 in Table 2.3.

Ordinary-time hours and overtime hours paid for and vacancies are reflected in the *Bulletin of Statistics* as from March 2001.

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.1 Mining and quarrying

2.2.1.1 Gold

Mining and quarrying - Employment is the average daily number of persons employed during the relevant quarter. Salt works, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	17	18	19	20	21	22
2001	200 643	0	200 643	10 913 079	74 083	10 987 162
2002	199 516	0	199 516	11 237 184	134 702	11 371 886
2001 - Mar	210 025	0	210 025	2 542 401	4 862	2 547 263
Jun	200 643	0	200 643	2 702 195	24 161	2 726 356
Sep	197 374	0	197 374	2 639 536	24 665	2 664 201
Dec	198 808	0	198 808	3 028 947	20 395	3 049 342
2002 - Mar	194 168	0	194 168	2 663 092	32 181	2 695 273
Jun	199 516	0	199 516	2 729 234	52 707	2 781 941
Sep*	193 950	0	193 950	2 860 676	20 530	2 881 206
Dec	193 753	0	193 753	2 984 182	29 284	3 013 466

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.1 Mining and quarrying (concluded)
 2.2.1.2 Non-gold

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	23	24	25	26	27	28
2001	204 320	0	204 320	13 473 380	98 747	13 572 127
2002	210 161	0	210 161	14 995 841	70 535	15 066 376
2001 - Mar	202 203	0	202 203	3 237 799	15 617	3 253 416
Jun	204 320	0	204 320	3 305 260	37 700	3 342 960
Sep	204 986	0	204 986	3 388 031	15 322	3 403 353
Dec	208 161	0	208 161	3 542 290	30 108	3 572 398
2002 - Mar	208 347	0	208 347	3 527 355	12 370	3 539 725
Jun	210 161	0	210 161	3 522 317	27 833	3 550 150
Sep*	224 478	0	224 478	3 905 352	15 228	3 920 580
Dec	222 193	0	222 193	4 040 817	15 104	4 055 921

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.2.1.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	29	30	31	32	33	34
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 386 459	172 830	24 559 289
2002	409 677	0	409 677	26 233 025	205 237	26 438 262
2001 - Mar	412 228	0	412 228	5 780 200	20 479	5 800 679
Jun	404 963	0	404 963	6 007 455	61 861	6 069 316
Sep	402 360	0	402 360	6 027 567	39 987	6 067 554
Dec	406 969	0	406 969	6 571 237	50 503	6 621 740
2002 - Mar	402 515	0	402 515	6 190 447	44 551	6 234 998
Jun	409 677	0	409 677	6 251 551	80 540	6 332 091
Sep*	418 428	0	418 428	6 766 028	35 758	6 801 786
Dec	415 946	0	415 946	7 024 999	44 388	7 069 387

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing
 2.2.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

The data are derived from a quarterly sample survey and also include public corporations and government undertakings. Data have been revised to correspond with the latest census results.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	35	36	37	38	39	40
2001	169 504	15 865	185 369	10 200 236	..	..
2002	160 168	15 449	175 617	10 975 234	..	..
2001 - Mar	164 305	15 349	179 654	2 387 526	..	..
Jun	169 504	15 865	185 369	2 375 274	..	..
Sep	168 785	19 262	188 047	2 546 920	..	..
Dec	160 091	19 459	179 550	2 890 516	..	..
2002 - Mar	158 705	19 750	178 455	2 524 971	..	..
Jun	160 168	15 449	175 617	2 674 193	..	..
Sep	161 464	16 095	177 559	2 686 124*	..	..
Dec	168 578	15 471	184 049	3 089 946	..	..

2.2.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	41	42	43	44	45	46
2001	195 195	9 822	205 017	6 374 683	..	..
2002	196 270	10 013	206 283	6 852 058	..	..
2001 - Mar	200 017	8 476	208 493	1 524 778	..	..
Jun	195 195	9 822	205 017	1 530 360	..	..
Sep	193 685	11 129	204 814	1 536 567	..	..
Dec	200 542	9 190	209 732	1 782 978	..	..
2002 - Mar	193 886	8 671	202 557	1 481 602	..	..
Jun	196 270	10 013	206 283	1 605 216	..	..
Sep*	197 188	10 835	208 023	1 710 304	..	..
Dec	202 545	10 340	212 885	2 054 936	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.2.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.
Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	47	48	49	50	51	52
2001	170 536	11 732	182 268	9 805 834	..	..
2002	167 586	10 247	177 833	11 367 300	..	..
2001 - Mar	172 986	10 353	183 339	2 358 662	..	..
Jun	170 536	11 732	182 268	2 416 673	..	..
Sep	164 268	11 582	175 850	2 298 120	..	..
Dec	162 785	7 483	170 268	2 732 379	..	..
2002 - Mar	166 983	9 739	176 722	2 536 506	..	..
Jun	167 586	10 247	177 833	2 758 670	..	..
Sep*	169 863	12 247	182 110	2 829 121	..	..
Dec	171 492	10 081	181 573	3 243 003	..	..

2.2.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
Rubber and plastic products.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	53	54	55	56	57	58
2001	170 749	7 475	178 224	15 459 619	..	..
2002	169 596	10 435	180 031	15 980 218	..	..
2001 - Mar	173 655	8 262	181 917	3 686 247	..	..
Jun	170 749	7 475	178 224	3 846 909	..	..
Sep	168 678	8 228	176 906	3 930 103	..	..
Dec	173 295	9 599	182 894	3 996 360	..	..
2002 - Mar	172 388	10 377	182 765	3 840 725	..	..
Jun	169 596	10 435	180 031	3 909 895	..	..
Sep*	171 704	10 534	182 238	3 897 114	..	..
Dec	170 976	11 976	182 952	4 332 484	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.2.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	59	60	61	62	63	64
2001	38 965	1 836	40 801	2 573 111	..	..
2002	39 035	2 417	41 452	2 796 241	..	..
2001 - Mar	40 858	2 088	42 946	612 041	..	..
Jun	38 965	1 836	40 801	624 583	..	..
Sep	38 628	2 110	40 738	627 267	..	..
Dec	37 990	2 424	40 414	709 220	..	..
2002 - Mar	37 530	2 179	39 709	631 505	..	..
Jun	39 035	2 417	41 452	652 770	..	..
Sep*	38 410	2 183	40 593	702 451	..	..
Dec	38 270	2 354	40 624	809 515	..	..

2.2.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	65	66	67	68	69	70
2001	210 628	8 774	219 402	15 960 427	..	..
2002	215 225	11 588	226 813	17 413 270	..	..
2001 - Mar	205 597	9 000	214 597	3 656 410	..	..
Jun	210 628	8 774	219 402	3 747 631	..	..
Sep	216 173	10 079	226 252	3 994 765	..	..
Dec	213 797	12 705	226 502	4 561 621	..	..
2002 - Mar	213 464	11 939	225 403	3 923 335	..	..
Jun	215 225	11 588	226 813	4 113 295	..	..
Sep*	220 587	11 242	231 829	4 372 660	..	..
Dec	220 211	11 323	231 534	5 003 980	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.2.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	71	72	73	74	75	76
2001	75 493	2 703	78 196	6 331 642	..	..
2002	73 903	4 833	78 736	7 571 388	..	..
2001 - Mar	81 723	1 547	83 270	1 263 950	..	..
Jun	75 493	2 703	78 196	1 516 180	..	..
Sep	75 424	3 445	78 869	1 694 113	..	..
Dec	75 257	3 527	78 784	1 857 399	..	..
2002 - Mar	74 565	1 927	76 492	1 865 920	..	..
Jun	73 903	4 833	78 736	1 584 466	..	..
Sep*	79 672	2 974	82 646	1 875 323	..	..
Dec	77 081	2 406	79 487	2 245 679	..	..

2.2.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	77	78	79	80	81	82
2001	18 900	793	19 693	1 466 869	..	..
2002	18 435	1 162	19 597	1 525 422	..	..
2001 - Mar	19 529	883	20 412	326 399	..	..
Jun	18 900	793	19 693	342 016	..	..
Sep	18 485	1 360	19 845	364 164	..	..
Dec	17 149	1 053	18 202	434 290	..	..
2002 - Mar	17 366	568	17 934	360 313	..	..
Jun	18 435	1 162	19 597	436 565	..	..
Sep	16 887	904	17 791	351 279*	..	..
Dec	16 697	918	17 615	377 265	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.2.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	83	84	85	86	87	88
2001	84 118	4 332	88 450	6 587 774	..	..
2002	81 285	4 978	86 263	7 376 694	..	..
2001 - Mar	85 389	3 681	89 070	1 538 818	..	..
Jun	84 118	4 332	88 450	1 547 405	..	..
Sep	84 549	4 653	89 202	1 621 724	..	..
Dec	82 205	4 833	87 038	1 879 827	..	..
2002 - Mar	81 116	5 132	86 248	1 643 991	..	..
Jun	81 285	4 978	86 263	1 683 891	..	..
Sep	82 803*	4 327	87 130	1 838 133	..	..
Dec	83 592	4 283	87 875	2 210 679	..	..

2.2.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	89	90	91	92	93	94
2001	59 860	2 392	62 252	2 440 107	..	..
2002	66 230	2 454	68 684	2 729 755	..	..
2001 - Mar	59 474	2 887	62 361	520 352	..	..
Jun	59 860	2 392	62 252	564 258	..	..
Sep	61 550	2 753	64 303	628 737	..	..
Dec	61 654	4 898	66 552	726 760	..	..
2002 - Mar	62 297	4 135	66 432	621 274	..	..
Jun	66 230	2 454	68 684	650 631	..	..
Sep*	66 620	2 953	69 573	669 803	..	..
Dec	66 615	3 861	70 476	788 047	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.2.2.11 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	95	96	97	98	99	100
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 200 302	1 647 268	78 847 570
2002	1 187 733	73 576	1 261 309	84 587 580	968 909	85 556 489
2001 - Mar	1 203 533	62 526	1 266 059	17 875 183	136 950	18 012 133
Jun	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	18 511 289	272 277	18 783 566
Sep	1 190 225	74 601	1 264 826	19 242 480	367 260	19 609 740
Dec	1 184 765	75 171	1 259 936	21 571 350	870 781	22 442 131
2002 - Mar	1 178 300	74 417	1 252 717	19 430 142	221 956	19 652 098
Jun	1 187 733	73 576	1 261 309	20 069 592	275 200	20 344 792
Sep*	1 205 198	74 294	1 279 492	20 932 312	308 849	21 241 161
Dec	1 216 057	73 013	1 289 070	24 155 534	162 904	24 318 438

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity gas and water.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)* as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	101	102	103	104	105	106
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 949 751	108 189	6 057 940
2002	38 324	339	38 663	6 178 626	83 477	6 262 103
2001 - Mar	39 389	78	39 467	1 315 534	24 546	1 340 080
Jun	39 171	64	39 235	1 679 401	22 768	1 702 169
Sep	38 980	250	39 230	1 357 020	21 307	1 378 327
Dec	38 799	80	38 879	1 597 796	39 568	1 637 364
2002 - Mar	38 539	353	38 892	1 423 217	17 543	1 440 760
Jun	38 324	339	38 663	1 630 507	20 108	1 650 615
Sep	38 116	433	38 549	1 453 689	13 957	1 467 646
Dec	38 098	507	38 605	1 671 213	31 869	1 703 082

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.4 Construction 1/

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a quarterly sample survey. Data have been revised to correspond with the latest census results.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	107	108	109	110	111	112
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 328 714	74 068	8 402 782
2002	193 415	20 113	213 528	9 302 663	108 661	9 411 324
2001 - Mar	197 161	20 712	217 873	1 907 796	19 366	1 927 162
Jun	199 406	25 500	224 906	2 029 800	21 993	2 051 793
Sep	195 447	23 539	218 986	2 099 577	15 325	2 114 902
Dec	191 160	21 628	212 788	2 291 541	17 384	2 308 925
2002 - Mar	197 672	15 981	213 653	2 118 156	13 670	2 131 826
Jun	193 415	20 113	213 528	2 246 113	39 047	2 285 160
Sep*	197 501	18 480	215 981	2 353 531	12 525	2 366 056
Dec	192 931	21 238	214 169	2 584 863	43 419	2 628 282

1/ Building construction includes construction work done by general contractors, as well as by special trade contractors.

2.2.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

The data related to wholesale trade, retail trade, motor trade and hotels are based on quarterly sample surveys.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	113	114	115	116	117	118
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 118 093	536 158	41 654 251
2002	693 616	191 577	885 193	46 458 017	364 037	46 822 054
2001 - Mar	691 214	186 853	878 067	9 477 142	78 017	9 555 159
Jun	694 633	190 244	884 877	9 973 430	84 088	10 057 518
Sep	686 504	193 443	879 947	10 351 762	143 662	10 495 424
Dec	689 776	202 423	892 199	11 315 759	230 391	11 546 150
2002 - Mar	695 118	187 289	882 407	10 935 365	91 214	11 026 579
Jun	693 616	191 577	885 193	11 235 855	117 956	11 353 811
Sep*	697 114	186 569	883 683	11 468 604	89 206	11 557 810
Dec	700 671	186 023	886 694	12 818 193	65 661	12 883 854

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication
 2.2.6.1 Governmental institutions

Transport, storage and communication consist of governmental institutions and non-governmental institutions.

Governmental institutions - The data refer to all activities of Transnet Ltd, The South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC), SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd.

Non-governmental institutions - The data are derived from a sample survey of private businesses transporting goods or passengers by road for reward.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	119	120	121	122	123	124
2001	138 932	8 131	147 063	12 078 764	104 515	12 183 279
2002	129 535	5 244	134 779	12 892 296	366 270	13 258 566
2001 - Mar	141 218	7 865	149 083	3 133 893	73 086	3 206 979
Jun	138 932	8 131	147 063	3 258 000	13 258	3 271 258
Sep	138 517	8 761	147 278	2 776 344	5 367	2 781 711
Dec	137 374	8 691	146 065	2 910 527	12 804	2 923 331
2002 - Mar	130 992	7 193	138 185	2 616 854	140 056	2 756 910
Jun	129 535	5 244	134 779	3 009 176	70 407	3 079 583
Sep	128 974	5 277	134 251	3 786 506*	60 738	3 847 244*
Dec	125 314	5 945	131 259	3 479 760	95 069	3 574 829

Sources: Transnet Ltd
 The South African Broadcasting Corporation
 SA Post Office Ltd
 Telkom SA Ltd

2.2.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	125	126	127	128	129	130
2001	52 850	7 810	60 660	2 910 547	28 793	2 939 340
2002	57 636	7 428	65 064	3 521 234	17 608	3 538 842
2001 - Mar	53 435	7 397	60 832	641 699	8 319	650 018
Jun	52 850	7 810	60 660	688 298	9 017	697 315
Sep	53 336	9 038	62 374	744 590	6 085	750 675
Dec	54 441	8 838	63 279	835 960	5 372	841 332
2002 - Mar	56 919	6 349	63 268	775 165	2 649	777 814
Jun	57 636	7 428	65 064	857 638	7 071	864 709
Sep*	59 919	7 612	67 531	886 106	3 291	889 397
Dec	61 051	8 106	69 157	1 002 325	4 597	1 006 922

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)
 2.2.6.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	131	132	133	134	135	136
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 989 311	133 308	15 122 619
2002	187 171	12 672	199 843	16 413 530	383 878	16 797 408
2001 - Mar	194 653	15 262	209 915	3 775 592	81 405	3 856 997
Jun	191 782	15 941	207 723	3 946 298	22 275	3 968 573
Sep	191 853	17 799	209 652	3 520 934	11 452	3 532 386
Dec	191 815	17 529	209 344	3 746 487	18 176	3 764 663
2002 - Mar	187 911	13 542	201 453	3 392 019	142 705	3 534 724
Jun	187 171	12 672	199 843	3 866 814	77 478	3 944 292
Sep*	188 893	12 889	201 782	4 672 612	64 029	4 736 641
Dec	186 365	14 051	200 416	4 482 085	99 666	4 581 751

2.2.7 Financial institutions

Banking institutions include the SA Reserve Bank and the Land and Agricultural Bank of SA.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	137	138	139	140	141	142
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 710	347 165	24 640 875
2002	178 989	7 103	186 092	27 483 568	359 584	27 843 152
2001 - Mar	187 049	10 324	197 373	5 683 304	68 983	5 752 287
Jun	184 161	8 488	192 649	6 263 960	71 630	6 335 590
Sep	184 116	7 595	191 711	6 001 348	128 772	6 130 120
Dec	185 389	6 894	192 283	6 345 098	77 780	6 422 878
2002 - Mar	182 860	6 664	189 524	6 225 634	59 509	6 285 143
Jun	178 989	7 103	186 092	7 070 074	133 775	7 203 849
Sep*	179 422	7 015	186 437	7 077 900	102 499	7 180 399
Dec	179 338	7 837	187 175	7 109 960	63 801	7 173 761

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.1 National departments

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)* as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	143	144	145	146	147	148
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2002	313 513	11 638	325 151	33 460 914	196 004	33 656 918
2001 - Mar	313 512	11 275	324 787	7 209 680	55 237	7 264 917
Jun	313 220	11 647	324 867	6 910 583	23 603	6 934 186
Sep	311 837	10 346	322 183	6 935 919	36 187	6 972 106
Dec	310 684	10 087	320 771	8 413 588	89 005	8 502 593
2002 - Mar	312 376	13 600	325 976	8 304 590	37 147	8 341 737
Jun	313 513	11 638	325 151	8 024 277	68 444	8 092 721
Sep	326 360	7 610	333 970	8 999 437	69 133	9 068 570
Dec	318 294	21 035	339 329	8 132 610	21 280	8 153 890

2.2.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	149	150	151	152	153	154
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2002	754 288	47 949	802 237	72 225 395	382 718	72 608 113
2001 - Mar	753 226	57 248	810 474	15 724 477	88 561	15 813 038
Jun	754 315	45 783	800 098	15 842 985	92 674	15 935 659
Sep	753 946	46 432	800 378	16 168 927	166 778	16 335 705
Dec	750 963	48 433	799 396	18 438 252	113 043	18 551 295
2002 - Mar	748 446	53 957	802 403	16 923 608	120 267	17 043 875
Jun	754 288	47 949	802 237	17 121 278	92 183	17 213 461
Sep	757 042	38 521	795 563	19 332 033	80 503	19 412 536
Dec	757 241	43 000	800 241	18 848 476	89 765	18 938 241

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	155	156	157	158	159	160
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 232 493	78 743	16 311 236
2002	215 575	7 291	222 866	16 986 705	81 077	17 067 782
2001 - Mar	212 526	8 123	220 649	4 067 179	18 762	4 085 941
Jun	213 290	7 609	220 899	3 773 099	10 908	3 784 007
Sep	212 276	6 726	219 002	4 001 987	25 686	4 027 673
Dec	215 679	6 808	222 487	4 390 228	23 387	4 413 615
2002 - Mar	217 914	7 452	225 366	3 902 725	19 781	3 922 506
Jun	215 575	7 291	222 866	3 989 106	20 115	4 009 221
Sep	211 778	7 352	219 130	4 272 755*	22 348	4 295 103*
Dec	212 662	9 489	222 151	4 822 119	18 833	4 840 952

2.2.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	161	162	163	164	165	166
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 910 505	110 687	9 021 192
2002	65 080	26 062	91 142	9 904 983	162 738	10 067 721
2001 - Mar	67 889	19 524	87 413	2 062 365	33 383	2 095 748
Jun	68 172	22 236	90 408	2 226 881	34 888	2 261 769
Sep	67 804	23 815	91 619	2 300 974	24 907	2 325 881
Dec	65 188	19 169	84 357	2 320 285	17 509	2 337 794
2002 - Mar	65 321	22 304	87 625	2 248 216	59 917	2 308 133
Jun	65 080	26 062	91 142	2 476 523	38 088	2 514 611
Sep*	65 236	29 244	94 480	2 511 338	28 729	2 540 067
Dec	69 670	28 809	98 479	2 668 906	36 004	2 704 910

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.5 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	167	168	169	170	171	172
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 787 409	854 518	121 641 927
2002	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	132 577 997	822 537	133 400 534
2001 - Mar	1 347 153	96 170	1 443 323	29 063 701	195 943	29 259 644
Jun	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	28 753 548	162 073	28 915 621
Sep	1 345 863	87 319	1 433 182	29 407 807	253 558	29 661 365
Dec	1 342 514	84 497	1 427 011	33 562 353	242 944	33 805 297
2002 - Mar	1 344 057	97 313	1 441 370	31 379 139	237 112	31 616 251
Jun	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	31 611 184	218 830	31 830 014
Sep*	1 360 416	82 727	1 443 143	35 115 563	200 713	35 316 276
Dec	1 357 867	102 333	1 460 200	34 472 111	165 882	34 637 993

2.2.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	173	174	175	176	177	178
2001	9 351	100	9 451	226 502	430	226 932
2002	10 131	183	10 314	277 324	185	277 509
2001 - Mar	9 358	103	9 461	54 072	85	54 157
Jun	9 351	100	9 451	53 317	54	53 371
Sep	9 212	102	9 314	55 315	196	55 511
Dec	9 651	114	9 765	63 798	95	63 893
2002 - Mar	9 580	232	9 812	62 487	59	62 546
Jun	10 131	183	10 314	64 187	115	64 302
Sep	10 924	190	11 114	66 967	11	66 978
Dec	10 903	281	11 184	83 683	0	83 683

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	179	180	181	182	183	184
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 013 911	854 948	121 868 859
2002	1 358 587	93 123	1 451 710	132 855 321	822 722	133 678 043
2001 - Mar	1 356 511	96 273	1 452 784	29 117 773	196 028	29 313 801
Jun	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	28 806 865	162 127	28 968 992
Sep	1 355 075	87 421	1 442 496	29 463 122	253 754	29 716 876
Dec	1 352 165	84 611	1 436 776	33 626 151	243 039	33 869 190
2002 - Mar	1 353 637	97 545	1 451 182	31 441 626	237 171	31 678 797
Jun	1 358 587	93 123	1 451 710	31 675 371	218 945	31 894 316
Sep*	1 371 340	82 917	1 454 257	35 182 530	200 724	35 383 254
Dec	1 368 770	102 614	1 471 384	34 555 794	165 882	34 721 676

2.2.9 Total (all industries)

This table is a summary of the number of employees and gross salaries and wages and covers a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	185	186	187	188	189	190
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 280 251	3 873 934	321 154 185
2002	4 247 512	398 503	4 646 015	349 512 330	3 296 505	352 808 835
2001 - Mar	4 281 738	392 028	4 673 766	74 932 524	625 774	75 558 298
Jun	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	77 218 498	719 019	77 937 517
Sep	4 244 560	404 648	4 649 208	78 063 810	981 519	79 045 329
Dec	4 240 838	408 336	4 649 174	87 065 419	1 547 622	88 613 041
2002 - Mar	4 236 552	395 791	4 632 343	81 156 606	828 319	81 984 925
Jun	4 247 512	398 503	4 646 015	84 045 877	963 049	85 008 926
Sep*	4 296 012	382 597	4 678 609	89 907 206	827 547	90 734 753
Dec	4 298 176	405 283	4 703 459	94 402 641	677 590	95 080 231

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	191	192	193	194	195
2001	5 126	..	..	..	..
2002	5 267	..	..	..	..
2001 - Feb	4 584	..	..	..	..
May	4 879	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 007	..	..	..	..
Nov	6 036	..	..	..	..
2002 - Feb	5 045	..	..	..	..
May	4 930	..	..	..	..
Aug*	5 346	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 750	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.3.2 Manufacturing

2.3.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	196	197	198	199	200
2001	4 394	3 970	1 561	3 895	3 934
2002	4 820	4 367	1 728	4 213	4 285
2001 - Feb	4 133	3 827	1 145	3 762	3 791
May	4 205	3 924	1 923	3 844	3 895
Aug	4 358	4 023	1 355	3 951	3 986
Nov	4 882	4 107	1 821	4 024	4 066
2002 - Feb	4 411	4 146	1 711	4 039	4 091
May	4 663	4 340	1 739	4 193	4 258
Aug*	4 757	4 378	1 796	4 190	4 272
Nov	5 450	4 607	1 668	4 433	4 519

2.3.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	201	202	203	204	205
2001	2 437	2 213	1 686	2 210	2 213
2002	2 646	2 362	1 343	2 349	2 364
2001 - Feb	2 376	2 156	1 571	2 153	2 155
May	2 406	2 193	1 724	2 189	2 196
Aug	2 480	2 260	1 785	2 258	2 260
Nov	2 488	2 243	1 664	2 241	2 243
2002 - Feb	2 571	2 360	1 366	2 355	2 358
May	2 525	2 271	1 553	2 262	2 278
Aug*	2 615	2 381	1 421	2 363	2 390
Nov	2 873	2 437	1 032	2 417	2 430

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	206	207	208	209	210
2001	4 413	4 110	1 561	4 097	4 102
2002	4 872	4 417	1 723	4 372	4 396
2001 - Feb	4 223	4 008	1 346	3 989	3 997
May	4 315	4 091	1 398	4 071	4 077
Aug	4 438	4 142	2 066	4 136	4 140
Nov	4 677	4 201	1 437	4 192	4 197
2002 - Feb	4 592	4 363	2 733	4 358	4 362
May	4 680	4 264	1 454	4 236	4 251
Aug*	4 952	4 488	1 518	4 447	4 474
Nov	5 267	4 555	1 189	4 450	4 497

2.3.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	211	212	213	214	215
2001	6 616	6 067	1 441	6 027	6 048
2002	7 201	6 530	1 556	6 484	6 507
2001 - Feb	6 028	5 743	1 552	5 707	5 727
May	6 283	5 960	1 412	5 918	5 942
Aug	6 751	6 199	1 442	6 167	6 185
Nov	7 405	6 368	1 359	6 317	6 339
2002 - Feb	6 610	6 257	1 353	6 225	6 238
May	7 141	6 580	2 326	6 548	6 572
Aug*	7 200	6 649	1 260	6 592	6 619
Nov	7 854	6 637	1 285	6 571	6 601

2.3.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	216	217	218	219	220
2001	4 780	4 206	957	4 183	4 198
2002	5 376	4 563	1 596	4 513	4 542
2001 - Feb	4 707	4 201	808	4 178	4 197
May	4 602	4 156	833	4 124	4 148
Aug	4 708	4 222	1 153	4 208	4 218
Nov	5 105	4 247	1 037	4 224	4 232
2002 - Feb	5 153	4 304	1 106	4 267	4 285
May	4 806	4 318	876	4 276	4 291
Aug*	5 471	4 669	2 209	4 626	4 669
Nov	6 075	4 962	2 196	4 885	4 926

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	221	222	223	224	225
2001	5 766	5 147	2 138	5 129	5 141
2002	6 208	5 383	2 154	5 349	5 371
2001 - Feb	5 490	4 981	2 045	4 966	4 976
May	5 586	5 073	2 222	5 057	5 069
Aug	5 819	5 305	2 132	5 288	5 299
Nov	6 169	5 232	2 154	5 208	5 223
2002 - Feb	5 702	5 193	1 942	5 169	5 182
May	6 089	5 370	2 196	5 326	5 356
Aug*	6 167	5 465	2 280	5 431	5 455
Nov	6 875	5 507	2 200	5 471	5 494

2.3.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	226	227	228	229	230
2001	4 973	4 544	3 476	4 546	4 554
2002	5 052	4 550	2 907	4 536	4 542
2001 - Feb	4 785	4 458	1 690	4 452	4 454
May	4 849	4 483	2 409	4 474	4 480
Aug	5 032	4 625	3 602	4 621	4 625
Nov	5 229	4 612	6 203	4 637	4 658
2002 - Feb	4 826	4 530	3 463	4 526	4 529
May	5 220	4 654	3 781	4 650	4 655
Aug	4 765	4 535	2 284	4 512	4 519
Nov	5 399	4 481	2 103	4 458	4 465

2.3.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	231	232	233	234	235
2001	5 565	5 426	1 550	5 416	5 423
2002	6 428	6 051	2 094	6 003	6 029
2001 - Feb	5 026	5 036	1 197	5 026	5 032
May	5 287	5 192	1 055	5 181	5 188
Aug	5 875	5 817	1 534	5 808	5 815
Nov	6 072	5 662	2 416	5 652	5 659
2002 - Feb	6 289	5 890	1 281	5 879	5 886
May	6 757	6 228	2 220	6 201	6 222
Aug	6 151	5 932	2 740	5 874	5 900
Nov	6 516	6 157	2 137	6 061	6 108

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	236	237	238	239	240
2001	5 456	5 103	444	4 947	5 080
2002	6 219	5 698	1 006	5 514	5 651
2001 - Feb	5 520	5 194	356	5 054	5 175
May	5 538	5 268	246	5 087	5 246
Aug	4 925	4 676	485	4 569	4 664
Nov	5 841	5 274	692	5 080	5 237
2002 - Feb	5 815	5 501	650	5 329	5 468
May	6 041	5 628	1 140	5 435	5 606
Aug	6 250	5 769	848	5 571	5 671*
Nov	6 770	5 896	1 386	5 723	5 860

2.3.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	241	242	243	244	245
2001	2 990	2 870	1 574	2 846	2 865
2002	3 296	3 049	2 724	3 041	3 063
2001 - Feb	2 694	2 609	1 386	2 589	2 606
May	2 899	2 782	1 340	2 767	2 782
Aug	3 057	2 977	1 760	2 955	2 975
Nov	3 310	3 112	1 812	3 076	3 097
2002 - Feb	3 122	3 031	1 749	2 996	3 024
May	3 213	3 088	2 734	3 083	3 101
Aug*	3 316	3 079	2 760	3 075	3 091
Nov	3 535	2 999	3 653	3 012	3 039

2.3.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	246	247	248	249	250
2001	4 700	4 294	1 491	4 260	4 281
2002	5 157	4 627	1 648	4 567	4 603
2001 - Feb	4 445	4 143	1 192	4 112	4 130
May	4 556	4 249	1 496	4 211	4 237
Aug	4 712	4 353	1 426	4 324	4 342
Nov	5 089	4 431	1 852	4 394	4 418
2002 - Feb	4 843	4 516	1 546	4 475	4 498
May	5 042	4 592	1 751	4 538	4 574
Aug*	5 124	4 677	1 671	4 607	4 647
Nov	5 620	4 726	1 625	4 651	4 693

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	251	252	253	254	255
2001	12 437	10 024	12 943	10 027	10 030
2002	14 001	11 026	8 714	10 986	11 010
2001 - Feb	10 611	10 000	11 690	10 001	10 004
May	10 714	9 789	11 941	9 791	9 795
Aug	11 136	10 072	14 079	10 076	10 078
Nov	17 288	10 238	14 063	10 240	10 243
2002 - Feb	12 072	10 487	14 907	10 490	10 493
May	12 382	10 437	14 855	10 440	10 443
Aug	13 179	11 447	3 301	11 382	11 426
Nov	18 373	11 736	1 796	11 632	11 678

2.3.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	256	257	258	259	260
2001	3 200	2 896	1 518	2 879	2 892
2002	3 667	3 384	1 120	3 323	3 361
2001 - Feb	2 964	2 794	1 208	2 773	2 784
May	3 140	2 889	1 280	2 873	2 882
Aug	3 141	2 905	1 577	2 889	2 904
Nov	3 556	2 996	2 007	2 984	2 998
2002 - Feb	3 291	3 052	1 051	3 018	3 032
May	3 571	3 378	819	3 272	3 359
Aug*	3 822	3 582	1 115	3 524	3 554
Nov	3 986	3 524	1 496	3 480	3 499

2.3.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	261	262	263	264	265
2001	3 904	4 032	866	3 660	3 895
2002	4 322	4 537	766	3 939	4 349
2001 - Feb	3 607	3 817	827	3 482	3 684
May	3 790	3 926	870	3 554	3 789
Aug	4 029	4 195	892	3 799	4 053
Nov	4 193	4 192	876	3 808	4 055
2002 - Feb	4 033	4 254	711	3 750	4 096
May	4 276	4 512	806	3 960	4 340
Aug*	4 299	4 646	741	4 018	4 420
Nov	4 680	4 738	808	4 028	4 541

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.3.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	266	267	268	269	270
2001	7 079	6 613	1 287	6 508	6 536
2002	8 566	7 394	639	7 298	7 321
2001 - Feb	6 462	6 315	1 957	6 201	6 234
May	6 870	6 675	2 030	6 551	6 587
Aug	7 236	6 702	577	6 611	6 631
Nov	7 749	6 763	584	6 671	6 692
2002 - Feb	9 104	7 181	618	7 084	7 105
May	7 874	7 299	623	7 198	7 220
Aug*	8 297	7 500	640	7 391	7 414
Nov	8 989	7 597	676	7 520	7 548

2.3.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	271	272	273	274	275
2001	4 038	3 862	829	3 564	3 822
2002	4 382	4 010	897	3 726	3 960
2001 - Feb	3 688	3 571	665	3 297	3 532
May	4 085	3 984	961	3 690	3 944
Aug	4 095	3 971	879	3 685	3 943
Nov	4 284	3 925	813	3 585	3 869
2002 - Feb	3 968	3 847	891	3 578	3 815
May	4 445	4 100	961	3 785	4 069
Aug*	4 369	4 071	729	3 773	4 036
Nov	4 747	4 022	1 008	3 768	3 920

2.3.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	276	277	278	279	280
2001	6 145	5 818	1 026	5 605	5 741
2002	7 185	6 333	836	6 115	6 250
2001 - Feb	5 630	5 533	1 173	5 330	5 459
May	6 026	5 902	1 374	5 684	5 820
Aug	6 265	5 905	799	5 706	5 836
Nov	6 660	5 932	760	5 701	5 849
2002 - Feb	7 490	6 190	819	5 982	6 114
May	6 767	6 328	879	6 095	6 249
Aug*	6 974	6 403	706	6 172	6 324
Nov	7 511	6 413	942	6 213	6 313

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	281	282	283	284	285
2001	9 920	8 852	1 162	8 679	8 758
2002	11 951	10 376	1 908	10 171	10 268
2001 - Feb	8 752	8 344	1 274	8 173	8 259
May	9 232	8 725	1 290	8 572	8 644
Aug	10 187	8 859	1 382	8 683	8 765
Nov	11 511	9 481	703	9 289	9 364
2002 - Feb	10 019	9 541	713	9 369	9 435
May	11 076	10 327	1 325	10 151	10 230
Aug*	12 640	10 648	2 778	10 415	10 536
Nov	14 071	10 990	2 819	10 750	10 873

2.3.8 Community, social and personal services

2.3.8.1 Government sector

2.3.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	286	287	288	289	290
2001	7 033	6 509	2 109	6 368	6 554
2002	7 984	7 437	2 616	7 275	7 398
2001 - Feb	6 794	6 384	978	6 220	6 396
May	7 097	6 576	2 164	6 433	6 612
Aug	6 926	6 370	2 703	6 249	6 421
Nov	7 315	6 708	2 591	6 570	6 787
2002 - Feb	8 384	7 936	1 757	7 676	7 812
May	7 892	7 305	2 695	7 146	7 250
Aug*	7 620	7 137	2 259	6 966	7 159
Nov	8 042	7 372	3 755	7 314	7 373

2.3.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	291	292	293	294	295
2001	6 614	6 554	1 534	6 235	6 615
2002	7 404	7 287	1 583	6 940	7 362
2001 - Feb	6 281	6 413	925	5 996	6 455
May	6 589	6 417	1 741	6 149	6 458
Aug	6 593	6 518	1 750	6 240	6 597
Nov	6 995	6 869	1 721	6 557	6 952
2002 - Feb	6 913	6 921	1 021	6 495	6 977
May	7 108	6 968	1 477	6 645	7 033
Aug	7 779	7 646	1 636	7 284	7 723
Nov	7 819	7 614	2 201	7 336	7 718

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

2.3.8.1 Government sector

2.3.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	296	297	298	299	300
2001	6 009	5 375	2 400	5 349	5 374
2002	6 043	5 296	2 941	5 284	5 297
2001 - Feb	5 585	5 321	2 352	5 292	5 319
May	5 613	5 285	2 427	5 257	5 283
Aug	5 824	5 493	2 557	5 472	5 493
Nov	7 014	5 404	2 266	5 375	5 403
2002 - Feb	5 576	5 268	2 547	5 247	5 268
May	5 573	5 186	2 227	5 177	5 183
Aug*	5 655	5 238	4 504	5 235	5 248
Nov	7 370	5 495	2 486	5 478	5 490

2.3.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	301	302	303	304	305
2001	8 266	8 830	2 307	7 949	8 413
2002	9 450	9 567	3 395	8 909	9 469
2001 - Feb	7 813	8 650	2 082	7 673	8 011
May	7 879	8 806	1 927	7 607	8 178
Aug	8 455	8 869	2 331	8 158	8 633
Nov	8 920	8 997	2 891	8 358	8 831
2002 - Feb	9 331	9 241	3 823	8 758	9 208
May	8 926	9 224	3 506	8 653	9 175
Aug*	9 502	9 649	2 791	8 878	9 483
Nov	10 041	10 155	3 460	9 348	10 011

2.3.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	306	307	308	309	310
2001	6 715	6 478	1 755	6 231	6 508
2002	7 462	7 145	1 975	6 893	7 180
2001 - Feb	6 384	6 355	1 141	6 041	6 356
May	6 637	6 406	1 860	6 170	6 414
Aug	6 655	6 444	1 998	6 233	6 492
Nov	7 187	6 710	2 023	6 481	6 770
2002 - Feb	7 181	7 016	1 436	6 702	7 025
May	7 189	6 921	1 948	6 682	6 949
Aug*	7 539	7 273	1 938	7 009	7 319
Nov	7 940	7 373	2 581	7 179	7 430

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.3.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	311	312	313	314	315
2001	1 622	1 583	702	1 575	1 576
2002	1 869	1 734	660	1 721	1 725
2001 - Feb	1 586	1 575	1 140	1 575	1 575
May	1 578	1 577	598	1 566	1 568
Aug	1 672	1 595	579	1 584	1 585
Nov	1 652	1 588	492	1 577	1 577
2002 - Feb	1 793	1 684	587	1 673	1 674
May	1 796	1 686	657	1 672	1 676
Aug	1 852	1 780	690	1 763	1 771
Nov	2 036	1 787	706	1 777	1 780

2.3.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	316	317	318	319	320
2001	6 690	6 453	1 754	6 208	6 483
2002	7 427	7 110	1 973	6 860	7 145
2001 - Feb	6 360	6 329	1 141	6 019	6 331
May	6 612	6 381	1 859	6 148	6 389
Aug	6 631	6 420	1 996	6 211	6 468
Nov	7 160	6 684	2 022	6 457	6 744
2002 - Feb	7 152	6 986	1 436	6 675	6 996
May	7 158	6 890	1 946	6 653	6 917
Aug*	7 505	7 239	1 936	6 978	7 285
Nov	7 895	7 328	2 577	7 137	7 385

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at current prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	321	322	323	324	325
2001	5 467	5 224	1 254	5 032	5 185
2002	6 045	5 766	1 209	5 498	5 708
2001 - Feb	5 095	5 046	1 011	4 846	4 999
May	5 310	5 164	1 308	4 973	5 119
Aug	5 470	5 271	1 329	5 089	5 240
Nov	5 993	5 417	1 369	5 223	5 385
2002 - Feb	5 723	5 581	1 031	5 328	5 526
May	5 812	5 657	1 230	5 404	5 604
Aug*	6 084	5 880	1 229	5 598	5 814
Nov	6 561	5 948	1 348	5 664	5 889

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	326	327	328	329	330
2001	4 852	..	..	..	..
2002	4 526	..	..	..	..
2001 - Feb	4 403	..	..	..	..
May	4 616	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 728	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 662	..	..	..	..
2002 - Feb	4 570	..	..	..	..
May	4 302	..	..	..	..
Aug*	4 523	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 709	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.4.2 Manufacturing

2.4.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	331	332	333	334	335
2001	4 160	3 760	1 476	3 689	3 726
2002	4 138	3 754	1 488	3 623	3 684
2001 - Feb	3 970	3 676	1 100	3 614	3 642
May	3 978	3 712	1 819	3 637	3 685
Aug	4 115	3 799	1 280	3 731	3 764
Nov	4 580	3 853	1 708	3 775	3 814
2002 - Feb	3 995	3 755	1 550	3 659	3 706
May	4 069	3 787	1 517	3 659	3 716
Aug*	4 025	3 704	1 519	3 545	3 614
Nov	4 464	3 773	1 366	3 631	3 701

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	336	337	338	339	340
2001	2 308	2 096	1 596	2 093	2 096
2002	2 274	2 032	1 159	2 021	2 034
2001 - Feb	2 282	2 071	1 509	2 068	2 070
May	2 276	2 075	1 631	2 071	2 078
Aug	2 342	2 134	1 686	2 132	2 134
Nov	2 334	2 104	1 561	2 102	2 104
2002 - Feb	2 329	2 138	1 237	2 133	2 136
May	2 203	1 982	1 355	1 974	1 988
Aug*	2 212	2 014	1 202	1 999	2 022
Nov	2 353	1 996	845	1 980	1 990

2.4.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	341	342	343	344	345
2001	4 179	3 893	1 478	3 880	3 885
2002	4 186	3 800	1 500	3 762	3 782
2001 - Feb	4 057	3 850	1 293	3 832	3 840
May	4 082	3 870	1 323	3 851	3 857
Aug	4 191	3 911	1 951	3 906	3 909
Nov	4 387	3 941	1 348	3 932	3 937
2002 - Feb	4 159	3 952	2 476	3 947	3 951
May	4 084	3 721	1 269	3 696	3 709
Aug*	4 190	3 797	1 284	3 762	3 785
Nov	4 314	3 731	974	3 645	3 683

2.4.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	346	347	348	349	350
2001	6 264	5 746	1 366	5 707	5 727
2002	6 185	5 617	1 343	5 578	5 597
2001 - Feb	5 791	5 517	1 491	5 482	5 501
May	5 944	5 639	1 336	5 599	5 622
Aug	6 375	5 854	1 362	5 823	5 840
Nov	6 947	5 974	1 275	5 926	5 947
2002 - Feb	5 987	5 668	1 226	5 639	5 650
May	6 231	5 742	2 030	5 714	5 735
Aug*	6 091	5 625	1 066	5 577	5 600
Nov	6 432	5 436	1 052	5 382	5 406

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	351	352	353	354	355
2001	4 527	3 984	906	3 962	3 977
2002	4 616	3 920	1 358	3 877	3 902
2001 - Feb	4 522	4 036	776	4 013	4 032
May	4 354	3 932	788	3 902	3 924
Aug	4 446	3 987	1 089	3 974	3 983
Nov	4 789	3 984	973	3 962	3 970
2002 - Feb	4 668	3 899	1 002	3 865	3 881
May	4 194	3 768	764	3 731	3 744
Aug*	4 629	3 950	1 869	3 914	3 950
Nov	4 975	4 064	1 799	4 001	4 034

2.4.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	356	357	358	359	360
2001	5 460	4 875	2 025	4 858	4 870
2002	5 331	4 631	1 851	4 601	4 620
2001 - Feb	5 274	4 785	1 964	4 770	4 780
May	5 285	4 799	2 102	4 784	4 796
Aug	5 495	5 009	2 013	4 993	5 004
Nov	5 787	4 908	2 021	4 886	4 900
2002 - Feb	5 165	4 704	1 759	4 682	4 694
May	5 313	4 686	1 916	4 647	4 674
Aug*	5 217	4 624	1 929	4 595	4 615
Nov	5 631	4 510	1 802	4 481	4 500

2.4.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	361	362	363	364	365
2001	4 710	4 304	3 280	4 306	4 313
2002	4 344	3 917	2 522	3 906	3 911
2001 - Feb	4 597	4 282	1 623	4 277	4 279
May	4 588	4 241	2 279	4 233	4 238
Aug	4 752	4 367	3 401	4 364	4 367
Nov	4 905	4 326	5 819	4 350	4 370
2002 - Feb	4 371	4 103	3 137	4 100	4 102
May	4 555	4 061	3 299	4 058	4 062
Aug	4 031	3 837	1 932	3 817	3 823
Nov	4 422	3 670	1 722	3 651	3 657

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	366	367	368	369	370
2001	5 268	5 138	1 465	5 129	5 135
2002	5 533	5 208	1 791	5 167	5 188
2001 - Feb	4 828	4 838	1 150	4 828	4 834
May	5 002	4 912	998	4 902	4 908
Aug	5 548	5 493	1 449	5 484	5 491
Nov	5 696	5 311	2 266	5 302	5 309
2002 - Feb	5 697	5 335	1 160	5 325	5 332
May	5 896	5 435	1 937	5 411	5 429
Aug	5 204	5 019	2 318	4 970	4 992
Nov	5 337	5 043	1 750	4 964	5 002

2.4.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	371	372	373	374	375
2001	5 168	4 833	420	4 686	4 812
2002	5 342	4 901	859	4 742	4 860
2001 - Feb	5 303	4 989	342	4 855	4 971
May	5 239	4 984	233	4 813	4 963
Aug	4 651	4 415	458	4 314	4 404
Nov	5 479	4 947	649	4 765	4 913
2002 - Feb	5 267	4 983	589	4 827	4 953
May	5 271	4 911	995	4 743	4 892
Aug	5 288	4 881	717	4 713	4 798*
Nov	5 545	4 829	1 135	4 687	4 799

2.4.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	376	377	378	379	380
2001	2 830	2 717	1 490	2 695	2 712
2002	2 833	2 625	2 324	2 618	2 637
2001 - Feb	2 588	2 506	1 331	2 487	2 503
May	2 743	2 632	1 268	2 618	2 632
Aug	2 887	2 811	1 662	2 790	2 809
Nov	3 105	2 919	1 700	2 886	2 905
2002 - Feb	2 828	2 745	1 584	2 714	2 739
May	2 804	2 695	2 386	2 690	2 706
Aug*	2 805	2 605	2 335	2 602	2 615
Nov	2 895	2 456	2 992	2 467	2 489

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (concluded)

2.4.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	381	382	383	384	385
2001	4 450	4 066	1 411	4 034	4 055
2002	4 431	3 981	1 418	3 930	3 960
2001 - Feb	4 270	3 980	1 145	3 950	3 967
May	4 310	4 020	1 415	3 984	4 009
Aug	4 449	4 110	1 347	4 083	4 100
Nov	4 774	4 157	1 737	4 122	4 144
2002 - Feb	4 387	4 091	1 400	4 053	4 074
May	4 400	4 007	1 528	3 960	3 991
Aug*	4 335	3 957	1 414	3 898	3 931
Nov	4 603	3 871	1 331	3 809	3 844

2.4.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	386	387	388	389	390
2001	11 765	9 495	12 253	9 497	9 500
2002	11 984	9 475	7 682	9 442	9 462
2001 - Feb	10 193	9 606	11 230	9 607	9 610
May	10 136	9 261	11 297	9 263	9 267
Aug	10 516	9 511	13 295	9 515	9 517
Nov	16 218	9 604	13 192	9 606	9 609
2002 - Feb	10 935	9 499	13 503	9 502	9 505
May	10 805	9 107	12 962	9 110	9 113
Aug	11 150	9 684	2 793	9 629	9 667
Nov	15 048	9 612	1 471	9 527	9 564

2.4.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	391	392	393	394	395
2001	3 030	2 742	1 435	2 727	2 738
2002	3 149	2 907	958	2 855	2 887
2001 - Feb	2 847	2 684	1 160	2 664	2 674
May	2 971	2 733	1 211	2 718	2 727
Aug	2 966	2 743	1 489	2 728	2 742
Nov	3 336	2 811	1 883	2 799	2 812
2002 - Feb	2 981	2 764	952	2 734	2 746
May	3 116	2 948	715	2 855	2 931
Aug*	3 234	3 030	943	2 981	3 007
Nov	3 265	2 886	1 225	2 850	2 866

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	396	397	398	399	400
2001	3 697	3 818	820	3 466	3 688
2002	3 713	3 900	659	3 387	3 738
2001 - Feb	3 465	3 667	794	3 345	3 539
May	3 586	3 714	823	3 362	3 585
Aug	3 805	3 961	842	3 587	3 827
Nov	3 933	3 932	822	3 572	3 804
2002 - Feb	3 653	3 853	644	3 397	3 710
May	3 731	3 937	703	3 455	3 787
Aug*	3 637	3 931	627	3 399	3 739
Nov	3 833	3 880	662	3 299	3 719

2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.4.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	401	402	403	404	405
2001	6 702	6 263	1 223	6 164	6 190
2002	7 374	6 360	549	6 277	6 297
2001 - Feb	6 207	6 066	1 880	5 957	5 988
May	6 500	6 315	1 921	6 198	6 232
Aug	6 833	6 329	545	6 243	6 262
Nov	7 269	6 344	548	6 258	6 278
2002 - Feb	8 246	6 505	560	6 417	6 436
May	6 871	6 369	544	6 281	6 300
Aug*	7 019	6 345	541	6 253	6 272
Nov	7 362	6 222	554	6 159	6 182

2.4.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	406	407	408	409	410
2001	3 823	3 657	785	3 375	3 619
2002	3 764	3 450	772	3 205	3 408
2001 - Feb	3 543	3 430	639	3 167	3 393
May	3 865	3 769	909	3 491	3 731
Aug	3 867	3 750	830	3 480	3 723
Nov	4 019	3 682	763	3 363	3 629
2002 - Feb	3 594	3 485	807	3 241	3 456
May	3 879	3 578	839	3 303	3 551
Aug*	3 696	3 444	617	3 192	3 415
Nov	3 888	3 294	826	3 086	3 210

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.4.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	411	412	413	414	415
2001	5 818	5 510	973	5 308	5 437
2002	6 185	5 449	719	5 261	5 377
2001 - Feb	5 408	5 315	1 127	5 120	5 244
May	5 701	5 584	1 300	5 377	5 506
Aug	5 916	5 576	754	5 388	5 511
Nov	6 248	5 565	713	5 348	5 487
2002 - Feb	6 784	5 607	742	5 418	5 538
May	5 905	5 522	767	5 318	5 453
Aug*	5 900	5 417	597	5 222	5 350
Nov	6 152	5 252	771	5 088	5 170

2.4.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	416	417	418	419	420
2001	9 389	8 382	1 102	8 218	8 293
2002	10 239	8 915	1 615	8 739	8 823
2001 - Feb	8 407	8 015	1 224	7 851	7 934
May	8 734	8 254	1 220	8 110	8 178
Aug	9 619	8 365	1 305	8 199	8 277
Nov	10 798	8 894	659	8 714	8 784
2002 - Feb	9 075	8 642	646	8 486	8 546
May	9 665	9 011	1 156	8 858	8 927
Aug*	10 694	9 008	2 350	8 811	8 914
Nov	11 524	9 001	2 309	8 804	8 905

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	421	422	423	424	425
2001	6 660	6 165	1 992	6 031	6 207
2002	6 878	6 409	2 232	6 268	6 374
2001 - Feb	6 526	6 133	939	5 975	6 144
May	6 714	6 221	2 047	6 086	6 255
Aug	6 540	6 015	2 552	5 901	6 063
Nov	6 862	6 293	2 431	6 163	6 367
2002 - Feb	7 594	7 188	1 591	6 953	7 076
May	6 887	6 374	2 352	6 236	6 326
Aug*	6 447	6 038	1 911	5 893	6 057
Nov	6 586	6 038	3 075	5 990	6 038

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	426	427	428	429	430
2001	6 264	6 207	1 450	5 905	6 265
2002	6 362	6 263	1 350	5 962	6 328
2001 - Feb	6 034	6 160	889	5 760	6 201
May	6 234	6 071	1 647	5 817	6 110
Aug	6 226	6 155	1 653	5 892	6 229
Nov	6 562	6 444	1 614	6 151	6 522
2002 - Feb	6 262	6 269	925	5 883	6 320
May	6 202	6 080	1 289	5 798	6 137
Aug	6 581	6 469	1 384	6 162	6 534
Nov	6 404	6 236	1 803	6 008	6 321

2.4.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	431	432	433	434	435
2001	5 688	5 091	2 274	5 066	5 090
2002	5 183	4 557	2 524	4 546	4 557
2001 - Feb	5 365	5 111	2 259	5 084	5 110
May	5 310	5 000	2 296	4 974	4 998
Aug	5 500	5 187	2 415	5 167	5 187
Nov	6 580	5 069	2 126	5 042	5 068
2002 - Feb	5 051	4 772	2 307	4 753	4 772
May	4 863	4 525	1 943	4 517	4 523
Aug*	4 784	4 431	3 810	4 429	4 440
Nov	6 036	4 500	2 036	4 486	4 496

2.4.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	436	437	438	439	440
2001	7 827	8 363	2 184	7 528	7 967
2002	8 126	8 224	2 929	7 662	8 142
2001 - Feb	7 505	8 309	2 000	7 371	7 695
May	7 454	8 331	1 823	7 197	7 737
Aug	7 984	8 375	2 201	7 703	8 152
Nov	8 368	8 440	2 712	7 841	8 284
2002 - Feb	8 452	8 370	3 463	7 933	8 341
May	7 789	8 049	3 059	7 551	8 006
Aug*	8 039	8 163	2 361	7 511	8 023
Nov	8 224	8 317	2 834	7 656	8 199

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	441	442	443	444	445
2001	6 359	6 136	1 660	5 901	6 163
2002	6 414	6 146	1 688	5 928	6 176
2001 - Feb	6 133	6 105	1 096	5 803	6 106
May	6 279	6 061	1 760	5 837	6 068
Aug	6 284	6 085	1 887	5 886	6 130
Nov	6 742	6 295	1 898	6 080	6 351
2002 - Feb	6 505	6 355	1 301	6 071	6 363
May	6 273	6 039	1 700	5 831	6 064
Aug*	6 378	6 153	1 640	5 930	6 192
Nov	6 503	6 038	2 114	5 880	6 085

2.4.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	446	447	448	449	450
2001	1 536	1 500	667	1 492	1 493
2002	1 606	1 491	566	1 480	1 483
2001 - Feb	1 524	1 513	1 095	1 513	1 513
May	1 493	1 492	566	1 482	1 483
Aug	1 579	1 506	547	1 496	1 497
Nov	1 550	1 490	462	1 479	1 479
2002 - Feb	1 624	1 525	532	1 515	1 516
May	1 567	1 471	573	1 459	1 462
Aug	1 567	1 506	584	1 492	1 498
Nov	1 667	1 464	578	1 455	1 458

2.4.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	451	452	453	454	455
2001	6 336	6 112	1 659	5 880	6 140
2002	6 384	6 116	1 687	5 900	6 146
2001 - Feb	6 110	6 080	1 096	5 782	6 082
May	6 255	6 037	1 759	5 816	6 044
Aug	6 262	6 062	1 885	5 865	6 108
Nov	6 717	6 270	1 897	6 057	6 326
2002 - Feb	6 478	6 328	1 301	6 046	6 337
May	6 246	6 012	1 698	5 805	6 036
Aug*	6 349	6 124	1 638	5 904	6 163
Nov	6 466	6 002	2 111	5 845	6 048

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at constant 2000 prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	456	457	458	459	460
2001	5 176	4 948	1 186	4 766	4 911
2002	5 194	4 959	1 037	4 729	4 909
2001 - Feb	4 894	4 847	971	4 655	4 802
May	5 024	4 886	1 237	4 705	4 843
Aug	5 165	4 977	1 255	4 805	4 948
Nov	5 622	5 082	1 284	4 900	5 052
2002 - Feb	5 184	5 055	934	4 826	5 005
May	5 072	4 936	1 073	4 716	4 890
Aug*	5 147	4 975	1 040	4 736	4 919
Nov	5 373	4 871	1 104	4 639	4 823

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	461	462	463	464
2001	173,0	..	0,0	..
2002	173,0	..	0,0	..
2001 - Feb	173,0	..	0,0	..
May	173,1	..	0,0	..
Aug	173,0	..	0,0	..
Nov	173,0	..	0,0	..
2002 - Feb	173,0	..	0,0	..
May	173,2	..	0,0	..
Aug	173,0	..	0,0	..
Nov	173,0	..	0,0	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.5.2 Manufacturing

2.5.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	465	466	467	468
2001	179,8	118,6	15,8	8,8
2002	179,1	128,9	16,6	8,7
2001 - Feb	177,3	113,0	13,9	7,1
May	178,7	119,0	15,6	4,8
Aug	182,6	116,1	14,3	4,8
Nov	180,9	126,6	19,7	18,7
2002 - Feb	177,8	124,2	15,6	11,0
May	180,2	130,0	17,4	7,2
Aug	177,2*	135,9	15,4	7,5
Nov	181,2	125,7	18,2	9,4

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	469	470	471	472
2001	177,4	127,0	10,5	8,0
2002	176,0	117,2	13,4	11,5
2001 - Feb	173,3	127,1	9,9	13,3
May	178,2	126,0	10,8	10,2
Aug	179,6	135,7	11,0	4,0
Nov	178,6	119,2	10,4	4,5
2002 - Feb	172,2	125,6	8,4	6,4
May	176,5	106,7	12,3	11,5
Aug	178,0*	120,8	14,4	6,6
Nov	177,4	115,8	18,8	21,8

2.5.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	473	474	475	476
2001	173,5	110,8	9,8	10,5
2002	176,2	110,5	13,2	11,4
2001 - Feb	170,9	125,5	9,1	9,8
May	174,1	121,2	9,7	12,6
Aug	174,5	97,6	8,6	5,9
Nov	174,8	98,9	11,8	13,9
2002 - Feb	171,3	113,9	7,0	6,7
May	177,3	105,3	13,2	12,3
Aug	178,7	104,3	15,3*	9,3
Nov	177,5	118,6	17,4	17,6

2.5.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	477	478	479	480
2001	171,9	102,3	9,3	6,5
2002	173,2	102,6	13,3	6,3
2001 - Feb	166,1	96,3	9,7	9,6
May	175,0	99,3	10,7	7,1
Aug	174,4	97,7	7,3	3,9
Nov	172,4	115,9	9,7	5,7
2002 - Feb	171,2	113,9	9,5	6,6
May	175,4	95,0	14,3	3,8
Aug	173,7*	99,5*	11,1	6,3
Nov	172,7	102,3	18,3	8,5

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	481	482	483	484
2001	178,9	84,9	13,4	3,1
2002	178,1	112,2	15,1	6,8
2001 - Feb	176,5	67,4	12,2	0,6
May	177,6	74,7	12,9	9,0
Aug	177,4	75,1	13,7	0,8
Nov	184,3	122,4	14,8	2,0
2002 - Feb	184,7	118,9	11,3	3,0
May	177,3	121,3	15,1	5,2
Aug*	176,1	87,1	16,2	1,7
Nov	174,5	121,8	17,9	17,6

2.5.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	485	486	487	488
2001	176,1	103,8	14,6	12,8
2002	172,6	106,4	17,7	10,4
2001 - Feb	175,0	96,2	15,3	13,4
May	177,3	102,3	13,9	13,1
Aug	178,0	107,3	13,5	11,4
Nov	174,2	109,4	15,8	13,4
2002 - Feb	170,1	111,1	14,6	7,5
May	177,3	109,1	20,2	8,6
Aug*	172,0	100,4	15,5	10,2
Nov	171,3	105,1	20,5	15,4

2.5.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	489	490	491	492
2001	174,4	126,9	8,9	6,7
2002	172,3	139,5	7,9	6,6
2001 - Feb	171,5	123,4	7,6	9,8
May	174,7	119,5	9,1	1,1
Aug	177,5	139,7	9,7	12,9
Nov	174,1	125,0	9,5	3,3
2002 - Feb	171,4	140,5	6,9	5,9
May	177,1	135,3	12,3	15,5
Aug	171,6	145,5	6,8	2,0
Nov	169,1	136,7	5,9	3,1

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	493	494	495	496
2001	174,9	94,4	3,6	1,3
2002	178,6	111,4	5,2	2,0
2001 - Feb	172,6	89,4	4,3	0,0
May	175,0	95,9	4,3	0,0
Aug	175,8	84,7	1,8	1,5
Nov	176,3	107,8	4,1	3,8
2002 - Feb	173,0	100,5	3,9	2,3
May	178,8	85,4	7,9	3,2
Aug	181,9	135,5	4,3	0,3
Nov	180,8	124,2	4,8	2,2

2.5.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	497	498	499	500
2001	175,0	37,7	9,6	1,9
2002	174,8	73,3	11,5	0,6
2001 - Feb	174,1	34,4	12,0	1,2
May	176,0	28,6	8,1	3,3
Aug	173,7	35,4	6,7	1,0
Nov	176,5	52,5	11,8	2,1
2002 - Feb	173,3	49,2	9,4	0,0
May	178,6	57,6	12,8	0,2
Aug	174,2*	113,1*	13,3	0,0
Nov	173,4	73,3	10,7	2,2

2.5.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	501	502	503	504
2001	178,4	114,6	7,4	5,9
2002	176,4	109,0	8,8	9,8
2001 - Feb	175,5	109,9	6,5	4,2
May	178,3	87,4	6,6	11,7
Aug	179,5	122,3	4,8	2,6
Nov	180,3	138,9	11,7	5,4
2002 - Feb	173,3	117,1	5,0	7,9
May	178,3	106,6	6,5	13,4
Aug*	179,2	112,0	7,8	13,6
Nov	174,8	100,4	16,0	4,6

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.5.2.11 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	505	506	507	508
2001	175,9	100,6	11,3	7,1
2002	175,2	112,6	13,7	8,1
2001 - Feb	172,9	95,6	11,0	7,2
May	176,6	98,2	11,3	6,7
Aug	177,6	99,7	10,3	4,5
Nov	176,5	109,0	12,8	10,0
2002 - Feb	172,8	108,3	10,3	7,4
May	177,4	108,1	14,5	7,2
Aug*	175,7	121,2	13,3	6,6
Nov	175,1	113,1	17,0	11,5

2.5.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	509	510	511	512
2001	165,3	106,0	8,9	17,2
2002	163,6	98,2	10,1	1,5
2001 - Feb	161,5	107,0	8,6	0,0
May	169,1	105,3	9,2	68,8
Aug	163,2	107,3	8,4	0,0
Nov	167,5	104,4	9,7	0,0
2002 - Feb	162,1	98,9	9,6	0,2
May	166,5	97,8	10,9	0,0
Aug	162,6	88,4	9,4	3,1
Nov	163,5	107,7	10,7	3,0

2.5.4 Construction

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	513	514	515	516
2001	178,8	118,6	9,6	15,3
2002	178,2	111,7	11,5	9,8
2001 - Feb	176,7	122,7	9,9	15,6
May	178,1	125,8	9,8	15,3
Aug	180,0	108,5	9,3	17,3
Nov	180,7	117,4	9,5	13,1
2002 - Feb	177,3	132,2	11,5	8,6
May	179,0	65,7	11,0	5,7
Aug*	180,3	114,0	10,9	9,7
Nov	176,2	135,2	12,8	15,4

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	517	518	519	520
2001	183,2	85,2	4,4	9,9
2002	183,9	75,3	5,3	8,4
2001 - Feb	182,5	88,1	3,9	8,6
May	182,8	84,0	5,2	10,8
Aug	183,7	83,4	4,5	10,3
Nov	183,8	85,6	4,3	10,0
2002 - Feb	183,9	74,9	5,0	8,5
May	185,2	77,2	6,5	10,1
Aug	184,4	81,0*	4,7	9,0*
Nov	182,3	68,2	5,2	6,0

2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.5.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	521	522	523	524
2001	172,1	136,2	12,3	1,9
2002	177,7	133,2	14,7	2,9
2001 - Feb	171,7	135,1	10,3	0,0
May	171,9	134,4	9,3	0,0
Aug	172,4	138,0	14,9	3,8
Nov	172,6	137,4	15,0	3,8
2002 - Feb	173,2	137,7	14,4	3,6
May	179,7	140,7	15,0	3,8
Aug	179,2	139,7	13,7	3,7
Nov	178,9	114,9	16,0	0,8

2.5.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	525	526	527	528
2001	187,1	62,8	17,4	3,1
2002	185,3	73,2	21,6	4,6
2001 - Feb	188,2	58,7	18,3	2,7
May	187,8	65,2	18,7	2,9
Aug	185,3	61,0	15,8	3,1
Nov	187,1	66,5	16,9	4,0
2002 - Feb	185,0	65,4	16,0	5,2
May	185,3	60,5	21,5	4,9
Aug	186,8	56,6	18,5	3,5
Nov	184,4	110,6	30,6	5,0

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)
 2.5.6.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	529	530	531	532
2001	176,5	86,1	13,8	2,6
2002	180,1	88,4	16,9	4,2
2001 - Feb	176,4	88,8	12,6	1,6
May	176,5	91,9	12,0	1,7
Aug	176,2	81,3	15,2	3,3
Nov	176,9	82,7	15,5	3,9
2002 - Feb	176,7	84,3	14,9	4,8
May	181,4	79,8	17,0	4,6
Aug	181,7	78,1	15,2	3,5
Nov	180,7	111,4	20,8	4,2

2.5.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	533	534	535	536
2001	167,8	99,0	2,2	0,3
2002	168,9	102,3	1,7	0,3
2001 - Feb	166,4	93,9	2,1	0,2
May	166,8	98,1	2,6	0,6
Aug	169,4	99,8	2,5	0,4
Nov	168,6	104,5	1,9	0,3
2002 - Feb	166,6	104,7	1,6	0,5
May	170,3	99,4	1,8	0,2
Aug	169,0	102,4	1,7	0,2
Nov	170,0	102,9	1,7	0,3

2.5.8 Community, social and personal services

2.5.8.1 Government sector

2.5.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	537	538	539	540
2001	160,5	19,2	4,8	0,0
2002	162,8	76,7	4,1	0,0
2001 - Feb	160,5	14,5	4,3	0,0
May	160,6	26,0	5,0	0,0
Aug	160,5	29,9	5,2	0,0
Nov	160,4	6,7	5,0	0,0
2002 - Feb	160,7	94,5	4,7	0,0
May	160,6	94,1	5,0	0,0
Aug	160,7	37,7	3,4	0,0
Nov	169,3	80,5	3,4	0,0

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	541	542	543	544
2001	150,3	13,7	0,9	0,0
2002	152,5	7,4	0,9	0,0
2001 - Feb	150,5	9,8	0,8	0,0
May	150,4	24,8	1,2	0,0
Aug	150,0	10,9	0,9	0,0
Nov	150,4	9,4	0,9	0,0
2002 - Feb	150,5	6,4	1,0	0,0
May	150,3	9,2	1,0	0,0
Aug	151,2	8,6	0,9	0,0
Nov	158,0	5,6	0,9	0,0

2.5.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	545	546	547	548
2001	173,6	89,5	4,6	2,3
2002	171,5	95,4	5,8	3,1
2001 - Feb	175,7	93,1	4,7	1,9
May	174,6	93,7	4,9	2,5
Aug	174,0	89,2	4,5	2,8
Nov	170,2	82,0	4,5	2,3
2002 - Feb	171,5	91,6	4,3	3,0
May	172,5	109,5	6,0	3,1
Aug	171,5	79,5	6,7	2,2
Nov	170,7	101,0	6,4	4,2

2.5.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	549	550	551	552
2001	170,7	96,0	1,6	0,1
2002	168,2	74,2	3,5	0,4
2001 - Feb	169,5	99,3	1,9	0,1
May	170,3	100,8	1,5	0,0
Aug	172,7	93,9	1,5	0,1
Nov	170,5	90,1	1,5	0,2
2002 - Feb	170,0	77,1	1,3	0,2
May	169,8	72,2	2,8	0,4
Aug	165,2*	70,5	5,6*	0,6
Nov	168,0	77,1	4,4	0,6

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	553	554	555	556
2001	157,6	29,4	2,5	0,1
2002	158,7	28,1	2,6	0,1
2001 - Feb	157,9	25,8	2,3	0,1
May	157,7	43,2	2,7	0,1
Aug	157,7	27,3	2,5	0,1
Nov	157,1	21,6	2,5	0,1
2002 - Feb	157,4	29,6	2,4	0,1
May	157,1	32,3	2,8	0,1
Aug	157,4	23,1	2,7	0,1
Nov	163,2	27,5	2,5	0,2

2.5.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	557	558	559	560
2001	184,7	117,8	2,4	0,0
2002	178,3	115,2	5,6	0,0
2001 - Feb	183,1	74,0	0,4	0,0
May	186,0	129,1	0,4	0,0
Aug	184,9	133,6	4,3	0,0
Nov	185,0	134,6	4,6	0,0
2002 - Feb	173,7	128,0	4,3	0,0
May	176,8	118,3	5,1	0,0
Aug	183,8	100,1	4,8	0,0
Nov	179,0	114,6	8,4	0,0

2.5.8.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	561	562	563	564
2001	157,7	29,5	2,5	0,1
2002	158,8	28,2	2,6	0,1
2001 - Feb	158,0	25,8	2,3	0,1
May	157,8	43,3	2,7	0,1
Aug	157,9	27,4	2,5	0,1
Nov	157,2	21,7	2,5	0,1
2002 - Feb	157,4	29,7	2,4	0,1
May	157,2	32,5	2,8	0,1
Aug	157,6	23,2	2,7	0,1
Nov	163,3	27,6	2,6	0,2

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.9 Total (all industries)

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	565	566	567	568
2001	171,0	67,1	6,1	5,7
2002	171,5	67,8	7,2	5,8
2001 - Feb	170,0	63,9	5,8	4,6
May	171,2	72,1	6,2	6,1
Aug	171,7	65,8	5,8	6,0
Nov	171,4	66,6	6,6	6,2
2002 - Feb	170,0	63,8	5,9	5,3
May	172,1	68,2	7,7	6,6
Aug	171,4	71,2*	6,9	6,0
Nov	172,5	68,3	8,4	5,5

2. Labour

2.6 Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry

Year and month	Total (all industries)	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels
	569	570	571	572	573	574
2001	335 629	..	1 929	168	90	1 640
2002	320 005	..	747	192	33	1 278
2001 - Feb	305 657	..	3 377	211	181	1 068
May	324 528	..	2 602	219	55	1 295
Aug	345 042	..	767	172	31	1 096
Nov	367 292	..	972	72	96	3 102
2002 - Feb	318 247	..	524	257	72	1 293
May	336 399	..	981	488	21	1 461
Aug	342 486	..	818	1	5	833
Nov	282 890	..	666	25	35	1 527

Year and month	Transport, storage and communication			Financial institutions
	Governmental institutions	Non-governmental institutions	Total	
	575	576	577	
2001	298	389	687	2 955
2002	17 032	587	17 620	2 778
2001 - Feb	317	253	570	4 435
May	110	36	146	3 428
Aug	66	312	378	2 433
Nov	702	955	1 657	1 524
2002 - Feb	12 495	640	13 135	1 897
May	15 421	272	15 693	2 636
Aug	23 640	1 323	24 963	4 172
Nov	16 575	116	16 691	2 409

Year and month	Community, social and personal services						Laundries and dry-cleaning services	Total
	Government sector							
	National departments	Provincial administrations	Local governments	Other government institutions	Total (government sector)			
	579	580	581	582	583			
2001	37 448	276 087	11 599	3 008	328 143	15	328 158	
2002	44 088	228 346	21 220	3 698	297 353	1	297 354	
2001 - Feb	35 621	248 324	9 027	2 831	295 803	12	295 815	
May	34 879	271 443	9 857	604	316 783	0	316 783	
Aug	36 311	292 019	7 094	4 701	340 125	40	340 165	
Nov	42 982	292 564	20 419	3 896	359 861	8	359 869	
2002 - Feb	37 317	236 042	23 759	3 951	301 069	0	301 069	
May	48 290	243 788	18 122	4 915	315 115	4	315 119	
Aug	52 749	232 431	22 548	3 966	311 694	0	311 694	
Nov	37 999	201 125	20 452	1 961	261 537	0	261 537	

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status

The LFS is a twice-yearly rotating panel household survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official and expanded), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

A rotating panel sample involves visiting the same dwelling units on a number of occasions (in this instance, five at most), and after the panel is established, replacing a proportion of these dwelling units each round (in this instance 20%). New dwelling units are added to the sample to replace those that are taken out. The advantage of this type of design is that it offers the ability to see how the work situation of members of the same dwelling units change over time, while retaining the larger picture of the overall employment situation in the country.

OFFICIAL AND EXPANDED UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its **official** definition: The **unemployed** are those people within the **economically active population** who, (a) did not work during the seven days prior to the interview, (b) want to work and are available to start work within a week of the interview, and (c) have taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to the interview. The **expanded unemployment rate** excludes criterion (c).

Among those who are included in the expanded, but not the official definition of unemployment, will be discouraged job seekers (those who said they were unemployed but had not taken active steps to find work in the four weeks prior to the interview).

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using both the official and the expanded definition. In the present economic climate, there is a proportion of discouraged work seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work.

2.7.1.1 Official definition of unemployment

Population group and area	Total					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	1 000					%
586	587	588	589	590	591	
All population groups						
Total	27 984	12 118	15 866	11 029	4 837	30,5
Urban	16 379	5 762	10 617	7 431	3 186	30,0
Non-urban	11 606	6 356	5 249	3 598	1 652	31,5
African						
Total	21 272	9 819	11 453	7 239	4 213	36,8
Urban	10 401	3 715	6 687	4 086	2 601	38,9
Non-urban	10 870	6 105	4 766	3 154	1 612	33,8
Other 2/						
Total	6 712	2 299	4 414	3 789	624	14,1
Urban	5 977	2 047	3 930	3 345	585	14,9
Non-urban	735	252	484	444	39	8,1

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Other include people formerly classified coloured, Asian/Indian or white as well as those who did not specify population group.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.1.1 Official definition of unemployment

Population group and area	Male					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			Rate
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	
	1 000					%
592	593	594	595	596	597	
All population groups						
Total	13 340	4 897	8 444	6 184	2 259	26,8
Urban	7 991	2 344	5 647	4 162	1 486	26,3
Non-urban	5 349	2 563	2 796	2 023	774	27,7
African						
Total	10 070	4 076	5 994	4 028	1 965	32,8
Urban	5 097	1 595	3 502	2 297	1 205	34,4
Non-urban	4 973	2 481	2 492	1 732	760	30,5
Other 2/						
Total	3 270	820	2 450	2 156	294	12,0
Urban	2 894	749	2 145	1 865	280	13,1
Non-urban	376	72	304	291	14	4,5

Population group and area	Female					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			Rate
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	
	1 000					%
598	599	600	601	602	603	
All population groups						
Total	14 634	7 217	7 418	4 841	2 577	34,7
Urban	8 379	3 413	4 966	3 267	1 699	34,2
Non-urban	6 255	3 803	2 452	1 574	878	35,8
African						
Total	11 198	5 741	5 457	3 208	2 248	41,2
Urban	5 302	2 118	3 184	1 788	1 396	43,8
Non-urban	5 896	3 624	2 273	1 421	852	37,5
Other 2/						
Total	3 437	1 475	1 961	1 632	329	16,8
Urban	3 078	1 295	1 782	1 479	303	17,0
Non-urban	359	180	179	153	26	14,4

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Other include people formerly classified coloured, Asian/Indian or white as well as those who did not specify population group.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.1.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

Population group and area	Total					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			Rate
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	
	1 000					%
604	605	606	607	608	609	
All population groups						
Total	27 984	9 031	18 954	11 029	7 925	41,8
Urban	16 379	4 559	11 820	7 431	4 389	37,1
Non-urban	11 606	4 471	7 134	3 598	3 536	49,6
African						
Total	21 272	6 998	14 274	7 239	7 034	49,3
Urban	10 401	2 733	7 668	4 086	3 582	46,7
Non-urban	10 870	4 265	6 606	3 154	3 452	52,3
Other 2/						
Total	6 712	2 032	4 680	3 789	891	19,0
Urban	5 977	1 826	4 152	3 345	806	19,4
Non-urban	735	207	528	444	84	15,9

Population group and area	Male					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			Rate
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	
	1 000					%
610	611	612	613	614	615	
All population groups						
Total	13 340	3 734	9 607	6 184	3 423	35,6
Urban	7 991	1 883	6 109	4 162	1 947	31,9
Non-urban	5 349	1 851	3 498	2 023	1 476	42,2
African						
Total	10 070	3 012	7 058	4 028	3 030	42,9
Urban	5 097	1 220	3 878	2 297	1 581	40,8
Non-urban	4 973	1 792	3 181	1 732	1 449	45,6
Other 2/						
Total	3 270	722	2 548	2 156	393	15,4
Urban	2 894	663	2 231	1 865	366	16,4
Non-urban	376	59	317	291	27	3/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Other include people formerly classified coloured, Asian/Indian or white as well as those who did not specify population group.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.1 Population of working age by population group, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.1.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

Population group and area	Female					
	Total 1/	Not economically active	Economically active			Rate
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	
	1 000					%
616	617	618	619	620	621	
All population groups						
Total	14 634	5 292	9 342	4 841	4 501	48,2
Urban	8 379	2 672	5 708	3 267	2 441	42,8
Non-urban	6 255	2 620	3 635	1 574	2 061	56,7
African						
Total	11 198	3 985	7 213	3 208	4 005	55,5
Urban	5 302	1 512	3 789	1 788	2 001	52,8
Non-urban	5 896	2 472	3 424	1 421	2 003	58,5
Other 2/						
Total	3 437	1 307	2 129	1 632	497	23,3
Urban	3 078	1 159	1 918	1 479	439	22,9
Non-urban	359	148	211	153	58	27,3

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Other include people formerly classified coloured, Asian/Indian or white as well as those who did not specify population group.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002
 2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status
 2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Province and area	Total					
	Total 1/,2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	622	623	624	625	626	627
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	27 984	12 118	15 866	11 029	4 837	30,5
Urban	16 379	5 762	10 617	7 431	3 186	30,0
Non-urban	11 606	6 356	5 249	3 598	1 652	31,5
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	2 911	1 008	1 903	1 524	380	19,9
Urban	2 603	915	1 687	1 326	362	21,4
Non-urban	308	92	216	198	18	8,4
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	3 939	2 110	1 829	1 235	594	32,5
Urban	1 507	601	906	599	307	33,9
Non-urban	2 432	1 509	923	636	287	31,1
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	559	232	327	248	79	24,2
Urban	359	158	201	135	66	33,0
Non-urban	200	75	126	113	13	10,1
FREE STATE						
Total	1 856	736	1 121	793	327	29,2
Urban	1 300	537	764	515	249	32,6
Non-urban	556	199	357	278	79	22,0
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	5 619	2 436	3 183	2 091	1 092	34,3
Urban	2 919	998	1 921	1 304	617	32,1
Non-urban	2 700	1 438	1 262	787	475	37,6
NORTH WEST						
Total	2 253	1 074	1 179	802	377	32,0
Urban	846	344	502	337	164	32,7
Non-urban	1 407	730	677	464	213	31,4
GAUTENG						
Total	5 802	1 788	4 014	2 777	1 237	30,8
Urban	5 628	1 741	3 887	2 678	1 209	31,1
Non-urban	175	47	127	100	28	21,7
MPUMALANGA						
Total	1 891	876	1 015	712	303	29,9
Urban	799	304	495	341	154	31,1
Non-urban	1 092	572	520	371	149	28,7
LIMPOPO						
Total	3 154	1 859	1 296	847	448	34,6
Urban	419	164	255	197	58	22,6
Non-urban	2 735	1 694	1 041	650	391	37,5

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Province and area	Male					
	Total 1/,2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	628	629	630	631	632	633
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	13 340	4 897	8 444	6 184	2 259	26,8
Urban	7 991	2 344	5 647	4 162	1 486	26,3
Non-urban	5 349	2 553	2 796	2 023	774	27,7
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 408	374	1 034	852	183	17,6
Urban	1 256	346	909	733	176	19,4
Non-urban	152	28	125	118	3/	5,0
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	1 759	861	898	609	289	32,1
Urban	679	248	430	296	135	31,3
Non-urban	1 080	613	468	314	154	32,9
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	274	84	189	156	33	17,4
Urban	167	61	105	76	29	27,6
Non-urban	107	23	84	80	3/	4,8
FREE STATE						
Total	898	292	606	460	146	24,0
Urban	602	218	384	271	113	29,5
Non-urban	296	74	222	189	33	14,7
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 619	992	1 627	1 109	518	31,8
Urban	1 408	402	1 006	721	285	28,4
Non-urban	1 211	590	621	388	232	37,5
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 127	431	696	513	183	26,3
Urban	412	139	272	200	72	26,5
Non-urban	715	292	424	313	111	26,2
GAUTENG						
Total	2 993	758	2 235	1 646	589	26,3
Urban	2 905	741	2 164	1 584	580	26,8
Non-urban	89	17	71	63	3/	11,8
MPUMALANGA						
Total	895	346	549	412	137	25,0
Urban	375	118	256	185	72	28,0
Non-urban	521	227	293	228	66	22,3
LIMPOPO						
Total	1 368	759	609	426	183	30,0
Urban	189	69	120	96	23	19,6
Non-urban	1 179	690	489	330	159	32,6

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Province and area	Female					
	Total 1/,2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	634	635	636	637	638	639
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	14 634	7 217	7 418	4 841	2 577	34,7
Urban	8 379	3 413	4 966	3 267	1 699	34,2
Non-urban	6 255	3 803	2 452	1 574	878	35,8
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 503	634	869	672	197	22,7
Urban	1 346	569	777	592	185	23,8
Non-urban	156	65	92	80	12	12,9
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	2 180	1 249	931	625	305	32,8
Urban	828	352	475	303	173	36,3
Non-urban	1 352	897	455	323	133	29,1
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	285	148	137	91	46	33,5
Urban	192	96	96	59	37	38,9
Non-urban	93	52	41	33	3/	20,9
FREE STATE						
Total	958	443	515	333	182	35,3
Urban	698	318	380	244	136	35,7
Non-urban	260	125	135	89	46	34,1
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 995	1 441	1 554	980	573	36,9
Urban	1 506	593	912	582	331	36,3
Non-urban	1 489	848	641	399	243	37,8
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 126	643	483	289	194	40,2
Urban	435	205	229	137	92	40,1
Non-urban	692	438	254	152	102	40,2
GAUTENG						
Total	2 805	1 028	1 777	1 129	648	36,5
Urban	2 720	998	1 722	1 093	629	36,5
Non-urban	85	30	55	36	19	35,1
MPUMALANGA						
Total	996	530	465	299	166	35,7
Urban	424	186	238	156	82	34,5
Non-urban	572	345	227	143	84	36,9
LIMPOPO						
Total	1 787	1 100	687	421	265	38,7
Urban	230	95	135	101	34	25,3
Non-urban	1 556	1 005	552	320	231	41,9

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002
 2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)
 2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Province and area	Total					
	Total 1/,2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	640	641	642	643	644	645
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	27 984	9 031	18 954	11 029	7 925	41,8
Urban	16 379	4 559	11 820	7 431	4 389	37,1
Non-urban	11 606	4 471	7 134	3 598	3 536	49,6
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	2 911	877	2 034	1 524	511	25,1
Urban	2 603	798	1 805	1 326	479	26,5
Non-urban	308	79	230	198	31	13,7
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	3 939	1 590	2 349	1 235	1 114	47,4
Urban	1 507	469	1 038	599	439	42,3
Non-urban	2 432	1 121	1 311	636	675	51,5
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	559	177	382	248	134	35,1
Urban	359	128	231	135	96	41,7
Non-urban	200	50	151	113	38	25,0
FREE STATE						
Total	1 856	574	1 282	793	489	38,1
Urban	1 300	426	875	515	360	41,1
Non-urban	556	148	407	278	129	31,7
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	5 619	1 880	3 739	2 091	1 648	44,1
Urban	2 919	823	2 096	1 304	792	37,8
Non-urban	2 700	1 057	1 643	787	856	52,1
NORTH WEST						
Total	2 253	761	1 492	802	690	46,3
Urban	846	273	574	337	236	41,2
Non-urban	1 407	489	918	464	454	49,4
GAUTENG						
Total	5 802	1 317	4 485	2 777	1 707	38,1
Urban	5 628	1 280	4 348	2 678	1 670	38,4
Non-urban	175	37	137	100	37	27,3
MPUMALANGA						
Total	1 891	649	1 241	712	530	42,7
Urban	799	244	555	341	214	38,6
Non-urban	1 092	405	687	371	316	46,0
LIMPOPO						
Total	3 154	1 205	1 950	847	1 103	56,5
Urban	419	120	299	197	102	34,1
Non-urban	2 735	1 085	1 651	650	1 000	60,6

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (continued)

2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Province and area	Male					
	Total 1/,2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	646	647	648	649	650	651
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	13 340	3 734	9 607	6 184	3 423	35,6
Urban	7 991	1 883	6 109	4 162	1 947	31,9
Non-urban	5 349	1 851	3 498	2 023	1 476	42,2
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 408	328	1 080	852	228	21,1
Urban	1 256	303	953	733	220	23,1
Non-urban	152	25	127	118	3/	6,8
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	1 759	646	1 113	609	503	45,2
Urban	379	198	481	296	185	38,4
Non-urban	1 080	448	632	314	318	50,4
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	274	63	210	156	54	25,6
Urban	167	51	116	76	40	34,3
Non-urban	107	13	94	80	14	14,7
FREE STATE						
Total	898	246	653	460	193	29,5
Urban	602	183	420	271	149	35,5
Non-urban	296	63	233	189	44	18,8
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 619	760	1 859	1 109	750	40,3
Urban	1 408	327	1 081	721	360	33,3
Non-urban	1 211	433	778	388	389	50,1
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 127	309	817	513	305	37,3
Urban	412	113	299	200	99	33,0
Non-urban	715	197	519	313	206	39,7
GAUTENG						
Total	2 993	572	2 421	1 646	774	32,0
Urban	2 905	557	2 348	1 584	764	32,6
Non-urban	89	16	73	63	3/	13,8
MPUMALANGA						
Total	895	266	629	412	217	34,4
Urban	375	100	274	185	90	32,7
Non-urban	521	166	355	228	127	35,8
LIMPOPO						
Total	1 368	542	825	426	399	48,4
Urban	189	52	137	96	41	29,7
Non-urban	1 179	491	688	330	359	52,1

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.2 Population of working age by province, area, gender and labour market status (concluded)

2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Province and area	Female					
	Total 1/,2/	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	652	653	654	655	656	657
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	14 634	5 292	9 342	4 841	4 501	48,2
Urban	8 379	2 672	5 708	3 267	2 441	42,8
Non-urban	6 255	2 620	3 635	1 574	2 061	56,7
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	1 503	548	954	672	282	29,6
Urban	1 346	495	852	592	259	30,5
Non-urban	156	54	103	80	23	22,2
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	2 180	944	1 236	625	611	49,4
Urban	828	271	557	303	254	45,6
Non-urban	1 352	673	679	323	357	52,5
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	285	114	172	91	80	46,8
Urban	192	77	115	59	56	49,1
Non-urban	93	37	57	33	24	42,1
FREE STATE						
Total	958	328	630	333	296	47,1
Urban	698	243	455	244	211	46,3
Non-urban	260	85	174	89	85	49,0
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	2 995	1 118	1 878	980	897	47,8
Urban	1 506	493	1 013	582	431	42,6
Non-urban	1 489	624	865	399	466	53,9
NORTH WEST						
Total	1 126	425	674	289	385	57,1
Urban	435	160	275	137	137	50,0
Non-urban	692	292	400	152	248	62,0
GAUTENG						
Total	2 805	743	2 062	1 129	933	45,2
Urban	2 720	721	1 999	1 093	905	45,3
Non-urban	85	21	63	36	27	43,5
MPUMALANGA						
Total	996	383	613	299	313	51,1
Urban	424	143	281	156	125	44,4
Non-urban	572	240	332	143	189	56,8
LIMPOPO						
Total	1 787	662	1 125	421	703	62,5
Urban	230	68	163	101	62	37,9
Non-urban	1 556	594	962	320	642	66,7

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

2. LABOUR

2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), September 2002

2.7.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender

2.7.3.1 Formal sector

1 000

Main industry	Total			African			Other 2/		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666
Total	7 845	4 874	2 967	4 423	2 900	1 521	3 422	1 974	1 446
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	811	573	238	525	360	165	286	213	73
Mining and quarrying	492	471	22	399	391	3/	93	79	14
Manufacturing	1 439	964	475	734	513	220	705	451	254
Electricity, gas and water supply	80	62	18	55	42	13	25	20	3/
Construction	328	300	28	217	201	16	111	99	12
Wholesale and retail trade	1 358	741	617	699	394	305	659	347	312
Transport, storage and communication	445	350	95	240	201	39	205	148	56
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	959	561	397	383	255	128	576	305	270
Community, social and personal services	1 867	814	1 051	1 141	519	620	726	294	431
Private households with employed persons	15	12	3/	12	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Exterior organisations and foreign government	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	-	3/
Other	40	24	15	14	11	3/	26	13	13
Unspecified	3/	3/	3/	3/	-	3/	3/	3/	3/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Other includes people formerly classified as Coloured, Asian/Indian or White as well as those who did not specify population group

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2.7.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender (concluded)

2.7.3.2 Informal sector

1 000

Main industry	Total			African			Other 2/		
	Total 1/	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
Total	2 223	1 215	1 007	1 968	1 050	917	255	165	90
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	520	277	243	495	261	234	25	16	3/
Mining and quarrying	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	-	3/	3/	-
Manufacturing	183	74	109	152	59	93	31	15	16
Construction	227	201	26	200	175	25	27	26	3/
Wholesale and retail trade	801	317	483	727	265	462	74	53	22
Transport, storage and communication	101	89	13	90	79	11	11	3/	3/
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	58	37	21	34	23	11	24	14	3/
Community, social and personal services	172	74	98	134	63	71	38	11	27
Private households with employed persons	150	139	11	132	122	3/	18	17	3/
Other	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	-	3/	3/	3/
Unspecified	3/	3/	-	-	-	-	3/	3/	-

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Other includes people formerly classified as Coloured, Asian/Indian or White as well as those who did not specify population group

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR

2.8 Labour force survey (LFS) comparison: February & September 2000, February & September 2001, and February & September 2002

Labour market measurements - Using the official definition of unemployment within 95% confidence limits

LABOUR MARKET CHANGES

Labour market trends: February 2000, September 2000, February 2001, September 2001, February 2002 and September 2002

In the section of rows marked **a**, and in the column labeled 'Estimate (000s)' we see that a total of 11 880 000 people were estimated to be employed in February 2000. The lower limit of this estimate, within 95% confidence limits, is 11 491 000, while the upper limit is 12 268 000. In other words, we are 95% sure that the actual number of people who were employed in February 2000 is somewhere between 11 491 000 and 12 268 000, taking sampling error into account.

In summary, the number of employed people, except for an unusual decrease in September 2001, particularly in subsistence agriculture, has remained constant over time. The number of unemployed has gradually increased. The total number of those who are economically active has also gradually increased, while the number of those who were not economically active has also gradually increased.

Variable		Estimate (000)s
		688
a	Total employed = a	
	Feb 2000	11 880
	Sep 2000	11 712
	Feb 2001	11 837
	Sep 2001	10 833
	Feb 2002	11 393
b	Total unemployed (official definition) = b	
	Feb 2000	4 333
	Sep 2000	4 082
	Feb 2001	4 240
	Sep 2001	4 525
	Feb 2002	4 738
c	Total economically active = a + b = c	
	Feb 2000	16 213
	Sep 2000	15 794
	Feb 2001	16 077
	Sep 2001	15 358
	Feb 2002	16 130
d	Total not economically active = d	
	Feb 2000	10 242
	Sep 2000	11 100
	Feb 2001	11 044
	Sep 2001	12 006
	Feb 2002	11 543
e	Total aged 15-65 years = c + d = e	
	Feb 2000	26 454
	Sep 2000	26 894
	Feb 2001	27 121
	Sep 2001	27 365
	Feb 2002	27 673
f	Official unemployment rate = b / 100/c = f	
	Feb 2000	26,7%
	Sep 2000	25,8%
	Feb 2001	26,4%
	Sep 2001	29,5%
	Feb 2002	29,4%
g	Labour market participation rate = c*100/e = g	
	Feb 2000	61,3%
	Sep 2000	58,7%
	Feb 2001	59,3%
	Sep 2001	56,1%
	Feb 2002	58,3%
h	Labour absorption rate = a* 100/e = h	
	Feb 2000	44,9%
	Sep 2000	43,5%
	Feb 2001	43,6%
	Sep 2001	39,6%
	Feb 2002	41,2%
	Sep 2002	39,4%

prices

3.1	Production price indices	3.1
3.1.1	Commodities for South African consumption	3.1
3.1.2	Output of South African industry groups	3.6
3.1.2.1	Total output	3.6
3.1.2.2	For South African consumption	3.6
3.1.3	Materials used in certain industries	3.15
3.2	Farming price indices	3.16
3.2.1	Producers' prices of farm products	3.16
3.2.2	Farming requisites	3.18
3.2.3	Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)	3.19
3.3	Consumer prices	3.20
3.3.1	Indices for metropolitan areas	3.20
3.3.1.1	All items	3.20
3.3.1.2	Food	3.22
3.3.2	Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas	3.23
3.3.3	Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas	3.27
3.3.4	Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas	3.29
3.3.5	Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas	3.30
3.3.6	Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas	3.33

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

The production price index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities produced throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water and wholesale and retail trade (in the case of imported goods).

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*. The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and wholesalers or retailers in the case of imported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are deducted from quoted prices.

Where possible price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption

Indices in this table reflect price changes for all commodities for South African consumption, i.e. locally produced and sold, as well as imported commodities.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total 1/	SA 1/ 2/	Imported 1/	Total	Agriculture							
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
W	100,00 PI 000001	73,00 PI 000011	27,00 PI 000021	15,22 PI 100001	7,68 PI 101001	7,34 PI 101101	1,51 PI 101121	0,38 PI 101161	0,18 PI 101171	0,68 PI 101141	0,68 PI 101151	2,37 PI 101131
2001	108,4	107,8	110,0	110,6	112,9	110,1	119,4	122,5	150,5	91,0	111,4	108,2
2002	123,8	122,4	127,1	130,9	139,8	137,0	175,7	134,0	185,5	128,9	125,1	129,9
2002 - J	116,9	114,9	122,0	123,6	132,3	130,5	169,7	129,3	185,4	107,0	129,5	121,8
F	119,1	117,3	123,6	124,4	133,1	131,1	174,8	131,1	171,4	109,3	126,9	120,8
M	120,4	118,2	125,9	127,3	135,5	132,2	179,0	131,1	180,9	104,0	123,0	122,6
A	122,4	120,4	127,4	128,6	133,3	131,8	175,0	129,9	181,2	103,7	125,8	123,6
M	123,3	121,7	127,4	127,2	129,3	127,3	171,6	129,9	181,2	104,0	104,9	118,2
J	123,7	122,6	126,5	126,9	131,7	128,2	171,4	131,4	187,9	117,0	104,2	116,6
J	125,2	124,2	127,7	130,6	137,6	133,1	170,8	136,5	187,9	127,8	116,3	124,0
A	126,2	125,8	127,2	131,5	143,1	139,7	178,3	138,2	187,9	150,3	117,6	131,6
S	126,4	125,1	129,4	138,1	151,0	147,5	182,8	138,1	189,1	181,6	125,2	140,3
O	127,3	126,1	130,2	139,1	152,0	148,4	184,0	138,0	189,1	158,4	130,8	146,9
N	127,8	126,5	130,8	139,1	149,3	145,8	179,1	137,1	189,1	134,9	133,5	147,5
D	126,9	126,5	127,5	134,8	149,6	147,8	171,3	137,1	195,3	148,2	163,2	144,5
2003 - J	126,4	125,8	127,6	130,6	139,4	136,8	159,6	138,5	195,0	115,1	113,3	142,6
F	126,5	126,2	126,8	126,6	132,5	129,7	138,1	139,3	179,5	115,3	124,5	132,5

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.
2/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									Manufacturing		
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				Total	SA 1/	Imported
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores	Other minerals			
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
W	0,96 PI 101111	0,58 PI 101181	0,34 PI 101201	1,97 PI 102001	0,12 PI 103001	5,45 PI 104001	1,59 PI 104101	0,68 PI 104301	3,18 PI 104401	80,28 PI 200001	56,60 PI 200011	23,68 PI 200021
2001	111,1	95,7	147,9	100,0	111,2	108,2	103,3	108,3	108,7	108,1	107,6	109,5
2002	121,0	94,8	176,9	100,0	128,9	126,1	111,4	132,5	129,8	123,3	122,4	125,8
2002 - J	116,3	96,1	156,7	100,0	117,4	116,5	108,3	128,9	115,8	115,9	113,6	122,0
F	118,2	94,1	158,7	100,0	117,4	117,7	110,9	133,5	115,7	118,3	116,1	123,9
M	119,4	94,4	178,5	100,0	117,9	122,3	110,9	135,4	123,1	119,5	117,2	125,4
A	119,0	94,5	153,2	100,0	117,8	129,1	115,0	139,9	131,6	121,7	120,1	125,9
M	119,0	94,6	154,7	100,0	118,5	131,0	117,6	136,1	134,4	123,1	122,2	125,7
J	119,3	94,2	176,5	100,0	136,8	126,2	113,7	138,0	127,7	123,1	122,2	125,5
J	120,0	94,2	195,3	100,0	137,5	128,2	115,0	128,9	132,4	124,2	123,5	126,2
A	120,8	94,6	187,0	100,0	135,8	122,8	108,6	131,6	125,9	125,3	125,0	126,4
S	122,0	95,2	195,9	100,0	136,0	130,1	108,6	131,8	138,2	126,0	125,6	127,1
O	123,3	95,1	198,0	100,0	136,8	131,1	109,5	130,9	139,8	127,2	127,1	127,7
N	125,5	95,4	194,9	100,0	137,6	135,1	109,5	128,1	147,1	127,8	128,1	127,5
D	128,6	95,4	173,5	100,0	137,4	122,6	109,5	127,3	126,0	127,4	127,8	126,8
2003 - J	128,5	94,7	173,1	100,0	137,4	125,5	109,2	125,2	131,6	127,3	127,9	126,2
F	126,4	101,2	168,8	100,0	137,4	124,3	111,7	124,8	128,4	128,1	129,2	125,8

1/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
W	10,16 PI 201001	1,79 PI 201081	1,43 PI 201101	0,36 PI 201111	0,19 PI 201071	0,47 PI 201031	0,84 PI 201061	1,31 PI 201011	1,82 PI 201091	0,35 PI 201051	0,23 PI 201121	3,16 PI 201131
2001	107,9	109,8	110,0	109,5	119,9	108,0	108,6	109,6	104,7	105,8	105,4	107,6
2002	134,4	138,8	142,6	122,0	145,0	118,7	135,1	127,9	145,7	117,4	121,2	131,6
2002 - J	119,7	126,9	129,3	116,4	135,4	112,2	132,9	114,4	114,1	106,6	109,3	119,3
F	124,2	127,4	129,4	118,7	140,0	113,5	135,3	117,5	126,5	112,3	110,9	123,3
M	128,2	131,7	134,5	119,5	144,1	114,5	134,9	122,2	134,1	113,5	115,6	126,6
A	132,0	131,8	134,5	119,9	146,8	115,4	135,7	123,1	147,6	113,9	116,8	129,8
M	132,7	129,2	131,4	119,7	146,5	118,9	135,8	125,4	148,4	114,0	121,1	130,9
J	134,1	132,4	134,9	121,3	147,2	119,9	133,2	128,5	150,7	115,0	124,2	131,2
J	135,3	132,2	134,6	121,5	146,4	120,5	133,6	129,3	153,4	120,5	124,5	132,7
A	138,8	146,0	151,1	122,6	145,8	121,0	133,7	131,6	153,8	121,8	127,0	134,4
S	140,5	149,8	155,6	123,5	147,2	121,7	134,5	133,7	153,5	122,9	126,2	136,6
O	142,1	154,5	160,9	125,1	146,7	122,3	137,0	134,8	154,0	122,9	126,5	137,4
N	142,6	151,6	156,9	127,6	147,1	122,3	137,7	136,7	156,6	122,9	126,2	138,3
D	142,8	152,6	158,0	127,8	147,0	122,1	137,1	137,7	155,6	122,9	126,5	138,5
2003 - J	141,2	144,7	148,5	127,2	148,3	122,5	134,8	137,2	154,7	122,9	126,7	139,5
F	141,7	142,1	145,6	126,5	147,7	124,8	134,9	139,2	157,3	122,7	128,4	139,7

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing												
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel					
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles 2/	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel			
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur	
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	
W	3,26 PI 202001	2,35 PI 202101	0,91 PI 202201	1,15 PI 203001	2,39 PI 204001	1,43 PI 204101	0,96 PI 204201	1,81 PI 205001	0,42 PI 205101	1,39 PI 205201	0,56 PI 205211	0,78 PI 205221	0,05 PI 205231
2001	106,4	107,4	103,8	109,5	105,1	104,8	105,7	105,7	104,6	105,9	102,8	107,6	113,3
2002	115,0	116,7	110,4	115,4	115,9	115,4	116,7	114,7	116,8	113,9	113,7	112,9	128,0
2002 - J	108,2	109,5	105,0	112,9	109,1	108,4	110,1	109,6	110,2	109,3	106,8	110,2	119,8
F	108,5	109,6	105,5	112,9	109,3	108,6	110,4	109,7	110,3	109,4	106,9	110,2	122,2
M	109,1	110,4	105,6	112,9	112,8	112,1	114,0	113,5	115,2	112,8	111,8	112,5	125,9
A	115,3	116,9	111,2	115,3	113,2	112,7	114,1	113,6	115,3	112,9	111,8	112,7	125,9
M	115,2	116,7	111,2	115,3	113,1	112,5	114,2	113,6	115,3	112,9	111,8	112,7	125,9
J	115,2	116,6	111,2	115,3	116,8	116,1	117,7	115,5	118,0	114,7	115,5	113,0	128,6
J	117,4	119,7	111,3	115,4	117,0	116,1	118,3	115,6	118,1	114,7	115,6	113,0	128,6
A	117,4	119,7	111,3	115,4	117,3	116,4	118,6	115,6	118,1	114,8	115,6	113,0	128,6
S	117,6	119,9	111,3	115,4	120,2	120,0	120,6	116,7	119,6	115,8	116,4	114,3	129,7
O	118,6	120,5	113,8	118,0	120,3	120,1	120,7	117,0	119,6	116,1	116,9	114,3	133,0
N	118,6	120,5	113,8	118,0	120,3	120,1	120,7	117,0	119,7	116,1	116,8	114,3	133,5
D	118,6	120,5	113,8	118,0	121,3	121,2	121,5	118,4	122,1	117,2	118,3	115,1	134,0
2003 - J	119,7	121,5	114,9	122,0	121,1	121,0	121,4	118,4	122,1	117,2	118,3	115,1	134,0
F	119,7	121,6	114,9	122,0	120,8	120,7	121,1	118,6	122,6	117,3	118,3	115,3	133,9

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
W	0,29 PI206001	0,69 PI207001	1,26 PI208001	0,44 PI208101	0,82 PI208201	8,13 PI210001	3,21 PI210101	4,92 PI210301	2,75 PI212001	8,39 PI211001
2001	113,0	107,0	106,9	101,7	109,6	108,4	109,0	108,0	114,6	110,2
2002	130,7	120,1	119,5	107,1	126,2	125,2	127,2	123,9	128,8	126,6
2002 - J	124,8	115,7	113,5	102,5	119,4	118,0	118,3	117,7	120,9	121,5
F	126,4	116,6	113,7	102,5	119,7	118,5	119,7	117,7	118,7	122,2
M	129,0	117,3	114,1	102,5	120,3	118,7	120,0	117,7	119,7	123,1
A	130,0	119,6	118,9	107,1	125,1	123,8	126,0	122,2	128,3	126,1
M	130,7	119,8	119,0	107,1	125,3	123,7	126,0	122,2	135,6	126,2
J	130,8	119,8	119,0	107,1	125,3	123,7	125,9	122,2	130,5	125,6
J	131,3	121,2	122,0	109,0	128,8	127,9	130,3	126,2	128,3	127,9
A	131,2	121,7	122,2	109,0	129,2	127,8	130,3	126,2	128,2	128,0
S	131,9	122,0	122,4	109,1	129,4	127,8	130,1	126,2	131,2	128,3
O	134,8	122,3	123,2	109,8	130,4	130,9	133,2	129,4	135,9	130,3
N	134,3	122,3	123,2	109,7	130,4	130,9	133,2	129,3	138,3	130,3
D	133,3	122,3	123,2	109,6	130,5	130,8	133,0	129,3	130,2	129,8
2003 - J	133,6	124,2	127,9	113,7	135,4	131,4	135,8	128,5	123,7	131,2
F	133,3	124,3	127,8	113,5	135,3	131,4	135,8	128,5	126,7	131,6

1/ Excluding footwear.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71
W	3,54 PI 211301	0,45 PI 211311	3,09 PI 211321	4,85 PI 211401	1,47 PI 211411	3,38 PI 211421	2,71 PI 213001	0,85 PI 213101	1,86 PI 213201	2,25 PI 214001	0,61 PI 214201	1,64 PI 214101
2001	113,9	108,4	114,9	107,2	106,2	107,7	106,3	107,7	105,7	109,2	108,4	109,1
2002	134,4	132,0	135,2	120,6	115,2	122,9	115,1	121,0	112,4	124,4	119,5	125,9
2002 - J	129,5	133,0	129,4	115,3	113,0	116,3	109,3	111,0	108,5	115,4	111,8	116,4
F	130,2	132,8	130,2	116,0	112,5	117,4	110,0	112,9	108,7	120,8	116,0	122,3
M	131,6	133,2	131,8	116,6	113,2	118,0	110,2	113,4	108,8	120,8	116,1	122,2
A	134,3	130,8	135,4	119,8	113,4	122,5	113,8	123,2	109,4	121,4	116,0	123,1
M	134,9	131,0	136,1	119,4	112,4	122,4	113,8	123,3	109,4	123,4	119,8	124,4
J	133,8	131,0	134,7	119,3	112,1	122,4	113,9	123,1	109,7	124,1	119,6	125,5
J	135,3	130,9	136,5	122,1	116,6	124,5	117,7	123,5	115,0	124,6	120,0	125,9
A	135,4	131,0	136,5	122,3	116,6	124,7	118,0	123,5	115,5	127,7	122,7	129,1
S	135,6	131,3	136,8	122,7	116,8	125,1	118,0	123,6	115,5	127,9	122,9	129,4
O	137,7	132,8	138,8	124,6	118,6	127,2	118,9	125,0	116,1	128,6	123,0	130,4
N	137,4	133,5	138,5	124,7	118,6	127,3	118,9	125,0	116,1	129,0	123,0	130,9
D	136,6	133,2	137,5	124,4	118,6	126,9	118,9	125,0	116,1	128,8	122,5	130,7
2003 - J	136,6	132,1	137,6	126,9	123,8	128,3	124,2	134,5	119,5	129,8	123,4	131,8
F	137,5	132,3	138,7	126,9	124,0	128,1	124,1	134,4	119,4	132,1	125,8	134,1

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
	W	3,97 PI215001	1,82 PI215101	2,15 PI215201	3,18 PI216001	1,00 PI216101	2,18 PI216201	6,72 PI217001	2,44 PI217101	3,69 PI217201	0,59 PI217301
2001	106,6	100,7	111,6	106,4	106,8	106,4	105,4	106,6	106,2	106,3
2002	123,4	117,4	128,4	117,8	114,3	119,5	121,1	125,6	120,4	122,3
2002 - J	118,9	105,1	130,5	110,4	108,5	111,4	115,4	117,8	116,3	114,1
F	120,8	106,9	132,7	114,3	112,2	115,5	119,5	122,3	120,1	118,5
M	121,1	107,0	133,1	115,6	112,1	117,4	120,4	125,0	119,7	120,4
A	121,2	107,0	133,2	115,7	112,2	117,6	120,5	125,4	119,7	120,5
M	126,7	118,0	134,1	117,7	114,0	119,5	120,8	125,5	119,9	122,3
J	123,4	118,4	127,7	117,5	113,9	119,4	121,0	125,9	120,0	122,3
J	123,0	119,2	126,1	117,7	114,0	119,5	121,3	126,1	120,3	123,0
A	122,7	122,2	123,1	119,2	115,8	120,9	122,2	127,3	120,8	124,7
S	123,2	122,4	124,0	119,8	116,2	121,7	122,5	127,6	121,2	124,8
O	124,4	122,0	126,4	119,7	116,2	121,5	123,2	127,8	122,3	124,7
N	128,2	130,5	126,3	122,7	118,4	124,9	123,6	128,0	122,6	126,4
D	126,8	130,1	124,0	122,7	118,4	124,9	123,3	127,9	122,2	126,3
2003 - J	124,3	130,5	119,2	122,6	118,4	124,8	123,8	127,5	123,3	126,3
F	124,4	131,5	118,4	128,1	130,9	126,9	124,4	127,0	124,7	126,9

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks
W	1,41 PI222001	2,48 PI218001	0,34 PI218101	0,75 PI218201	0,69 PI218301	0,70 PI218401	2,70 PI223001	1,18 PI220001	0,99 PI220101	0,19 PI220201
2001	107,0	106,2	104,6	102,6	107,0	108,9	104,9	108,2	108,1	107,8
2002	114,7	119,9	113,9	118,7	121,9	121,2	120,9	124,4	124,0	125,9
2002 - J	116,3	109,2	107,4	107,3	106,9	113,2	109,9	121,8	122,1	119,5
F	117,0	117,1	113,5	115,4	119,4	117,4	120,2	123,5	123,1	125,0
M	117,0	118,0	113,5	115,8	119,9	119,7	120,6	124,7	124,3	126,0
A	115,7	118,0	113,5	115,8	119,9	119,8	120,6	125,3	125,0	126,0
M	115,7	120,2	114,3	117,7	122,0	122,9	122,5	125,0	124,7	126,0
J	114,9	120,2	114,3	117,7	122,3	122,7	122,4	124,0	123,6	125,8
J	115,2	120,3	114,4	118,5	122,4	122,1	122,4	124,3	123,9	126,0
A	113,0	122,8	114,9	123,2	125,4	122,9	122,1	124,6	124,0	126,9
S	114,1	122,9	114,9	123,2	125,5	123,0	122,5	125,0	124,4	127,0
O	113,6	122,9	114,7	123,2	125,5	123,2	122,5	125,2	124,6	127,7
N	111,9	123,6	115,5	123,5	126,6	123,7	122,4	125,2	124,6	127,6
D	112,4	123,6	115,5	123,5	126,6	123,6	122,4	124,6	123,9	127,7
2003 - J	109,5	123,4	115,5	123,5	126,6	123,2	121,1	123,1	122,5	125,3
F	105,3	123,7	116,0	123,9	125,4	124,5	125,5	122,2	121,7	124,1

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Transport equipment						Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories			Other transport equipment						
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers and semi-trailers		Parts and accessories					
92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	
W	11,04 PI219001	10,50 PI219101	5,43 PI219111	0,16 PI219121	4,91 PI219131	0,54 PI219201	1,01 PI209001	1,35 PI224001	4,50 PI300001	4,17 PI300011	0,33 PI300021
2001	109,3	109,6	106,7	106,9	112,3	104,2	104,9	106,2	106,0	105,6	111,3
2002	121,6	121,8	115,8	115,2	128,2	116,9	113,9	114,8	106,2	104,5	127,1
2002 - J	115,6	115,7	108,7	110,0	123,2	114,1	107,2	109,2	109,6	108,7	120,4
F	117,0	117,0	111,1	113,1	123,1	117,8	109,9	112,6	112,9	112,2	121,8
M	117,8	117,9	111,1	113,1	125,0	118,0	110,0	113,1	110,0	109,1	121,3
A	118,3	118,3	111,0	113,1	126,1	117,6	110,0	113,2	110,3	109,2	123,7
M	121,6	121,8	116,6	114,4	127,3	116,3	114,4	114,3	110,7	109,7	124,2
J	121,5	121,9	116,5	114,4	127,6	115,0	114,4	114,7	121,7	121,6	122,3
J	122,0	122,3	116,6	114,4	128,3	116,3	114,4	114,7	122,3	121,6	130,5
A	124,2	124,5	119,2	118,0	130,1	117,3	116,9	116,9	122,6	122,0	130,7
S	124,5	124,8	119,3	118,0	130,6	118,3	116,9	117,0	91,7	88,4	132,5
O	125,0	125,4	119,3	118,0	131,9	118,1	116,9	117,2	86,7	83,0	133,6
N	125,9	126,4	120,3	118,0	133,0	117,3	117,9	117,2	86,5	82,8	133,5
D	125,5	126,0	120,3	118,0	132,0	117,0	117,9	117,2	89,1	85,9	130,5
2003 - J	125,0	125,6	120,2	118,0	131,2	114,3	117,9	117,1	93,3	90,4	129,5
F	126,5	127,2	121,7	119,4	133,1	112,1	119,1	117,3	94,1	91,2	129,8

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups

This table reflects the price indices of all locally produced commodities, whether intended for local consumption or export (columns 103-114).

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total	SA	Exported	Total	Agriculture							
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	

3.1.2.1 Total output

W	100,00 PI000002	75,88 PI000012	24,12 PI000022	19,69 PI000002	8,55 PI101002	8,35 PI101102	1,70 PI101122	0,40 PI101162	0,18 PI101172	0,81 PI101142	1,20 PI101152	2,48 PI101132
2001	107,6	107,8	107,2	109,8	111,6	108,9	120,1	122,5	150,5	91,2	100,4	108,0
2002	122,1	122,4	121,0	128,3	138,8	135,3	183,3	134,0	185,5	123,9	105,1	129,6
2002 - J	115,4	114,9	117,0	125,9	131,8	129,7	178,0	129,3	185,4	105,0	110,2	121,4
F	117,9	117,3	119,8	127,3	133,2	130,8	185,8	131,1	171,4	107,0	107,4	120,4
M	118,7	118,2	120,4	128,5	135,3	131,6	187,6	131,1	180,9	102,4	107,0	122,4
A	120,7	120,4	122,0	128,0	133,2	131,1	184,1	129,9	181,2	102,2	107,0	123,4
M	121,6	121,7	121,6	125,7	129,6	127,1	182,1	129,9	181,2	102,4	93,3	118,0
J	122,2	122,6	121,1	125,7	131,3	127,5	180,0	131,4	187,9	113,7	92,6	116,4
J	123,3	124,2	120,7	127,2	136,5	131,7	178,8	136,5	187,9	123,0	99,2	123,8
A	124,7	125,8	121,6	127,9	141,2	137,3	183,7	138,2	187,9	142,4	99,6	131,3
S	124,3	125,1	122,1	131,3	148,1	143,9	185,7	138,1	189,1	169,4	103,8	140,0
O	125,1	126,1	122,4	132,0	149,4	145,1	188,0	138,0	189,1	149,4	107,4	146,6
N	125,4	126,5	122,1	130,3	147,3	142,9	185,5	137,1	189,1	129,1	107,8	147,2
D	125,3	126,5	121,6	130,3	148,1	145,3	180,7	137,1	195,3	140,6	126,4	144,2
2003 - J	124,5	125,8	120,6	125,7	138,5	135,2	170,2	138,5	195,0	112,0	94,9	142,3
F	124,9	126,2	121,0	122,9	132,1	128,6	150,8	139,3	179,5	112,2	101,0	132,2

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption

W	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
	100,00 PI000003	100,00 PI000013	- PI000023	16,29 PI100003	9,67 PI101003	9,44 PI101103	1,59 PI101123	0,52 PI101163	0,24 PI101173	0,93 PI101143	0,91 PI101153	3,23 PI101133
2001	107,8	107,8	-	109,3	113,3	110,3	121,7	122,5	150,5	91,0	111,2	108,2
2002	122,4	122,4	-	128,9	140,9	137,4	187,1	134,0	185,5	128,9	124,6	130,0
2002 - J	114,9	114,9	-	123,4	132,8	130,6	179,7	129,3	185,4	107,0	129,3	121,9
F	117,3	117,3	-	124,6	133,7	131,4	186,9	131,1	171,4	109,3	126,5	120,9
M	118,2	118,2	-	126,3	136,4	132,5	192,8	131,1	180,9	104,0	122,5	122,7
A	120,4	120,4	-	125,7	134,1	132,2	188,0	129,9	181,2	103,7	125,2	123,7
M	121,7	121,7	-	123,4	130,2	127,7	185,0	129,9	181,2	104,0	103,9	118,3
J	122,6	122,6	-	124,6	132,5	128,6	184,0	131,4	187,9	117,0	103,3	116,7
J	124,2	124,2	-	128,0	138,6	133,6	182,3	136,5	187,9	127,8	115,6	124,1
A	125,8	125,8	-	130,5	144,1	140,1	189,3	138,2	187,9	150,3	116,9	131,8
S	125,1	125,1	-	135,3	152,2	147,9	192,0	138,1	189,1	181,6	124,6	140,5
O	126,1	126,1	-	136,0	153,3	148,9	194,1	138,0	189,1	158,4	130,4	147,2
N	126,5	126,5	-	134,3	150,6	146,3	189,0	137,1	189,1	134,9	133,1	147,8
D	126,5	126,5	-	134,9	151,7	149,1	182,5	137,1	195,3	148,2	163,4	144,8
2003 - J	125,8	125,8	-	128,2	140,9	137,7	168,6	138,5	195,0	115,1	112,5	142,9
F	126,2	126,2	-	124,3	133,6	130,2	141,4	139,3	179,5	115,3	124,0	132,7

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									Manufacturing		
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				Total	SA	Exported
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores	Other minerals			
	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	1,00 PI101112	0,58 PI101182	0,20 PI101202	2,06 PI102002	0,16 PI103002	8,92 PI104002	3,22 PI104102	3,64 PI104302	2,06 PI104402	75,63 PI200002	58,83 PI200012	16,80 PI200022
2001	111,2	96,0	156,2	100,0	111,5	109,9	117,3	107,4	102,6	107,1	107,6	105,8
2002	121,0	93,4	194,7	100,0	131,1	124,4	133,3	120,2	117,8	121,4	122,4	118,3
2002 - J	116,3	95,7	165,4	100,0	117,8	125,8	136,8	119,9	119,0	113,0	113,6	111,4
F	118,3	93,0	172,2	100,0	119,2	127,6	141,4	120,0	119,3	115,7	116,1	114,7
M	119,5	93,0	196,1	100,0	119,4	128,2	141,9	121,1	119,3	116,7	117,2	115,3
A	119,1	93,0	167,0	100,0	119,3	129,3	143,8	122,2	119,2	119,5	120,1	117,7
M	119,1	93,0	171,2	100,0	119,4	127,5	141,0	121,0	117,9	121,2	122,2	118,1
J	119,4	93,0	193,6	100,0	138,7	125,6	136,1	120,5	118,3	121,3	122,2	118,3
J	120,1	93,0	215,4	100,0	139,7	123,8	134,4	118,6	116,2	122,3	123,5	118,6
A	120,9	93,3	204,5	100,0	139,0	121,1	126,3	118,7	116,9	124,0	125,0	120,8
S	122,0	93,3	217,0	100,0	139,2	121,8	126,3	120,5	116,7	124,5	125,6	121,1
O	123,3	93,3	220,9	100,0	140,4	122,1	126,9	120,8	116,8	125,7	127,1	121,3
N	125,6	93,3	219,6	100,0	140,8	120,4	123,0	120,1	116,9	126,5	128,1	121,5
D	128,6	93,3	193,7	100,0	140,1	119,5	122,2	118,9	116,5	126,2	127,8	121,2
2003 - J	128,6	93,3	193,3	100,0	139,5	118,6	120,1	118,5	116,2	126,1	127,9	120,3
F	126,6	101,3	190,0	100,0	139,1	118,5	121,4	117,6	115,6	127,3	129,2	121,2

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	139 PI101113	140 PI101183	141 PI101203	142 PI102003	143 PI103003	144 PI10403	145 PI104103	146 PI104303	147 PI104403	148 PI200003	149 PI200013	150 PI200023
2001	111,1	96,0	164,8	100,0	111,3	105,1	103,4	108,7	106,0	107,6	107,6	-
2002	121,0	93,4	200,0	100,0	129,3	118,0	111,9	134,0	117,0	122,4	122,4	-
2002 - J	116,3	95,7	170,8	100,0	117,6	115,4	108,7	130,2	116,9	113,6	113,6	-
F	118,2	93,0	173,4	100,0	117,6	118,4	111,4	135,0	118,9	116,1	116,1	-
M	119,4	93,0	202,6	100,0	118,1	118,6	111,4	137,1	118,0	117,2	117,2	-
A	119,0	93,0	167,4	100,0	118,0	121,8	115,7	141,7	116,8	120,1	120,1	-
M	119,0	93,0	172,9	100,0	118,7	121,9	118,4	137,7	114,6	122,2	122,2	-
J	119,3	93,0	200,2	100,0	137,3	120,5	114,3	139,7	116,4	122,2	122,2	-
J	120,0	93,0	225,5	100,0	138,0	119,3	115,7	130,2	117,7	123,5	123,5	-
A	120,8	93,3	212,4	100,0	136,3	116,3	109,0	133,1	117,4	125,0	125,0	-
S	122,0	93,3	225,7	100,0	136,5	116,2	109,0	133,3	117,0	125,6	125,6	-
O	123,3	93,3	228,5	100,0	137,4	116,5	109,9	132,4	116,9	127,1	127,1	-
N	125,5	93,3	224,3	100,0	138,1	115,9	109,9	129,4	117,4	128,1	128,1	-
D	128,6	93,3	196,0	100,0	138,1	115,5	109,9	128,5	116,4	127,8	127,8	-
2003 - J	128,5	93,3	195,7	100,0	138,1	114,6	109,6	126,3	115,3	127,9	127,9	-
F	126,4	101,3	191,3	100,0	138,1	116,4	112,2	125,9	117,6	129,2	129,2	-

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	10,77 PI201002	1,83 PI201082	1,34 PI201102	0,49 PI201112	0,24 PI201072	0,77 PI201032	0,61 PI201062	1,35 PI201012	1,80 PI201092	0,70 PI201052	0,24 PI201122	3,23 PI201132
2001	107,4	109,2	109,6	108,5	110,2	105,5	107,5	109,3	103,3	115,5	105,6	107,6
2002	133,6	138,5	142,7	122,5	131,5	116,8	139,4	127,8	144,4	138,3	121,5	131,6
2002 - J	118,3	126,6	129,2	117,3	120,2	109,7	131,1	114,2	110,4	126,1	109,4	119,2
F	122,9	127,1	129,3	119,2	124,4	111,6	136,3	117,4	123,1	131,0	111,0	123,2
M	127,3	131,5	134,5	120,0	128,3	113,3	139,5	121,9	131,4	132,6	115,8	126,7
A	131,1	131,5	134,4	120,7	130,9	114,9	139,8	122,9	146,0	132,9	117,0	129,9
M	132,0	129,0	131,3	120,9	131,7	117,2	141,1	125,4	147,3	136,5	121,4	131,1
J	133,7	132,2	134,9	122,3	132,1	117,4	139,4	128,5	150,0	144,6	124,4	131,4
A	134,7	132,0	134,6	122,4	133,3	117,5	138,3	129,3	153,1	143,8	124,7	132,8
S	138,2	146,1	151,9	123,6	133,8	118,6	138,6	131,6	153,1	144,4	127,2	134,5
O	139,8	149,8	156,3	124,6	136,9	120,3	139,4	133,7	153,1	140,3	126,6	136,3
N	141,1	153,9	161,4	124,7	136,5	120,6	142,0	134,7	153,5	141,0	126,8	137,0
D	141,8	150,8	156,9	127,2	136,3	120,7	143,6	136,7	156,3	143,4	126,6	138,1
	141,9	151,6	157,9	127,2	134,0	119,7	144,2	137,7	155,4	142,9	126,9	138,4
2003 - J	140,5	143,7	148,2	126,6	133,4	119,8	142,6	137,1	154,4	142,9	127,1	139,4
F	141,1	141,9	145,9	126,7	133,1	119,9	143,7	139,2	157,5	142,8	128,7	139,7

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174
	12,44 PI201003	2,20 PI201083	1,85 PI201103	0,35 PI201113	0,10 PI201073	0,57 PI201033	0,72 PI201063	1,72 PI201013	2,25 PI201093	0,48 PI201053	0,31 PI201123	4,09 PI201133
2001	107,5	109,8	109,9	108,7	120,0	107,0	107,5	109,5	103,3	105,8	105,6	107,8
2002	135,0	140,5	144,0	121,5	164,2	117,9	140,3	128,4	145,0	117,4	121,5	132,2
2002 - J	118,5	127,5	129,8	114,6	134,7	110,4	131,4	114,4	110,3	106,5	109,5	119,6
F	123,3	128,0	129,9	117,0	144,1	111,5	137,1	117,6	123,0	112,2	110,9	123,8
M	128,1	132,7	135,4	118,0	154,8	112,5	140,3	122,3	131,5	113,5	115,7	127,2
A	132,3	132,9	135,4	119,0	162,2	114,1	140,7	123,4	146,6	113,9	116,8	130,5
M	133,3	130,1	132,0	119,3	163,9	118,3	142,0	125,8	147,9	114,0	121,3	131,8
J	135,0	133,7	135,9	121,2	165,7	119,5	140,6	129,0	150,7	115,0	124,4	131,9
A	136,3	133,5	135,7	121,5	168,1	120,2	139,4	129,9	153,9	120,4	124,7	133,4
S	140,1	148,9	153,6	123,1	169,8	120,7	139,6	132,2	153,9	121,7	127,3	135,1
O	141,9	152,9	158,2	124,2	176,4	121,4	140,4	134,4	153,9	122,8	126,6	137,0
N	143,3	157,3	163,4	124,4	176,4	121,9	142,8	135,5	154,3	122,8	126,8	137,7
D	144,0	153,9	158,8	127,6	177,5	121,9	144,4	137,4	157,2	122,8	126,6	138,8
	144,3	155,0	159,9	128,1	177,3	121,9	145,0	138,5	156,2	122,8	126,9	139,0
2003 - J	142,7	146,4	149,9	127,4	179,5	122,4	143,4	137,9	155,2	122,8	127,1	140,1
F	143,6	144,4	147,4	127,7	179,2	124,8	144,6	140,1	158,4	122,7	128,7	140,3

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing												
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel					
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total 2/	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel			
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur	
175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,58 PI 202002	2,61 PI 202102	0,97 PI 202202	1,22 PI 203002	2,26 PI 204002	1,37 PI 204102	0,89 PI 204202	1,83 PI 205002	0,38 PI 205102	1,45 PI 205202	0,60 PI 205212	0,80 PI 205222	0,05 PI 205232
2001	106,2	107,2	103,7	109,4	105,5	106,2	104,7	105,3	104,9	105,4	103,0	106,7	110,9
2002	114,6	116,2	110,2	115,2	119,0	122,5	113,8	114,6	117,4	113,9	115,7	111,7	122,5
2002 - J	108,1	109,3	104,9	112,6	109,0	110,2	107,4	109,2	109,1	109,3	108,8	109,0	116,4
F	108,3	109,3	105,4	112,6	109,1	110,2	107,5	109,2	109,1	109,3	108,8	109,0	116,4
M	108,3	109,3	105,4	112,6	116,9	120,7	111,3	113,4	115,8	112,8	113,7	111,3	120,5
A	114,5	115,8	110,9	115,0	116,9	120,7	111,3	113,4	115,8	112,8	113,7	111,3	120,5
M	114,5	115,8	110,9	115,0	116,9	120,7	111,3	113,4	115,8	112,8	113,7	111,3	120,5
J	114,5	115,8	110,9	115,0	120,9	124,8	115,1	115,5	119,1	114,6	117,5	111,6	123,3
J	117,2	119,4	111,0	115,2	120,9	124,8	115,1	115,5	119,1	114,6	117,5	111,6	123,3
A	117,2	119,4	111,0	115,2	120,9	124,8	115,1	115,5	119,1	114,6	117,5	111,6	123,3
S	117,2	119,4	111,0	115,2	123,8	127,9	117,7	117,0	120,9	116,0	118,6	113,2	126,4
O	118,4	120,3	113,5	117,8	123,8	127,9	117,7	117,1	120,9	116,2	119,0	113,2	126,4
N	118,4	120,3	113,5	117,8	123,8	127,9	117,7	117,1	120,9	116,2	119,0	113,2	126,4
D	118,4	120,3	113,5	117,8	124,9	129,2	118,6	118,5	123,7	117,2	120,3	114,1	126,9
2003 - J	119,7	121,7	114,5	121,7	124,9	129,2	118,6	118,5	123,7	117,2	120,3	114,1	126,9
F	119,7	121,7	114,5	121,7	124,9	129,2	118,6	118,5	123,7	117,2	120,3	114,1	126,9

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
	4,21 PI 202003	2,98 PI 202103	1,23 PI 202203	1,55 PI 203003	2,52 PI 204003	1,49 PI 204103	1,03 PI 204203	2,19 PI 205003	0,46 PI 205103	1,73 PI 205203	0,67 PI 205213	1,00 PI 205223	0,06 PI 205233
2001	106,4	107,6	103,8	109,4	104,9	104,7	104,9	105,5	105,2	105,8	102,9	107,2	112,5
2002	114,7	116,4	110,5	115,3	115,6	116,4	114,2	114,4	117,9	113,8	114,7	112,3	125,6
2002 - J	108,2	109,5	105,1	112,7	108,0	108,2	107,4	108,9	109,7	108,9	107,2	109,3	118,7
F	108,4	109,5	105,6	112,7	108,0	108,2	107,4	108,9	109,7	108,9	107,2	109,3	118,7
M	108,4	109,5	105,6	112,7	112,3	112,6	111,6	113,2	115,9	112,7	112,6	111,9	123,4
A	114,8	116,3	111,3	115,2	112,3	112,6	111,6	113,2	115,9	112,7	112,6	111,9	123,4
M	114,8	116,3	111,3	115,2	112,3	112,6	111,6	113,2	115,9	112,7	112,6	111,9	123,4
J	114,8	116,3	111,3	115,2	116,8	117,5	115,7	115,4	119,6	114,6	116,7	112,2	126,5
J	117,2	119,6	111,3	115,3	116,8	117,5	115,7	115,4	119,6	114,6	116,7	112,2	126,5
A	117,2	119,6	111,3	115,3	116,8	117,5	115,7	115,4	119,6	114,6	116,7	112,2	126,5
S	117,2	119,6	111,3	115,3	120,6	122,1	118,3	116,9	121,5	115,9	117,6	113,8	130,0
O	118,3	120,1	113,9	117,9	120,6	122,1	118,3	117,1	121,5	116,1	118,1	113,8	130,0
N	118,3	120,1	113,9	117,9	120,6	122,1	118,3	117,1	121,5	116,1	118,1	113,8	130,0
D	118,3	120,1	113,9	117,9	122,0	123,8	119,3	118,6	124,5	117,3	119,8	114,7	130,6
2003 - J	119,4	121,3	114,9	122,0	122,0	123,8	119,3	118,6	124,5	117,3	119,8	114,7	130,6
F	119,4	121,3	114,9	122,0	122,0	123,8	119,3	118,6	124,5	117,3	119,8	114,7	130,6

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,33 PI206002	0,55 PI207002	1,20 PI208002	0,36 PI208102	0,84 PI208202	8,36 PI210002	3,60 PI210102	4,76 PI210302	3,27 PI212002	7,41 PI211002
2001	109,3	107,9	109,2	109,4	109,1	107,9	107,8	108,1	113,1	106,9
2002	123,6	119,5	123,9	124,2	123,8	123,0	122,5	123,4	132,3	121,2
2002 - J	121,1	116,5	117,6	117,2	117,9	116,3	115,6	116,8	121,7	114,9
F	121,1	116,5	117,6	117,2	117,9	116,3	115,6	116,8	120,1	115,0
M	121,1	116,5	117,6	117,2	117,9	116,3	115,6	116,8	122,9	115,0
A	121,8	118,8	122,3	121,5	122,9	121,4	121,0	121,7	133,2	120,5
M	121,8	118,8	122,3	121,5	122,9	121,4	121,0	121,7	138,6	120,5
J	121,8	118,8	122,3	121,5	122,9	121,4	121,0	121,7	133,5	120,4
J	122,6	121,3	127,2	128,6	126,5	125,5	124,9	126,0	132,0	123,4
A	122,6	121,3	127,2	128,6	126,5	125,4	124,6	126,0	134,5	123,5
S	122,6	121,3	127,2	128,6	126,5	125,4	124,6	126,0	137,6	123,5
O	128,7	121,5	128,3	129,3	127,8	128,7	128,5	129,0	141,0	126,0
N	128,7	121,5	128,3	129,3	127,8	128,7	128,5	128,9	140,6	126,0
D	128,7	121,5	128,3	129,3	127,8	128,7	128,5	128,9	132,4	126,1
2003 - J	131,2	123,8	133,0	133,2	132,9	128,0	128,2	128,0	126,8	126,6
F	131,2	123,8	133,0	133,2	132,9	128,0	128,2	128,0	132,3	126,6

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
	0,21 PI206003	0,68 PI207003	1,46 PI208003	0,46 PI208103	1,00 PI208203	9,82 PI210003	3,70 PI210103	6,12 PI210303	3,29 PI212003	6,76 PI211003
2001	111,5	108,1	107,1	102,1	109,5	108,3	108,3	108,2	115,9	108,2
2002	123,6	119,4	119,7	109,2	124,6	124,3	125,1	123,9	132,1	122,0
2002 - J	120,2	117,0	113,6	103,2	118,5	117,0	116,7	117,2	123,2	116,7
F	120,2	117,0	113,6	103,2	118,5	117,0	116,8	117,2	120,8	116,7
M	120,2	117,0	113,6	103,2	118,5	117,0	116,8	117,2	121,8	116,8
A	121,6	118,5	119,1	109,2	123,8	122,8	123,9	122,2	131,5	120,3
M	121,6	118,5	119,1	109,2	123,8	122,8	123,9	122,2	139,8	120,3
J	121,6	118,5	119,1	109,2	123,8	122,8	123,9	122,2	134,0	120,3
J	123,3	120,9	122,5	111,7	127,6	127,2	128,2	126,6	131,4	123,7
A	123,3	120,9	122,5	111,7	127,6	127,2	128,2	126,6	131,3	123,8
S	123,3	120,9	122,5	111,7	127,6	127,2	128,2	126,6	134,8	123,8
O	129,1	121,1	123,4	112,6	128,5	130,4	131,7	129,6	140,1	127,1
N	129,1	121,1	123,4	112,6	128,5	130,3	131,7	129,5	142,9	127,1
D	129,1	121,1	123,4	112,6	128,5	130,3	131,7	129,5	133,6	127,1
2003 - J	129,9	123,5	128,9	118,0	133,9	131,1	135,4	128,6	126,1	129,1
F	129,9	123,5	128,9	118,0	133,9	131,1	135,4	128,6	129,5	129,1

1/ Excluding footwear.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,53 PI 211302	0,59 PI 211312	2,94 PI 211322	3,88 PI 211402	0,88 PI 211412	3,00 PI 211422	2,48 PI 213002	0,75 PI 213102	1,73 PI 213202	2,11 PI 214002	0,56 PI 214202	1,55 PI 214102
2001	107,1	106,3	107,0	106,6	108,1	106,1	107,5	110,9	106,0	108,8	108,1	108,7
2002	121,2	124,3	120,5	121,1	116,7	122,4	117,0	127,6	112,3	122,2	118,3	123,3
2002 - J	114,7	125,2	112,1	115,1	112,6	115,8	111,0	115,8	108,7	112,6	110,2	113,1
F	114,8	125,2	112,3	115,0	112,8	115,6	110,9	115,8	108,7	118,4	114,4	119,5
M	114,9	125,2	112,4	115,0	112,8	115,6	110,9	115,8	108,7	118,5	114,5	119,6
A	120,8	124,0	120,2	120,1	112,6	122,2	115,9	130,3	109,5	119,1	114,5	120,3
M	120,8	124,0	120,2	120,1	112,5	122,3	115,9	130,3	109,5	121,4	118,7	122,0
J	120,8	124,0	120,2	119,8	112,5	121,9	115,9	130,3	109,5	122,2	118,7	123,1
J	123,6	123,4	123,7	123,1	119,0	124,3	119,8	130,8	114,9	122,5	118,7	123,4
A	123,7	123,4	123,9	123,1	119,0	124,3	119,8	130,8	114,9	125,8	121,9	126,9
S	123,7	123,4	123,9	123,1	119,0	124,3	119,8	130,8	114,9	125,9	121,9	126,9
O	125,6	124,6	125,8	126,3	122,5	127,4	121,4	133,3	116,0	126,3	121,9	127,6
N	125,6	124,6	125,8	126,3	122,5	127,4	121,4	133,3	116,0	126,9	121,8	128,3
D	125,6	124,6	125,8	126,3	122,5	127,4	121,4	133,3	116,0	126,9	121,8	128,4
2003 - J	125,2	122,6	125,7	127,7	124,6	128,6	127,3	144,1	119,8	128,4	123,2	129,9
F	125,2	122,6	125,7	127,7	124,6	128,6	127,3	144,1	119,8	131,2	125,8	132,8

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244
	2,52 PI 211303	0,49 PI 211313	2,03 PI 211323	4,24 PI 211403	1,05 PI 211413	3,19 PI 211423	2,95 PI 213003	0,83 PI 213103	2,12 PI 213203	2,50 PI 214003	0,66 PI 214203	1,84 PI 214103
2001	110,4	106,2	111,5	106,7	106,7	106,6	107,3	109,9	106,4	109,2	108,3	109,3
2002	123,1	129,6	121,3	121,1	115,6	122,8	116,3	125,1	113,0	123,4	118,7	124,8
2002 - J	119,6	131,7	116,2	114,8	110,8	116,1	110,6	113,8	109,4	113,1	110,1	114,0
F	119,6	131,7	116,2	114,7	110,8	116,0	110,5	113,8	109,4	119,3	114,4	120,8
M	119,9	131,7	116,6	114,7	110,8	115,9	110,5	113,8	109,4	119,4	114,4	120,9
A	121,6	128,8	119,5	119,3	111,3	121,9	115,0	127,9	110,1	120,0	114,4	121,8
M	121,6	128,8	119,5	119,3	111,2	122,0	115,0	127,9	110,1	122,4	119,2	123,3
J	121,6	128,8	119,5	119,3	111,2	122,0	115,0	127,9	110,1	123,3	119,2	124,5
J	123,9	127,8	122,8	123,3	118,5	124,9	119,3	128,3	115,9	123,6	119,2	124,9
A	124,2	127,8	123,1	123,3	118,5	124,9	119,3	128,3	115,9	127,3	122,6	128,7
S	124,2	127,8	123,1	123,3	118,5	124,9	119,3	128,3	115,9	127,4	122,6	128,8
O	127,1	129,9	126,3	126,9	122,0	128,5	120,4	130,3	116,7	127,9	122,6	129,5
N	127,1	129,9	126,3	126,9	122,0	128,5	120,4	130,3	116,7	128,3	122,6	130,0
D	127,1	129,9	126,3	126,9	122,0	128,5	120,4	130,3	116,7	128,3	122,6	130,1
2003 - J	128,4	128,2	128,4	129,2	124,6	130,7	127,0	143,2	120,8	129,9	124,2	131,7
F	128,4	128,2	128,4	129,2	124,6	130,7	127,0	143,2	120,8	133,0	127,2	134,7

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	8,68 PI215002	4,04 PI215102	4,64 PI215202	3,23 PI216002	1,24 PI216102	1,99 PI216202	3,57 PI217002	1,26 PI217102	1,96 PI217202	0,35 PI217302
2001	108,0	106,5	109,3	105,5	107,3	104,4	105,3	104,2	104,3	105,5
2002	121,7	123,3	120,4	114,8	115,0	114,7	115,7	112,6	115,3	116,0
2002- J	115,1	110,2	119,4	107,7	108,8	107,0	108,6	106,5	107,7	109,2
F	120,4	119,6	121,1	111,8	112,0	111,7	113,7	110,4	113,7	113,1
M	119,6	118,2	120,8	111,8	112,0	111,7	113,7	110,4	113,7	113,1
A	120,3	119,0	121,5	111,9	112,0	111,9	113,7	110,4	113,7	113,1
M	122,7	123,6	121,9	114,3	113,6	114,6	115,1	111,7	115,0	115,6
J	121,4	122,3	120,7	114,2	113,6	114,6	115,1	111,5	115,0	115,6
A	120,2	122,5	118,3	114,2	113,6	114,6	115,1	111,5	115,0	115,6
S	122,9	126,5	120,0	116,8	117,7	116,3	117,8	115,6	116,7	118,3
O	123,4	126,3	121,1	117,0	118,1	116,3	117,8	115,6	116,7	118,3
N	123,6	126,8	120,9	117,0	118,1	116,3	117,8	115,6	116,7	118,3
D	125,6	132,3	120,0	120,5	120,4	120,6	120,0	116,2	119,9	120,6
2003- J	125,3	132,4	119,3	120,5	120,4	120,6	120,0	116,2	119,9	120,6
F	124,0	132,4	116,7	120,5	120,4	120,6	120,0	116,2	120,0	120,6
	124,5	135,3	115,1	126,2	131,1	123,1	122,5	116,2	124,4	121,5

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
	4,20 PI215003	1,90 PI215103	2,30 PI215203	3,58 PI216003	1,31 PI216103	2,27 PI216203	2,94 PI217003	0,94 PI217103	1,60 PI217203	0,40 PI217303
2001	106,5	99,9	112,1	105,6	107,0	104,6	104,4	104,5	104,4	105,1
2002	123,8	117,1	129,6	114,4	114,9	113,9	114,1	113,6	113,9	116,7
2002 - J	117,4	101,9	130,5	108,0	108,7	107,4	106,9	107,3	106,3	109,5
F	119,8	104,1	133,1	111,9	112,5	111,3	112,5	112,6	112,5	113,5
M	120,1	104,1	133,5	111,9	112,5	111,3	112,5	112,6	112,5	113,5
A	121,1	104,1	135,3	112,0	112,5	111,5	112,6	112,6	112,5	113,5
M	127,9	118,5	135,9	114,0	114,5	113,6	114,0	113,1	114,0	116,6
J	123,2	118,5	127,4	114,0	114,5	113,6	114,0	113,1	114,0	116,6
A	122,4	119,0	125,5	114,0	114,5	113,6	114,0	113,1	114,0	116,6
S	123,8	122,6	125,0	115,7	116,4	115,1	116,1	115,8	115,5	119,9
O	124,2	122,6	125,8	115,9	116,9	115,1	116,1	115,8	115,5	119,9
N	126,0	122,6	129,0	115,9	116,9	115,1	116,1	115,8	115,5	119,9
D	130,3	133,8	127,8	119,6	119,2	119,6	117,2	115,8	117,4	120,7
2003 - J	129,6	133,8	126,3	119,6	119,2	119,6	117,2	115,8	117,4	120,7
F	126,2	133,8	120,1	119,6	119,2	119,6	117,2	115,8	117,4	120,7
	126,3	135,4	119,0	126,2	132,4	122,5	119,8	116,2	121,7	121,9

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,14 PI222002	1,90 PI218002	0,19 PI218102	0,45 PI218202	0,69 PI218302	0,57 PI218402	1,34 PI223002	0,32 PI220002	0,28 PI220102	0,04 PI220202
2001	100,1	106,8	109,5	102,2	106,3	110,0	103,5	106,6	106,8	105,6
2002	100,8	120,8	128,5	121,0	120,1	119,0	128,1	120,7	121,2	117,4
2002- J	100,1	107,8	113,8	103,8	105,4	112,0	105,9	119,0	119,5	116,3
F	100,3	117,8	127,1	116,0	118,2	115,6	127,9	119,0	119,5	116,3
M	100,3	117,8	127,1	116,0	118,2	115,6	127,9	119,0	119,5	116,3
A	100,3	117,8	127,1	116,0	118,2	115,6	127,9	120,3	120,7	117,4
M	101,0	121,3	130,0	119,6	120,5	120,6	130,8	120,3	120,7	117,4
J	101,0	121,2	130,0	119,6	120,5	120,4	130,8	120,3	120,7	117,4
A	101,0	121,2	130,0	119,6	120,5	120,4	130,8	121,6	122,2	117,9
S	101,2	124,7	130,7	128,1	123,5	121,4	130,7	121,6	122,2	117,9
O	101,2	124,7	130,7	128,1	123,5	121,4	130,7	121,6	122,2	117,9
N	100,8	125,5	132,1	128,7	124,4	122,0	131,8	121,9	122,5	117,9
D	100,8	125,5	132,1	128,7	124,4	122,0	131,8	121,9	122,5	117,9
2003- J	100,8	125,5	132,1	128,7	124,4	122,0	131,8	125,7	127,0	116,9
F	100,8	125,9	133,9	129,3	122,9	123,9	141,0	125,7	127,0	116,9

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284
	0,02 PI222003	2,15 PI218003	0,20 PI218103	0,52 PI218203	0,86 PI218303	0,57 PI218403	1,58 PI223003	0,25 PI220003	0,22 PI220103	0,03 PI220203
2001	101,9	107,3	110,1	102,0	106,1	112,4	103,7	105,6	105,3	107,2
2002	109,6	122,2	130,1	122,4	119,7	122,4	130,9	115,9	114,8	124,5
2002 - J	101,9	108,1	115,1	103,3	104,7	114,9	106,3	114,2	113,1	123,2
F	104,4	119,1	129,5	117,1	117,8	118,7	130,6	114,2	113,1	123,2
M	104,4	119,1	129,5	117,1	117,8	118,7	130,6	114,2	113,1	123,2
A	104,4	119,1	129,5	117,1	117,8	118,7	130,6	116,3	115,3	124,3
M	112,1	122,5	131,0	120,7	120,1	124,0	133,9	116,3	115,3	124,3
J	112,1	122,4	131,0	120,7	120,1	123,8	133,9	116,3	115,3	124,3
A	114,2	126,4	132,1	130,1	123,3	125,0	133,6	116,2	115,1	125,3
S	114,2	126,4	132,1	130,1	123,3	125,0	133,6	116,2	115,1	125,3
O	114,2	126,4	132,1	130,1	123,3	125,0	133,6	116,7	115,6	125,3
N	110,4	127,2	133,9	130,7	124,0	125,8	134,9	116,7	115,6	125,3
D	110,4	127,2	133,9	130,7	124,0	125,8	134,9	116,7	115,6	125,3
2003 - J	110,4	127,2	133,9	130,7	124,0	125,8	134,9	117,6	116,7	124,2
F	109,7	127,6	135,1	131,1	122,8	128,4	145,3	117,6	116,7	124,2

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing								Electricity, gas and water		
	Transport equipment						Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories			Other transport equipment						
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers, and semi-trailers		Parts and accessories					
	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295

3.1.2.1 Total output (concluded)

W	8,32 PI219002	8,07 PI219102	5,31 PI219112	0,33 PI219122	2,43 PI219132	0,25 PI219202	1,39 PI209002	1,37 PI224002	4,68 PI300002	4,35 PI300012	0,33 PI300022
2001	106,0	106,3	106,8	103,1	105,4	101,5	103,7	104,9	106,0	105,6	111,3
2002	114,6	115,0	116,1	106,6	113,6	103,0	110,5	110,9	106,2	104,5	127,1
2002- J	107,8	108,1	108,5	104,3	107,6	102,1	105,5	106,6	109,6	108,7	120,4
F	109,7	110,1	111,0	105,7	108,4	102,6	107,6	109,4	112,9	112,2	121,8
M	109,7	110,0	111,0	105,7	108,2	102,6	107,6	109,5	110,0	109,1	121,3
A	109,7	110,0	111,0	105,7	108,2	102,6	107,6	109,5	110,3	109,2	123,7
M	115,4	115,8	117,0	106,4	114,6	102,7	110,9	110,7	110,7	109,7	124,2
J	115,4	115,8	117,0	106,4	114,6	102,7	110,9	110,7	121,7	121,6	122,3
J	115,4	115,9	117,0	106,4	114,6	102,7	110,9	110,7	122,3	121,6	130,5
A	117,7	118,2	119,8	107,6	116,1	103,6	112,8	112,8	122,6	122,0	130,7
S	117,7	118,2	119,8	107,6	116,1	103,6	112,8	112,8	91,7	88,4	132,5
O	117,7	118,2	119,8	107,6	116,1	103,6	112,8	112,8	86,7	83,0	133,6
N	119,3	119,9	120,9	107,6	119,2	103,3	113,4	112,9	86,5	82,8	133,5
D	119,3	119,9	120,9	107,6	119,2	103,3	113,4	112,9	89,1	85,9	130,5
2003- J	119,3	119,9	120,9	107,6	119,2	103,3	113,4	112,9	93,3	90,4	129,5
F	121,4	122,1	122,5	108,3	122,9	103,5	114,4	113,4	94,1	91,2	129,8

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (concluded)

W	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
	9,60 PI219003	9,55 PI219103	6,62 PI219113	0,17 PI219123	2,76 PI219133	0,05 PI219203	1,27 PI209003	1,37 PI224003	6,17 PI300003	5,72 PI300013	0,45 PI300023
2001	106,8	106,7	107,2	107,0	105,4	100,6	105,3	105,9	105,9	105,6	111,3
2002	115,6	115,5	117,1	115,8	111,8	103,4	115,1	113,1	106,1	104,5	127,1
2002 - J	108,7	108,6	109,0	109,7	107,5	101,2	107,9	107,6	109,5	108,7	120,4
F	110,6	110,5	111,7	113,8	107,5	102,3	110,9	111,1	112,8	112,2	121,8
M	110,5	110,4	111,7	113,8	107,2	102,3	110,9	111,2	109,9	109,1	121,3
A	110,5	110,4	111,7	113,8	107,2	102,3	110,9	111,2	110,2	109,2	123,7
M	116,4	116,3	118,0	115,6	112,4	102,3	115,6	112,8	110,6	109,7	124,2
J	116,4	116,3	118,0	115,6	112,4	102,3	115,6	112,8	121,5	121,6	122,3
J	116,4	116,3	118,0	115,6	112,5	102,3	115,6	112,8	122,1	121,6	130,5
A	118,8	118,7	120,9	118,3	113,5	105,0	118,4	115,5	122,5	122,0	130,7
S	118,8	118,7	120,9	118,3	113,5	105,0	118,4	115,5	91,6	88,4	132,5
O	118,8	118,7	120,9	118,3	113,5	105,0	118,4	115,5	86,7	83,0	133,6
N	120,6	120,6	122,1	118,3	117,1	105,3	119,4	115,5	86,4	82,8	133,5
D	120,6	120,6	122,1	118,3	117,1	105,3	119,4	115,5	89,1	85,9	130,5
2003 - J	120,6	120,6	122,1	118,3	117,1	105,3	119,4	115,5	93,2	90,4	129,5
F	122,9	122,9	123,7	120,3	121,0	105,0	120,7	116,0	94,0	91,2	129,8

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.3 Materials used in certain industries

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely production price indices for materials used in the following industries:

Building and construction
 Building industries
 Civil engineering
 Mechanical engineering
 Electrical engineering

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices.

The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Industry				
	Building and construction	Building industries	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	307 PI801001	308 PI801101	309 PI801201	310 PI802001	311 PI803001
2001	107,4	106,4	106,3	105,0	106,7
2002	122,2	120,8	119,6	119,3	122,7
2002 - J	113,4	111,9	113,2	111,3	114,5
F	115,8	114,9	113,4	115,1	119,0
M	116,2	115,5	113,5	114,0	118,1
A	119,7	117,7	118,2	113,2	118,8
M	121,9	119,7	119,0	118,7	124,0
J	122,6	120,7	119,9	119,4	122,1
J	123,4	121,8	120,6	120,0	123,1
A	124,5	123,7	120,7	121,5	123,8
S	124,9	123,9	120,9	122,6	125,5
O	127,1	125,5	125,2	122,9	126,7
N	128,6	127,5	125,6	126,5	129,3
D	127,8	127,2	125,5	126,2	127,1
2003 - J	129,5	128,8	128,3	126,1	127,8
F	130,9	130,1	129,6	126,2	128,4

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products

Indices of producers' prices of farm products are calculated monthly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The base period for the index is the average for the year 1995. The price indices of each product and for each group of products have been weighted according to the gross value of sales for the year 1995. Subsidies, additional payments and premiums to producers have been included in the prices used for the calculation of the index numbers, while levies paid by producers are deducted.

Base: 1995=100

Year or month	Total	Horticultural products				Crops				
		Total	Vini-culture	Vegetables	Fruit	Total	Grain		Sugar cane	Oil seeds
							Summer 1/	Winter 2/		
							312	313			314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321
W	100,0 BO100000	20,0 BO111000	3,0 BO112000	7,4 BO113000	9,6 BO114000	36,0 BO121000	14,0 BO122000	5,0 BO123000	5,8 BO124000	3,2 BO125100
2001	140,9*	144,4	154,2	144,2	141,7	146,9	147,2	174,5	152,6	124,4
2002	178,2	177,2	187,0	203,0	153,9	197,6	228,7	200,6	164,5	202,7
2001 - J	127,0	131,6	143,8	123,2	134,6	118,1	94,7	143,9	127,8	124,4
F	128,4	139,3	154,2	124,8	146,4	118,1	94,7	143,9	127,8	124,4
M	128,0	138,5	154,2	119,2	149,2	118,1	94,7	143,9	127,8	124,4
A	130,7*	140,3	154,2	131,2	143,3	117,4	94,7	143,9	127,8	124,4
M	138,2	140,4	154,2	137,5	138,8	141,0	147,2	143,9	157,0	124,4
J	136,5	139,1	154,2	133,8	138,9	141,0	147,2	143,9	157,0	124,4
J	134,9*	144,8	154,2	141,7	144,4	142,5	147,2	143,9	157,0	124,4
A	139,0*	145,7	154,2	133,2	153,1	142,5	147,2	143,9	157,0	124,4
S	142,2*	155,5	154,2	156,0	155,5	142,5	147,2	143,9	157,0	124,4
O	150,0*	168,1	154,2	172,8	168,4	149,3*	147,2	175,9*	157,0	124,4
N	153,8*	172,7	154,2	193,8	161,3	149,3*	147,2	175,9	157,0	124,4
D	154,3*	173,3	154,2	194,0	162,6	149,3	147,2	175,9	157,0	124,4
2002 - J	155,7*	160,8	154,2	158,9	164,3	160,0*	154,9	175,9	157,0	202,7*
F	158,5*	165,3	187,0	155,0	167,1	160,0*	154,9	175,9	157,0	202,7*
M	156,6*	156,6	187,0	141,6	159,7	160,0*	154,9	175,9	157,0	202,7*
A	160,1*	162,0	187,0	159,3	156,8	162,6*	154,9	175,9	157,0	202,7*
M	167,3*	164,9	187,0	174,5	150,7	188,6*	228,7	175,9	165,8*	202,7*
J	170,7*	176,2	187,0	206,5	149,1	188,6*	228,7	175,9	165,8*	202,7*
J	179,0	184,1	187,0	223,1	152,4	200,7*	228,7	175,9	165,8*	202,7*
A	183,9	195,8	187,0	257,2	149,7	200,7*	228,7	175,9	165,8*	202,7*
S	195,0	218,0	187,0	309,0	155,1	200,7*	228,7	175,9	165,8*	202,7*
O	197,8	213,5	187,0	263,8	181,5	205,4	228,7	201,7	165,8	202,7
N	193,0	194,5	187,0	221,2	175,6	205,4	228,7	201,7	165,8	202,7
D	194,0	198,8	187,0	234,5	174,0	205,4	228,7	201,7	165,8	202,7

1/ Maize and grain sorghum.

2/ Wheat, oats, rye and barley.

3. PRICES
 3.2 Farming price indices
 3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products (concluded)

Year or month	Crops				Livestock products				
	Hay	Dried beans	Cotton	Tobacco	Total	Pastoral products 1/	Dairy products 2/	Slaughter stock 3/	Poultry and poultry products 4/
	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
W	4,7 BO125200	0,7 BO125300	1,1 BO125400	1,4 BO125500	42,0 BO131000	5,5 BO132000	5,9 BO133000	18,0 BO134000	12,6 BO135000
2001	117,8	110,2	133,5	159,4	135,2*	147,4	160,9*	125,3	130,3
2002	172,1	171,0	157,7	180,8	166,1	242,3	193,1	160,5	151,8
2001 - J	116,5	110,2	114,4	144,8	130,5	143,9	147,4	122,4	127,8
F	116,5	110,2	114,4	144,8	129,3	152,0	149,8	116,7	127,6
M	116,5	110,2	114,4	144,8	128,9	146,6	155,9	114,3	126,3
A	110,2	110,2	134,5	144,8	134,3*	143,4	165,7*	120,6	130,0
M	110,2	110,2	134,5	179,7	135,3	146,9	167,2	122,6	129,8
J	110,2	110,2	134,5	179,7	132,2	142,0	167,2	114,9	128,8
J	120,3	110,2	134,5	179,7	124,8*	142,0	166,3*	98,6	124,4
A	120,3	110,2	134,5	179,7	133,1*	141,7	166,8*	125,2	123,8
S	120,3	110,2	134,5	179,7	135,1*	146,9	163,7*	128,3	126,8
O	122,7	110,2	134,5	179,7	141,0*	140,6	161,1*	140,5	133,0
N	122,7	110,2	134,5	179,7	146,9*	149,8	159,4*	150,9	138,4
D	122,7	110,2	134,5	179,7	147,6*	173,1	157,2*	148,5	140,6
2002 - J	127,4	171,0	134,5	179,7	150,3*	231,7	158,6*	148,8	140,6
F	127,4	171,0	134,5	179,7	153,9*	249,7	168,9*	143,7	146,3
M	127,4	171,0	134,5	179,7	154,4*	235,8	182,2*	140,7	145,1
A	143,1	171,0	158,9	179,7	157,4*	230,8	196,3*	141,3	145,9
M	143,1	171,0	158,9	182,3	154,6*	212,3	201,0*	140,0	140,3
J	143,1	171,0	158,9	182,3	156,2*	216,4	201,3*	140,7	142,7
J	223,7	171,0	158,9	182,3	162,2*	214,4	201,4*	160,2	142,5
A	223,7	171,0	158,9	182,3	166,8*	212,9	198,8*	172,5	145,1
S	223,7	171,0	158,9	182,3	179,2*	280,1	198,0*	184,0	158,8
O	220,8	171,0	158,9	182,3	184,8	291,5	197,7	187,9	167,4
N	220,8	171,0	158,9	182,3	184,2	268,4	204,1	185,4	167,4
D	220,8	171,0	158,9	182,3	184,0	263,5	203,9	181,4	170,3

- 1/ Wool and mohair.
 2/ Butterfat and milk-is-milk.
 3/ Cattle, sheep and pigs.
 4/ Eggs and broilers.

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.2 Farming requisites

Indices of certain farming requisites are calculated quarterly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The following farming requisites are included: cultivation, harvesting and other implements, spare parts, trucks, tractors, fertilisers, fuel, feeds, fencing material, dips and sprays, building material, bags and twine. The indices are calculated from retail prices ('free on rail', 'at the coast' or 'at the factory') received quarterly from a number of representative importers, factories and dealers, except in the case of building material, which is based on wholesale prices collected by Stats SA. The base period on which the indices have been calculated is 1995=100. Value-added tax (as from October 1991) is excluded. Annual figures cover the period 1 July to 30 June of the relevant years.

Base: 1995=100

Year or quarter	Total	Intermediate goods						
		Total	Fertilisers	Fuel	Farm feeds	Packing material	Sprays and dips	Maintenance and repairs
	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338
W	100 BO200000	66 BO211000	16 BO212000	10 BO213000	18 BO214000	7 BO215000	4 BO216000	11 BO217000
2001	179,9	184,8	191,3	241,5	161,6	148,3	184,6	194,2*
2002	215,4*	221,7*	241,7*	257,7*	216,9*	151,4*	206,6*	224,0*
2002 - J	203,5*	210,8	254,0	246,0	195,1	149,3	197,0	207,1
A	215,1*	221,3*	241,8	248,8	221,2	150,8	211,4*	218,2
J	217,3*	222,6*	228,1	261,4	224,5*	151,6*	208,5*	223,7
O	225,6*	231,9*	242,8*	274,6*	226,7*	154,0*	209,6*	247,1*
2003 - J	224,6	230,2	243,3	263,8	225,2	151,4	208,8	249,8

Year or quarter	Machinery and implements					Materials for fixed improvements	
	Total	Tractors	Lorries	Implements	Irrigation equipment	Fencing materials	Building materials
	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
W	21 BO221000	7 BO222000	5 BO223000	6 BO224000	3 BO225000	1 BO231000	12 BO232000
2001	161,2	161,9	156,1	168,8	153,5	169,0	142,1
2002	200,1*	218,9*	183,6*	202,6*	186,8*	187,6*	159,4
2002 - J	181,7*	188,1	173,4	189,2	167,5	166,3*	149,6
A	201,4*	224,5	182,5	201,2	189,9	186,0*	157,4
J	206,9*	230,5	187,3	208,3	192,0*	196,1*	162,9
O	209,3*	232,7*	187,7*	211,6	197,8*	201,9*	167,8
2003 - J	209,9	235,6	188,2	212,1	192,7	204,4	173,2

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.3 Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)

The producers' share of the consumer price is the farmer's gross income for the product, expressed as a percentage of the retail price. The remaining portion of the consumer price represents transport, manufacturing and other costs, gross profit of dealers, etc.

The consumer price of each food item is based on an average retail price calculated by Stats SA. The 'food basket' comprises items of which the major content is South African farm produce. Although the weights of these items are based on a Stats SA survey on income and expenditure of households, it does not correspond with the coverage of products used for the calculation of the consumer price index. As from November 1995 the weighting system is based on statistics from the Survey of household expenditure, 1990, while previous weights were based on a similar survey conducted in 1975.

Consumer prices=100

Year or month	Total	Grain products	Meat	Fats and oils	Dairy products and eggs	Vegetables	Fruit	Sugar
	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353
W (1990)	100,00 BO310000	10,51 BO320000	38,89 BO330000	2,63 BO340000	25,11 BO350000	14,90 BO360000	5,51 BO370000	2,45 BO380000
2001	35,5*	21,9*	45,0	38,3	44,2*	29,3	35,1	31,8
2002	38,0	25,8	43,8	51,9	46,3	32,4	37,4	31,8
2001 - J	34,5	20,3	45,0	41,0	43,1	23,8	39,0	28,9
F	33,8	20,1	43,5	39,9	43,4	25,4	33,0	28,7
M	33,8	20,0	42,4	40,1	44,2	26,5	32,6	28,4
A	35,1	19,7	44,7	39,7	46,8	29,4	32,8	27,8
M	36,0	22,2*	45,2	39,5	46,5	29,8	32,8	33,7
J	34,6	22,1*	42,6	38,8	45,8	29,4	31,6	34,0
J	35,5	22,1*	43,9	38,5	45,4	30,2	33,0	33,6
A	35,7	22,1*	45,4	38,6	44,8	28,8	34,5	33,6
S	35,6	22,0*	44,7	36,9	43,6	31,7	35,0	33,4
O	36,3	21,3	47,3	36,0	42,4	32,6	37,0	33,5
N	37,9	25,2*	48,4	35,7	42,4	32,9	38,6	33,3
D	37,3	25,2*	47,3	35,0	41,8	30,9	41,4	33,3
2002 - J	37,2*	24,9	45,9	58,7*	42,7*	24,3	40,0	33,1
F	37,3*	24,4	44,9	57,5*	44,3*	27,5	39,4	32,7
M	36,5*	24,1	43,6	54,5*	45,8*	25,6	34,7	31,8
A	39,9	24,3	45,1	52,6*	47,8*	38,5	35,2	31,4
M	38,5*	27,4	44,3	52,2*	48,5*	29,5	34,3	32,5*
J	38,9	26,7	45,7	51,5*	47,8*	33,2	30,8	32,5*
J	40,4	26,7	49,2	50,5*	47,2*	35,3	36,3	32,0*
A	40,4*	26,2	49,1	49,2*	47,0*	40,0*	31,1	31,5*
S	41,3*	25,7	50,6*	49,5*	46,7*	41,2	37,6	31,1*
O	35,4	25,1	37,1	49,7	45,2	32,0	40,2	31,4
N	35,3	27,4	35,3	48,6	46,9	29,3	41,5	30,8
D	35,9	27,5	35,3	48,4	45,5	32,2	47,6	31,1

Source: Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information, National Department of Agriculture

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas

The consumer price index is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. The average for 2000 is currently used as base (100).

Each of the urban areas for which an index is calculated has its own weight. The weights and indices for the areas are combined by means of the following weights to obtain the weighted average:

	Weight
Cape Peninsula	18,58
Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	3,56
East London	1,72
Kimberley	0,64
Pietermaritzburg	2,09
Durban/Pinetown	11,23
Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia	17,39
Witwatersrand	38,32
Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	0,00
Free State Goldfields	1,91
Bloemfontein	2,48
Nelspruit/Witbank	1,75
Polokwane (Pietersburg)	0,33
	100,00

The consumer price indices for the different urban areas do not permit inter-urban comparisons of price levels or costs of living. The indices show the price changes which have taken place from time to time in each of the urban areas, independently of any other urban area.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361
	VPI40001	VPI40111	VPI40211	VPI40221	VPI40311	VPI40521	VPI40511	VPI40711

3.3.1.1 All items

2001	105,7	105,9	105,5	105,6	106,6	106,0	106,4	105,7
2002	116,4	117,0	117,2	116,5	118,8	117,8	115,9	115,8
2002 - J	109,0	109,4	109,2	109,4	112,0	110,4	109,5	109,5
F	110,4	110,9	110,6	110,7	113,4	111,6	110,8	110,7
M	111,7	112,5	112,1	112,0	114,3	113,4	112,3	111,9
A	113,7	114,4	114,4	113,8	116,1	115,1	113,7	113,7
M	114,6	115,1	115,4	114,6	116,7	116,1	114,0	114,8
J	115,6	116,0	116,2	115,7	117,8	117,4	115,0	115,3
J	117,3	118,3	118,4	117,9	119,7	118,4	116,5	116,8
A	118,2	119,0	119,4	118,6	120,8	119,4	117,6	117,3
S	119,5	120,2	120,9	119,3	121,7	121,0	118,9	118,4
O	121,5	122,2	122,9	121,4	123,9	122,9	120,4	120,3
N	122,1	122,9	123,3	122,0	124,4	123,9	121,1	120,7
D	122,6	123,5	123,2	122,2	124,9	124,1	121,4	120,7
2003 - J	123,9	124,9	124,4	123,2	126,7	124,6	123,0	121,7
F	124,2	124,7	124,1	124,1	127,0	124,4	122,6	122,0

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pieterburg)
	362	363	364	365	366	367	368
	VPI40721	VPI40611	VPI40731	VPI40421	VPI40411	VPI40811	VPI40911

3.3.1.1 All items (concluded)

2001	105,5	105,1	..	105,7	104,7	106,7	103,6
2002	116,4	..	..	113,9	112,9	118,2	112,2
2002 - J	108,5	..	..	108,7	106,8	110,5	105,4
F	109,8	..	..	109,9	108,0	112,4	107,0
M	111,1	..	..	110,7	108,7	113,5	107,6
A	113,3	..	..	111,9	110,2	116,0	110,5
M	114,3	..	..	112,7	110,9	117,0	111,3
J	115,6	..	..	113,6	111,7	117,5	111,9
J	117,3	..	..	114,8	114,3	119,9	113,4
A	118,2	..	..	115,6	115,2	120,3	114,0
S	119,9	..	..	116,0	115,8	121,3	114,5
O	122,1	..	..	117,3	117,3	123,4	116,8
N	122,9	..	..	117,8	117,9	123,4	116,9
D	123,6	..	..	117,7	117,8	123,5	117,0
2003 - J	125,1	..	..	118,8	118,9	124,3	117,9
F	126,0	..	..	118,9	118,9	124,1	118,2

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)
 3.3.1.2 Food

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritsburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376
	VPI30100	VPI40113	VPI40213	VPI40223	VPI40313	VPI40523	VPI40513	VPI40713
2001	105,4	106,5	105,3	104,4	106,2	107,8	108,2	105,0
2002	122,0	122,2	126,4	124,1	123,7	127,8	128,3	121,0
2002 - J	114,1	114,8	115,2	111,5	117,3	117,9	118,2	113,5
F	114,7	114,9	115,5	114,0	118,0	118,6	119,8	114,5
M	116,5	117,6	118,0	116,6	118,2	121,7	122,3	116,5
A	118,2	118,7	121,0	118,2	119,8	122,8	123,0	117,8
M	118,8	118,8	122,1	119,2	120,2	123,6	122,9	118,8
J	120,6	120,5	123,8	122,7	122,1	126,1	125,5	119,6
J	122,2	122,5	126,9	125,0	122,6	127,7	128,2	121,0
A	124,1	123,9	130,1	128,1	126,2	130,0	131,5	122,5
S	126,4	126,3	133,9	129,5	126,8	133,6	134,5	124,7
O	128,9	128,2	136,2	132,8	130,5	135,9	136,1	127,6
N	129,7	129,6	137,0	135,5	131,0	137,6	138,0	127,4
D	130,3	131,0	137,1	135,9	132,2	138,1	139,0	127,8
2003 - J	131,8	132,2	138,9	136,4	135,2	138,9	141,6	129,3
F	131,0	129,3	136,5	136,4	135,0	137,6	139,5	128,5

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	377	378	379	380	381	382	383
	VPI40723	VPI40613	VPI40733	VPI40423	VPI40413	VPI40813	VPI40913
2001	104,3	103,3	..	106,2	107,4	107,8	106,1
2002	119,8	..	..	121,3	127,8	126,9	128,1
2002 - J	112,8	..	..	114,1	117,6	117,0	116,3
F	113,2	..	..	114,5	118,8	118,1	117,3
M	114,3	..	..	115,3	120,1	121,6	120,5
A	116,4	..	..	116,7	121,2	124,1	125,7
M	117,0	..	..	118,6	122,8	125,8	126,9
J	118,9	..	..	120,4	125,8	127,1	128,7
J	119,8	..	..	121,1	129,5	127,4	129,4
A	121,3	..	..	124,7	133,2	128,9	131,3
S	123,5	..	..	124,5	133,9	132,3	132,7
O	126,5	..	..	128,0	135,8	133,7	135,6
N	126,9	..	..	129,4	137,5	133,2	135,7
D	127,3	..	..	128,6	137,6	133,4	137,0
2003 - J	128,5	..	..	130,8	139,9	134,4	138,1
F	129,0	..	..	130,6	139,2	133,0	139,1

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas

The weighting system of the index is based on the survey of expenditure patterns of households conducted during 2000. Certain expenditures are not taken into account for the purposes of the consumer price index, for example income tax, contributions to pension and provident funds, premiums of life and endowment policies and expenditure of a capital nature (for example payment on home loans, excluding interest). Prices are collected by means of a postal enquiry directly from a representative sample of retail and service establishments in the different areas, or from other organisations, associations or public bodies. Rent and domestic workers' wages are obtained from annual surveys. For most other food items, as well as for clothing, fuel and washing and cleaning materials, prices are collected every month, while for most other items, for example furniture and equipment, personal care requisites, stationery, etc. prices are collected three-monthly. Certain price information is obtained annually or as often as price changes occur. Price information for all items refers to the first seven days of the relevant months.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items							
	Total	Total, excluding GST/VAT	CPI, excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds	Very low expenditure group	Lower expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	Higher expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
W	100,00 VPI00000	100,00 VPI40006	100,00 VPI11000	0,91 VPI11001	1,76 VPI11002	6,36 VPI11003	14,57 VPI11004	76,40 VPI11005
2001	105,7	105,7	106,9	106,1	106,7	106,3	106,3	105,4
2002	116,4	116,4	117,7	119,5	120,1	118,6	118,0	115,4
2002 - J	109,0	109,0	111,6	111,8	112,5	111,5	110,9	108,1
F	110,4	110,4	112,3	112,6	113,3	112,2	111,8	109,6
M	111,7	111,7	113,8	114,3	115,0	113,8	113,3	110,8
A	113,7	113,7	115,1	116,0	116,6	115,3	114,8	112,9
M	114,6	114,6	116,1	116,7	117,3	116,0	115,7	113,8
J	115,6	115,6	117,2	118,7	119,2	117,6	117,1	114,6
J	117,3	117,3	118,4	120,0	120,5	119,0	118,7	116,5
A	118,2	118,2	119,3	121,7	122,2	120,5	120,0	117,1
S	119,5	119,5	120,8	123,7	124,2	122,4	121,6	118,3
O	121,5	121,5	122,1	125,7	126,3	124,3	123,5	120,3
N	122,1	122,1	122,9	125,7	126,6	124,8	124,2	121,0
D	122,6	122,6	123,3	126,6	127,4	125,6	124,9	121,3
2003 - J	123,9	123,9	124,9	127,7	128,7	126,9	126,4	122,6
F	124,2	124,2	125,2	127,6	128,8	127,0	126,6	123,0

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401
W	57,14 VPI21000	42,86 VPI22000	77,86 VPI40002	79,01 VPI40004	107,3 VPI23000	20,99 VPI30100	3,81 VPI30101	5,66 VPI30102	0,69 VPI30103	1,96 VPI30104
2001	105,6	105,6	106,3	105,8	107,3	105,4	104,0	106,6	109,7	111,2
2002	116,4	116,1	115,5	114,9	117,3	122,0	121,8	125,4	122,9	128,9
2002 - J	110,1	107,4	110,8	107,8	111,2	114,1	109,8	119,2	116,3	117,2
F	110,6	109,9	111,2	109,3	111,9	114,7	112,2	119,1	119,4	117,8
M	112,4	110,6	112,6	110,5	113,6	116,5	115,0	119,5	118,6	123,0
A	113,9	113,2	113,7	112,5	114,9	118,2	117,8	120,6	120,1	125,4
M	115,1	113,8	114,5	113,5	116,0	118,8	119,3	121,0	120,3	126,6
J	116,2	114,5	115,5	114,3	117,3	120,6	122,6	121,6	119,9	129,7
A	116,9	117,7	115,8	116,1	118,2	122,2	122,8	122,9	124,1	132,0
S	117,8	118,5	116,5	116,7	118,9	124,1	125,9	126,0	126,0	132,4
O	119,5	119,2	117,8	117,8	120,2	126,4	127,7	128,4	127,0	134,0
N	121,0	121,9	118,8	119,6	121,3	128,9	130,1	132,6	127,8	134,8
D	121,5	122,8	119,2	120,3	122,0	129,7	129,1	136,3	127,8	136,6
2003 - J	121,5	123,7	119,3	120,7	122,4	130,3	129,7	137,6	127,3	137,1
2003 - J	121,9	126,3	120,5	122,0	123,9	131,8	131,2	139,9	128,5	137,7
F	121,7	127,3	120,4	122,5	124,6	131,0	132,6	137,2	130,1	137,7

3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
W	0,76 VPI30105	1,09 VPI30106	2,00 VPI30107	0,50 VPI30108	1,07 VPI30109	3,45 VPI30110	1,10 VPI30200	1,40 VPI30300	1,14 VPI30400
2001	106,8	102,5	98,6	106,3	105,3	105,7	108,3	107,3	110,3
2002	125,0	112,5	119,1	118,0	115,5	117,8	118,0	116,4	122,5
2002 - J	115,4	112,0	113,1	109,7	109,1	109,9	111,0	109,1	115,8
F	118,2	109,6	112,7	111,3	109,5	110,2	112,4	110,1	116,4
M	120,1	112,4	113,5	114,0	112,1	111,9	115,7	116,5	119,9
A	123,2	114,3	114,2	115,2	114,7	112,5	116,9	117,2	121,2
M	124,0	110,7	115,6	118,0	113,3	113,3	117,7	117,2	121,3
J	124,7	108,6	117,1	118,2	115,4	117,2	117,9	117,5	121,4
A	127,4	107,9	118,7	120,1	116,2	120,1	118,4	117,7	121,5
S	125,6	109,8	119,5	122,4	116,6	121,6	118,9	118,2	123,0
O	129,7	112,0	126,0	123,1	117,9	122,7	119,0	118,3	127,1
N	128,7	115,4	130,8	120,8	119,8	124,2	121,9	118,3	127,4
D	131,4	115,8	124,4	122,1	121,0	125,5	123,0	118,3	127,5
2003 - J	132,0	121,2	123,4	121,3	120,7	125,0	123,6	118,1	127,9
2003 - J	133,1	123,7	125,9	122,4	121,0	125,3	124,7	118,2	128,1
F	132,8	118,3	124,0	122,4	121,3	125,5	125,8	119,3	127,9

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear				Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total			Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles	
	411	412	413	414			415	416	417	418	419
W	3,25 VPI30500	2,04 VPI30501	1,21 VPI30502	22,14 VPI30600	3,49 VPI30700	2,53 VPI30800	0,95 VPI30801	0,80 VPI30802	0,78 VPI30803	
2001	99,6	100,4	96,8	103,7	107,5	104,4	106,7	103,1	102,4	
2002	98,3	97,8	98,2	118,3	114,5	112,0	113,2	116,8	105,4	
2002 - J	97,1	97,4	95,9	102,9	112,4	106,4	108,6	108,7	101,4	
F	96,0	95,6	96,0	107,4	112,5	106,5	108,7	108,7	101,5	
M	95,7	94,8	96,4	108,5	112,7	110,0	111,2	115,3	102,8	
A	96,0	94,8	97,2	112,9	113,0	110,0	111,3	115,4	102,9	
M	96,8	95,8	97,7	114,0	113,0	110,1	111,3	115,4	103,0	
J	97,4	96,8	97,7	115,2	113,2	112,5	113,1	118,3	105,6	
J	98,0	97,4	98,3	121,2	116,0	112,5	113,1	118,3	105,7	
A	99,5	98,7	100,0	122,7	116,0	112,6	113,2	118,4	105,8	
S	100,5	100,1	100,3	124,0	116,0	115,4	116,7	120,7	108,5	
O	100,9	100,8	100,1	128,8	116,2	115,5	116,7	120,7	108,5	
N	100,7	100,7	99,9	130,3	116,3	115,5	116,8	120,7	108,6	
D	100,6	101,2	98,7	131,8	116,6	116,4	117,9	120,7	110,0	
2003 - J	100,8	101,4	99,0	133,5	118,3	116,4	117,9	120,7	110,0	
F	100,1	100,2	99,1	135,2	118,5	116,4	118,0	120,7	110,0	

3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	420	421	422	423		424	425	426	427	428
W	4,82 VPI30900	1,25 VPI30901	3,48 VPI30902	0,09 VPI30903	7,15 VPI31000	14,84 VPI31100	5,95 VPI31101	7,05 VPI31102	1,84 VPI31103
2001	108,1	108,1	108,2	104,3	112,0	106,7	105,4	109,7	103,2
2002	112,0	118,8	109,5	107,1	125,9	114,9	115,3	118,1	105,8
2002 - J	109,7	112,3	108,8	105,9	123,0	108,7	109,9	109,9	104,6
F	110,1	113,5	108,9	105,9	123,0	109,6	110,4	111,1	105,7
M	110,5	114,7	109,0	105,9	124,1	111,3	113,1	112,4	105,6
A	111,3	117,4	109,1	107,1	124,1	114,2	114,3	117,4	105,7
M	111,8	118,9	109,3	107,1	124,1	117,2	114,6	123,4	105,7
J	112,1	119,5	109,4	107,1	126,4	116,2	114,6	121,3	105,6
J	112,4	120,5	109,5	107,4	126,7	115,3	116,4	117,9	105,8
A	112,8	121,5	109,7	107,4	126,7	115,2	116,2	118,0	105,9
S	112,9	121,5	109,8	107,4	127,9	116,6	117,3	119,8	106,3
O	113,1	121,9	110,0	107,9	127,9	118,2	118,4	122,2	106,3
N	113,3	122,1	110,1	107,9	128,1	118,9	118,9	123,4	106,2
D	113,5	122,3	110,3	107,9	128,6	117,9	119,4	120,8	106,6
2003 - J	113,8	123,0	110,4	108,3	136,1	116,4	119,4	117,6	106,6
F	113,8	122,7	110,6	108,3	136,1	116,9	120,0	118,1	106,8

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	429	430	431	432	433	434
W	2,98 VPI31200	3,31 VPI31300	0,39 VPI31400	3,48 VPI31500	3,67 VPI31600	3,32 VPI31700
2001	105,7	102,7	107,8	111,0	107,1	101,0
2002	111,0	106,0	116,2	121,0	116,9	106,0
2002 - J	111,0	103,7	112,8	120,0	111,7	102,2
F	111,0	103,7	113,5	120,0	111,7	103,6
M	111,0	104,9	113,6	121,2	112,7	103,7
A	111,0	105,7	115,5	121,2	113,2	105,1
M	111,0	105,7	116,0	121,2	113,2	105,3
J	111,0	106,9	116,5	121,2	117,9	105,4
J	111,0	107,0	117,2	121,2	118,4	106,8
A	111,0	107,0	117,3	121,2	118,4	107,0
S	111,0	107,2	117,4	121,2	120,8	107,0
O	111,0	107,2	117,7	121,2	121,0	108,4
N	111,0	107,2	118,1	121,2	121,0	108,6
D	111,0	106,2	118,3	121,2	122,3	108,6
2003 - J	119,9	106,2	120,3	121,2	122,6	108,7
F	119,9	106,3	121,0	121,2	122,6	108,8

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas

The consumer price index (and its components) is a time series which measures changes in consumer prices over time. A time series (especially an economic time series) normally reflects the combined effects of the underlying seasonal trend, cyclical and irregular factors which may influence it. These factors which form the values of a time series are usually referred to as the components of the time series. Seasonal fluctuations in a time series are those fluctuations which usually tend to occur at about the same time and with about the same magnitude each year. It may be the result of climatic influences or other social and commercial habits (e.g. the price of bread which was revised in October each year).

Businessmen, economists and researchers are often interested to determine whether the values of the latest (say) month or the latest few months of a time series possibly indicate a change in the trend, or if perhaps a 'turning point' in the business cycle has been reached. A short-term change in the course of an index may merely be the result of seasonal influences, while some might want to attribute this to other factors. It may occur that, while differences between successive (say) monthly values of a time series could merely be attributed to seasonal influences, some may want to attach another meaning to this. The primary objective of a seasonal adjustment is to eliminate the influence of a seasonal component which recurs at the same time(s) each year so that the underlying tendency (i.e. the trend and cyclical movement) can be observed more clearly. A seasonally adjusted time series will thus show relatively fewer fluctuations or variations.

In the analysis of a time series (this is a process whereby it is endeavoured to isolate the above-mentioned possible components of a time series separately) Stats SA makes use of the X-11 technique, which was developed by the American Bureau of Census (of the United States of America). Value-added tax has, for the purpose of calculation of the seasonal factors, not been taken into account, as a change in the rate of value-added tax can be regarded as an irregularity of which the influence on an applicable time series is known. In other words, the seasonal factors are based on indices which are compiled from prices before value-added tax has been added. The seasonal factors are applied, or the seasonal adjustments are done on indices which include value-added tax where applicable. Due to the limited time in which the statistical release is always prepared, it has been decided not to calculate seasonal factors concurrently, but for one month in advance. The seasonally adjusted indices for the latest month will, therefore, be calculated with projected seasonal factors which are based on a time series analysis, which has taken into account data up to and including the previous month. Seasonally adjusted indices, however, will be revised annually in January of each year.

The use of seasonally adjusted price indices.

If the (say) monthly changes in a time series (such as a price index) which include a statistically significant seasonal component are of interest, the appropriate seasonally adjusted time series ought to be used. Therefore, the monthly changes in the respective indices in Table 3.3.2 will in future be calculated using seasonally adjusted indices. It should be noted that if the annual changes in a price index are of interest, as in the case with the annual inflation rate, the seasonal effect has no influence and the non-seasonally adjusted indices can be applied.

The use of the consumer price index otherwise varies according to the type of user, e.g. an economist who wishes to analyse economic trends will, for instance, apply the consumer price index in a different manner than an attorney who wishes to calculate the escalation of maintenance granted in a divorce case. The former would rather use the seasonally adjusted indices, while the latter (where the actual increases are of importance) would use the non-adjusted indices.

Where the historical course of the indices is to be used to make projections, the seasonally adjusted indices would be the obvious indices to use, while for the adjustment of, for instance, contracts where the actual change in consumer prices is to be taken into account, the non-adjusted indices would be the more appropriate.

3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items							Commodities					
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	Very Low expenditure group	Low expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	High expenditure group	Very High expenditure group	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles
	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447
W	100,00 VPS 00000	100,00 VPS 40006	0,91 VPS 11001	1,76 VPS 11002	6,36 VPS 11003	14,57 VPS 11004	76,40 VPS 11005	57,14 VPS 22000	22,09 VPS 23000	2,54 VPS 22000	3,25 VPS 23000	2,53 VPS 24000	5,95 VPS 25000
2002 -J	108,0	108,0	111,5	111,8	110,8	110,0	107,2	110,1	113,6	113,8	96,9	105,9	108,8
F	109,5	109,5	112,3	112,6	111,6	111,0	108,9	110,8	114,9	114,7	95,5	106,1	109,5
M	110,5	110,5	114,1	114,3	113,0	112,2	109,8	112,5	116,4	116,7	95,2	108,7	112,7
A	112,0	112,0	115,6	115,9	114,4	113,4	111,3	113,3	118,0	117,0	94,9	108,7	112,8
M	113,0	113,0	116,4	116,6	115,2	114,5	112,3	114,5	118,6	117,4	95,5	109,1	113,4
J	114,1	114,1	118,4	118,6	116,8	115,8	113,2	115,7	120,7	118,1	96,1	111,1	113,7
J	115,6	115,6	118,9	119,4	117,9	117,2	114,8	116,1	122,7	118,9	96,9	111,3	115,6
A	117,0	117,0	120,9	121,4	119,7	118,9	116,2	117,4	124,8	120,6	98,5	111,6	115,5
S	118,3	118,3	123,1	123,5	121,8	120,9	117,3	119,3	127,0	122,0	99,7	113,9	117,2
O	120,8	120,8	125,3	125,6	123,7	122,9	119,8	120,8	129,5	122,6	100,5	114,7	118,3
N	121,8	121,8	125,7	126,3	124,7	124,1	120,8	121,6	130,4	123,4	100,2	115,2	118,8
D	122,5	122,5	126,7	127,2	125,6	124,9	121,5	122,0	130,9	124,2	100,6	115,6	119,2
2003- J	122,8	122,8	127,4	128,0	126,2	125,4	121,7	122,0	131,2	124,5	100,6	115,9	118,2
F	123,3	123,3	127,2	128,0	126,3	125,7	122,3	122,0	131,2	125,1	99,5	116,0	119,1

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities (concluded)		Services			
	Other transport commodities	Other commodities	Total	Housing and Domestic workers	Transport	Other services
	448	449	450	451	452	453
W	3,51 VPS26000	17,27 VPS27000	42,86 VPS30000	25,62 VPS31000	3,38 VPS32000	13,86 VPS33000
2002 - J	113,1	112,5	105,4	100,7	104,8	111,5
F	116,4	112,6	108,1	105,2	105,5	112,4
M	117,5	114,9	108,3	106,1	105,4	111,7
A	118,8	115,6	110,3	110,8	106,0	110,6
M	126,0	116,4	111,3	111,5	106,3	112,2
J	119,9	119,5	112,1	113,0	106,8	112,2
J	116,5	118,2	115,3	117,6	107,0	114,3
A	119,9	118,3	116,8	119,8	107,4	115,1
S	120,1	120,8	117,4	120,8	107,4	115,4
O	122,5	121,5	120,9	126,5	107,7	116,8
N	124,3	122,6	122,3	128,5	108,1	117,7
D	123,2	123,3	123,5	130,2	108,7	118,4
2003 - J	122,0	123,6	124,0	131,0	108,4	118,7
F	124,2	122,8	125,1	132,8	108,8	119,1

1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.

2/ Including water and electricity.

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.4 Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461
	VPI40005	VPI40115	VPI40215	VPI40225	VPI40315	VPI40525	VPI40515	VPI40715

All items

2001	106,5	106,9	106,3	106,3	106,8	106,3	106,8	106,1
2002	116,8	117,7	119,6	117,7	117,4	117,0	116,5	116,0
2002 - J	110,8	111,6	111,1	110,3	112,2	111,3	110,7	110,4
F	111,5	112,3	112,3	111,3	112,8	111,8	111,5	111,1
M	112,9	114,0	114,0	112,5	113,6	113,6	113,2	112,3
A	114,1	115,1	116,4	113,9	114,6	114,4	113,9	113,3
M	114,9	115,7	117,3	114,9	115,3	115,1	114,3	114,2
J	116,0	116,6	118,4	117,1	116,5	116,4	115,5	115,5
J	117,6	118,9	121,0	119,0	117,7	117,0	116,8	116,9
A	118,5	119,6	122,2	120,3	119,2	118,1	118,4	117,6
S	119,8	120,8	123,9	121,4	120,2	120,0	119,8	118,9
O	121,2	122,1	125,9	122,8	121,8	121,2	120,7	120,3
N	121,7	122,8	126,1	123,9	122,4	122,2	121,7	120,6
D	122,0	123,4	126,1	124,4	123,0	122,5	122,0	121,1
2003 - J	123,7	125,0	127,4	125,8	125,1	123,4	124,6	123,5
F	123,7	124,4	126,6	126,1	125,3	123,0	124,3	123,8

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
	VPI40725	VPI40615	VPI40735	VPI40425	VPI40415	VPI40815	VPI40915

All items

2001	106,5	106,7	..	106,0	103,9	107,8	105,5
2002	116,4	..	..	114,6	110,2	120,8	118,6
2002 - J	110,7	..	..	109,4	105,2	113,4	112,1
F	111,4	..	..	110,0	105,8	114,3	112,6
M	112,4	..	..	110,4	106,3	116,1	113,8
A	114,1	..	..	111,5	107,1	118,2	116,5
M	114,9	..	..	112,6	107,8	119,3	117,3
J	116,0	..	..	113,9	108,8	120,5	118,7
J	117,1	..	..	115,5	111,8	122,3	119,3
A	117,8	..	..	117,1	112,8	123,0	120,8
S	119,2	..	..	117,4	113,3	125,1	121,6
O	120,8	..	..	118,9	114,2	126,2	123,4
N	121,1	..	..	119,5	114,7	125,5	123,2
D	121,2	..	..	119,5	114,7	126,0	123,7
2003 - J	122,3	..	..	121,0	115,8	127,6	125,7
F	122,7	..	..	121,2	115,6	126,2	126,1

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items								
	Total	Total, excluding GST/VAT	Pensioners	CPI, excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds	Very low expenditure group	Lower expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	Higher expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477
W	100,00 VPN00000	100,00 VPN40006	100,00 VPN40005	100,00 VPN40007	1,39 VPN11001	2,26 VPN11002	8,11 VPN11003	16,96 VPN11004	71,28 VPN11005
2001	105,5	105,5	106,2	106,6	105,8	106,0	105,8	106,0	105,3
2002	116,1	116,1	116,8	117,3	120,2	119,4	118,1	117,2	115,2
2002 - J	108,9	108,9	110,6	111,2	111,9	111,5	110,8	110,4	108,1
F	110,2	110,2	111,4	111,9	112,9	112,4	111,6	111,2	109,6
M	111,5	111,5	112,7	113,3	114,8	114,1	113,2	112,6	110,8
A	113,5	113,5	114,1	114,7	116,7	115,8	114,8	114,2	112,8
M	114,3	114,3	114,8	115,6	117,5	116,6	115,6	114,9	113,7
J	115,3	115,3	116,1	116,7	119,5	118,5	117,2	116,3	114,5
J	117,1	117,1	117,7	118,0	120,9	120,0	118,7	117,9	116,4
A	118,0	118,0	118,7	118,9	122,7	121,7	120,2	119,2	117,0
S	119,2	119,2	120,0	120,3	124,6	123,5	122,0	120,7	118,2
O	121,1	121,1	121,4	121,6	126,5	125,4	123,8	122,4	120,1
N	121,8	121,8	122,0	122,4	126,8	126,0	124,4	123,1	120,7
D	122,2	122,2	122,3	122,8	127,6	126,7	125,1	123,7	121,0
2003 - J	123,5	123,5	123,9	124,3	128,7	127,9	126,3	125,1	122,3
F	123,7	123,7	123,8	124,5	128,4	127,8	126,3	125,2	122,6

3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
						478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487
W	59,24 VPN21000	40,58 VPN22000	79,30 VPN40002	76,98 VPN40004	VPN23000	23,02 VPN30100	4,34 VPN30101	6,23 VPN30102	0,70 VPN30103	2,10 VPN30104
2001	105,5	105,7	106,0	105,5	106,9	105,3	103,7	107,2	110,1	111,1
2002	116,7	115,7	115,6	114,4	116,6	122,9	123,3	126,5	126,8	128,3
2002 - J	110,0	107,7	110,5	107,7	110,7	113,9	109,9	119,0	118,3	116,8
F	110,6	110,1	111,0	109,1	111,4	114,8	112,5	119,4	120,9	117,6
M	112,4	110,7	112,4	110,3	112,9	116,8	115,7	120,2	121,6	122,0
A	114,0	113,1	113,6	112,2	114,3	118,8	119,2	121,5	123,8	125,0
M	115,0	113,6	114,4	113,0	115,3	119,4	121,1	121,4	123,5	126,3
J	116,4	114,3	115,5	113,8	116,6	121,5	124,5	122,4	123,9	129,0
J	117,4	117,2	116,1	115,6	117,5	123,1	124,7	124,2	128,4	131,1
A	118,4	117,8	116,9	116,2	118,3	125,3	127,7	127,4	130,4	131,8
S	120,1	118,5	118,2	117,2	119,5	127,6	129,3	129,9	132,2	133,5
O	121,6	121,0	119,2	118,9	120,4	130,1	131,3	134,2	133,0	134,1
N	122,2	121,7	119,7	119,5	121,1	131,2	131,4	138,4	132,9	136,1
D	122,3	122,5	119,8	119,8	121,4	131,8	132,0	139,5	132,7	136,5
2003 - J	122,7	125,1	121,1	121,1	122,8	133,3	133,4	141,8	133,6	137,4
F	122,5	125,9	121,0	121,6	123,4	132,4	133,8	139,7	135,1	137,2

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	488	489	490	491	492	493				494	495	496
W	0,84 VPN30105	1,13 VPN30106	2,18 VPN30107	0,62 VPN30108	1,14 VPN30109	3,74 VPN30110	1,13 VPN30200	1,52 VPN30300	1,21 VPN30400
2001	106,2	101,9	98,0	106,4	104,8	106,2	108,2	107,0	111,7
2002	125,1	114,5	118,5	118,4	115,5	119,8	117,0	115,7	124,6
2002 - J	115,7	112,1	111,4	109,7	108,5	111,3	110,5	108,9	117,2
F	118,0	110,6	111,4	111,3	108,9	111,8	112,2	109,8	118,5
M	120,4	113,7	111,4	114,0	111,2	113,5	114,5	115,4	121,8
A	123,7	115,7	112,1	115,5	114,3	114,6	115,6	116,4	123,3
M	124,1	111,9	113,9	118,7	113,7	115,4	116,4	116,5	123,4
J	125,8	110,2	115,7	118,7	115,6	119,4	116,7	116,8	123,5
J	127,3	110,4	118,0	120,2	116,3	122,1	117,3	117,0	123,7
A	125,9	113,0	120,6	122,6	116,8	123,4	117,8	117,5	125,0
S	129,6	114,6	125,9	123,5	118,7	125,3	118,3	117,6	129,3
O	128,4	117,9	131,5	121,7	120,2	126,6	120,7	117,5	129,6
N	130,9	118,8	125,5	123,1	121,3	127,4	121,9	117,8	129,7
D	131,7	124,8	124,5	122,3	120,9	127,2	122,3	117,7	130,1
2003 - J	132,6	128,5	126,0	123,5	121,3	127,6	123,0	117,8	130,5
F	132,6	121,6	123,8	123,6	121,5	127,9	124,5	119,1	130,6

3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear				Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total			Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles	
	497	498	499	500			501	502	503	504	505
W	3,64 VPI30500	2,27 VPI30501	1,37 VPI30502	20,70 VPI30600	3,84 VPI30700	2,82 VPI30800	1,08 VPI30801	0,84 VPI30802	0,90 VPI30803	
2001	98,7	99,9	95,9	104,0	107,0	104,0	105,6	103,4	101,9	
2002	97,1	97,0	96,8	118,1	113,6	111,3	112,3	116,2	105,0	
2002 - J	95,8	96,7	94,1	103,8	110,7	106,1	107,7	109,1	101,0	
F	94,8	94,9	94,3	108,1	110,8	106,2	107,7	109,1	101,1	
M	94,6	94,2	94,8	109,0	111,0	109,3	110,2	115,0	102,3	
A	95,0	94,4	95,7	113,2	111,3	109,3	110,2	115,0	102,3	
M	95,7	95,3	96,1	114,2	111,4	109,3	110,3	115,0	102,4	
J	96,3	95,9	96,4	115,1	111,5	111,9	112,3	117,6	105,4	
J	96,9	96,5	97,2	121,0	115,9	111,9	112,4	117,6	105,5	
A	98,3	97,7	98,8	122,2	115,9	112,0	112,4	117,7	105,5	
S	99,2	99,1	99,0	123,3	115,9	114,6	115,7	119,4	108,3	
O	99,7	99,9	99,0	127,9	116,0	114,7	115,8	119,4	108,3	
N	99,5	99,6	98,8	129,2	116,2	114,7	115,8	119,4	108,4	
D	99,5	100,2	97,9	130,5	116,3	115,5	116,9	119,5	109,7	
2003 - J	99,8	100,6	98,3	131,8	117,4	115,6	116,9	119,5	109,7	
F	99,2	99,4	98,3	133,3	117,5	115,6	117,0	119,5	109,7	

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	506	507	508	509		510	511	512	513	514
W	4,68 VPN30900	1,34 VPN30901	3,22 VPN30902	0,12 VPN30903	6,90 VPN31000	13,72 VPN31100	5,11 VPN31101	6,56 VPN31102	2,05 VPN31103
2001	108,5	108,5	108,6	104,3	111,9	106,1	104,4	109,2	102,7
2002	113,4	121,0	110,4	107,2	125,6	113,7	113,3	117,3	104,8
2002 - J	110,6	113,6	109,5	106,1	122,8	107,9	108,0	109,5	103,9
F	111,2	115,2	109,6	106,1	122,8	108,8	108,6	110,7	104,6
M	111,6	116,5	109,8	106,1	123,8	110,3	111,1	111,8	104,6
A	112,7	119,8	110,0	107,0	123,8	112,9	112,1	116,6	104,7
M	113,3	121,3	110,1	107,0	123,8	115,7	112,5	122,1	104,6
J	113,4	121,5	110,3	107,0	126,2	114,8	112,6	120,2	104,6
J	113,9	122,7	110,5	107,7	126,4	114,1	114,4	117,1	104,8
A	114,3	123,5	110,7	107,7	126,4	114,1	114,3	117,3	104,8
S	114,6	124,1	110,8	107,7	127,5	115,3	115,2	119,0	105,2
O	114,8	124,4	111,0	108,0	127,5	116,9	116,5	121,2	105,2
N	115,0	124,6	111,3	108,0	127,9	117,5	116,9	122,3	105,1
D	115,2	124,6	111,5	108,0	128,5	116,6	117,2	119,9	105,5
2003 - J	115,6	125,4	111,7	108,7	136,0	115,2	117,3	117,0	105,5
F	115,8	125,7	111,9	108,7	136,0	115,7	118,0	117,5	105,5

3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	515	516	517	518	519	520
W	2,86 VPN31200	3,04 VPN31300	0,36 VPN31400	3,38 VPN31500	3,92 VPN31600	3,26 VPN31700
2001	105,7	102,3	107,6	110,9	107,0	100,7
2002	111,2	105,6	115,7	121,6	117,5	105,5
2002 - J	111,1	103,4	112,6	120,5	112,2	101,5
F	111,1	103,5	113,3	120,5	112,2	102,9
M	111,1	104,5	113,4	121,8	113,3	103,1
A	111,1	105,4	115,1	121,8	113,8	104,5
M	111,2	105,4	115,7	121,8	113,8	104,7
J	111,2	106,6	116,1	121,8	118,7	104,9
J	111,2	106,6	116,7	121,8	119,1	106,3
A	111,2	106,6	116,8	121,8	119,1	106,5
S	111,2	106,6	116,8	121,8	121,3	106,6
O	111,2	106,6	117,1	121,8	121,5	108,0
N	111,2	106,6	117,4	121,8	121,5	108,2
D	111,2	105,6	117,6	121,8	123,0	108,3
2003 - J	120,4	105,7	119,5	121,8	123,3	108,4
F	120,4	105,7	120,1	121,8	123,3	108,5

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.6 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items							Commodities					
	Total	Total, excluding GST/VAT	Very Low expenditure group	Low expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	High expenditure group	Very High expenditure group	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles
	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533
W	100,00 VNS 00000	100,00 VNS 40006	1,39 VNS 11001	2,26 VNS 11002	8,11 VNS 11003	16,96 VNS 11004	71,28 VNS 11005	59,42 VNS 22000	23,02 VNS 23000	2,73 VNS 22000	3,64 VNS 23000	2,82 VNS 24000	5,11 VNS 25000
2002- J	108,2	108,2	112,0	111,2	110,4	109,6	107,3	110,0	113,8	114,6	96,1	105,6	107,2
F	109,7	109,7	113,2	112,2	111,3	110,6	109,1	110,7	115,0	115,6	94,4	105,7	107,8
M	110,8	110,8	114,8	113,8	112,7	111,8	109,9	112,4	116,9	116,7	94,1	108,2	110,5
A	112,3	112,3	116,8	115,5	114,3	113,1	111,4	113,4	118,9	117,6	94,0	108,3	110,8
M	113,1	113,1	117,3	116,2	114,9	113,9	112,3	114,4	119,2	118,0	94,5	108,8	111,3
J	114,2	114,2	119,0	118,2	116,7	115,3	113,2	115,7	121,6	118,7	95,1	110,6	111,6
J	115,6	115,6	120,2	119,0	117,7	116,5	114,9	116,6	123,5	119,7	95,6	110,8	113,3
A	117,1	117,1	122,1	121,0	119,5	118,2	116,2	117,9	125,9	121,3	97,5	111,3	113,6
S	118,5	118,5	124,3	123,1	121,5	120,1	117,3	119,7	128,3	122,9	98,6	113,6	115,0
O	120,7	120,7	126,2	125,1	123,4	121,9	119,5	121,2	130,6	123,8	99,4	114,1	116,1
N	121,7	121,7	127,2	126,2	124,6	123,0	120,6	122,1	131,9	124,5	99,4	114,6	116,6
D	122,4	122,4	128,1	127,1	125,4	123,8	121,2	122,5	132,4	125,3	100,0	114,7	117,1
2003- J	122,8	122,8	128,8	127,7	125,8	124,3	121,5	122,7	133,0	125,8	100,0	115,0	116,5
F	123,2	123,2	128,7	127,7	125,9	124,5	122,0	122,5	132,4	126,3	98,7	115,1	117,2

3.3.6 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year of month	Commodities (concluded)		Services			
	Other transport commodities	Other commodities	Total	Housing and Domestic workers	Transport	Other services
	534	535	536	537	538	539
W	5,14 VNS26000	15,83 VNS27000	40,58 VNS30000	23,92 VNS31000	3,47 VNS32000	13,19 VNS33000
2002 - J	111,6	110,6	105,8	102,3	105,3	112,4
F	114,4	110,9	108,4	106,4	106,2	112,6
M	115,3	112,8	108,6	107,1	106,4	111,9
A	117,3	112,9	110,6	111,2	106,5	110,4
M	123,7	113,6	111,4	111,6	106,5	112,2
J	118,7	116,1	112,3	112,7	106,4	112,9
J	115,2	117,2	115,0	116,5	106,6	114,1
A	117,5	117,0	116,4	118,4	106,5	115,0
S	118,7	118,5	116,9	118,9	106,6	115,5
O	121,2	119,3	120,1	124,0	106,7	115,9
N	122,8	120,0	121,3	125,5	107,2	116,7
D	122,6	120,4	122,3	127,3	107,9	116,3
2003 - J	120,0	121,3	122,9	128,0	108,6	116,7
F	121,8	120,8	123,9	129,5	109,2	116,8

- 1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.
2/ Including water and electricity.

agriculture

4.1	Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods	4.1
4.1.1	Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.2	Wheat purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.3	Maize purchased and month-end stocks	4.2

4. AGRICULTURE

4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods

4.1.1 Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Grain sorghum purchased 1/	Stocks
	1	2
2001 2/	4	116
2002 2/	19	31
2001 - M	82	170
J	58	201
J	11	183
A	5	165
S	2	146
O	2	122
N	1	100
D	0	81
2002 - J	0	63
F	1	45
M	3	25
A	19	31
M	126	133
J	28	163
J	21	186
A	8	176
S	3	156
O	1	132
N	1	105
D 3/	1	85

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.

3/ Preliminary figures.

4.1.2 Wheat purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Wheat purchased 1/	Stocks
	3	4
2001 2/	7	551
2002 2/	2	580
2000 - O	184	516
N	928	1 280
D	851	1 921
2001 - J	293	2 066
F	26	1 901
M	15	1 737
A	4	1 548
M	2	1 358
J	1	1 132
J	5	933
A	13	751
S	7	551
O	86	413
N	925	1 128
D	827	1 752
2002 - J	498	2 056
F	41	1 921
M	17	1 734
A	11	1 569
M	5	1 324
J	4	1 140
J	4	915
A	1	737
S	2	580
O	213	699
N	1 168	1 670
D 3/	696	2 242

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 September.

3/ Preliminary figures.

4. AGRICULTURE

4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods

4.1.3 Maize purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Maize purchased 1/	Stocks
	5	6
2001 2/	74	2 115
2002 2/	532	1 240
2001 - M	584	1 952
J	2 257	3 519
J	2 867	5 646
A	1 078	5 919
S	119	5 334
O	63	4 558
N	38	3 798
D	25	3 081
2002 - J	34	2 372
F	57	1 718
M	199	1 316
A	532	1 240
M	2 117	2 651
J	2 494	4 509
J	2 918	6 829
A	678	6 831
S	120	6 320
O	58	5 701
N	37	5 082
D 3/	18	4 464

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.

3/ Preliminary figures.

mining

5.1	Indices of the physical volume of mining production	5.1
5.2	Production and sales	5.4
5.3	Financial statistics	5.6
5.3.1	Percentage change in selected items	5.6
5.3.2	Selected operating ratios	5.6
5.3.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.7
5.3.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.8
5.3.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.8

5. MINING

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy. The weighting factors used for the computation of the indices, are based on the gross values of production of the individual minerals in 2000. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

Monthly statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

(a) Actual indices 2000=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	74,3	25,7	3,1	1,1	1,6	1,3
	1 FMP20000	2 FMP20001	3 FMP24000	4 FMP23010	5 FMP23020	6 FMP23021	7 FMP23022
2001*	101,4	104,8	91,7	103,5	82,6	104,0	89,3
2002	102,3	105,7	92,6	109,2	96,6	94,7	92,3
2002-J*	89,0	89,6	87,2	116,0	78,4	90,0	72,4
F*	94,2	95,8	89,6	120,8	78,0	95,2	91,2
M*	99,2	101,1	93,6	110,0	84,0	96,4	86,8
A*	99,6	102,1	92,4	102,0	91,2	94,8	78,0
M*	103,1	107,3	90,8	102,8	96,4	104,4	76,0
J*	105,5	109,2	94,8	117,6	99,6	87,6	100,4
J*	100,4	104,3	89,2	108,8	106,0	103,6	96,8
A*	107,1	111,1	95,6	111,2	99,2	99,2	106,0
S*	108,1	111,4	98,8	94,0	112,4	85,6	97,2
O*	106,9	112,1	92,0	113,2	107,2	89,2	103,6
N*	107,2	112,6	91,6	107,6	105,2	92,4	102,0
D	107,7	111,8	96,0	106,4	101,2	97,6	97,6
2003-J	87,0	85,9	90,0	107,2	92,8	102,4	83,6
F	104,6	110,3	88,4	104,0	100,4	102,8	81,6

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production

(a) Actual indices 2000=100

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 1/	Diamonds 2/	Coal	Building material 3/	Other non-metals 1/
Weights	27,6	2,0	2,9	8,4	20,0	2,6	3,8
2001*	110,6	99,5	97,3	115,9	99,1	97,9	93,9
2002	116,0	105,3	99,6	100,0	99,7	101,0	91,8
2002-J*	89,6	89,6	102,8	62,4	95,6	92,4	95,2
F*	94,8	87,6	101,2	101,2	92,4	94,4	94,4
M*	112,0	93,6	107,2	106,8	92,4	92,8	64,0
A*	114,8	95,6	102,0	92,8	93,6	94,4	98,8
M*	120,8	100,0	108,0	94,0	100,8	107,6	93,6
J*	116,0	118,4	102,0	113,6	104,4	98,4	92,0
J*	96,0	115,2	95,6	112,8	114,0	109,2	90,4
A*	126,4	121,2	90,4	99,2	102,4	102,4	98,0
S*	128,4	114,4	92,0	104,8	102,4	110,4	94,0
O*	122,4	110,8	93,6	110,4	107,6	109,6	91,2
N*	126,8	106,0	99,2	107,6	103,6	113,6	98,4
D	143,6	110,8	101,2	94,0	87,2	87,2	91,6
2003-J	71,6	97,2	92,4	84,8	97,6	92,0	90,8
F	131,6	114,0	88,4	106,0	95,2	93,6	91,2

1/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

2/ Diamonds include merine, non-alluvial and alluvial diamonds.

3/ Building material include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, sandstone-DS, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, aggregate and sand and brickmaking.

5. MINING

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production (concluded)

(b) Seasonal variation eliminated

2000=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	74,3	25,7	3,1	1,1	1,6	1,3
	15 FMS20000	16 FMS20001	17 FMS24000	18 FMS23010	19 FMS23020	20 FMS23021	21 FMS23022
2002-J	97,4	98,3	94,9	111,9	87,4	95,0	80,7
F	98,6	100,9	92,1	126,0	84,8	100,7	86,8
M	98,5	101,1	91,0	113,6	89,4	97,9	86,3
A	102,4	105,0	94,8	107,7	96,0	89,5	83,0
M	102,3	105,2	94,1	102,9	94,4	105,9	76,5
J	100,0	103,0	91,3	110,4	93,4	113,8	92,7
J	103,4	107,0	93,1	108,9	98,8	98,8	94,6
A	104,3	108,3	92,6	108,5	97,4	96,4	105,7
S	107,6	112,5	93,3	106,1	104,3	79,4	98,0
O	102,6	106,3	92,0	106,2	99,3	80,9	103,6
N	103,7	108,2	90,7	101,6	101,2	90,3	97,6
D	105,9	110,6	92,3	107,7	110,2	98,4	100,6
2003-J	94,7	93,7	97,7	103,6	103,3	105,1	93,9
F	110,6	117,4	90,9	108,5	109,3	107,3	77,4

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	27,6	2,0	2,9	8,4	20,0	2,6	3,8
	22 FM23023S	23 FMS23029	24 FMS23999	25 FMS27000	26 FMS21000	27 FMS28888	28 FMS28999
2002-J	105,2	105,6	106,3	69,4	99,5	98,9	94,4
F	103,9	98,6	105,6	98,9	96,3	99,9	95,9
M	109,8	97,7	106,2	107,6	93,0	95,8	67,8
A	117,4	101,2	101,9	94,5	98,6	95,7	96,2
M	117,5	94,6	101,4	95,6	99,5	102,6	92,6
J	106,1	103,6	99,0	108,4	99,4	90,6	93,8
J	110,7	113,4	97,1	104,2	108,3	109,4	90,2
A	124,8	115,8	87,5	97,9	98,6	95,7	91,6
S	130,3	108,6	95,8	109,3	101,1	107,2	94,9
O	116,4	108,9	95,3	101,6	102,0	103,7	89,3
N	121,9	103,6	101,3	99,8	100,5	108,0	94,2
D	123,7	110,2	98,6	111,5	98,9	105,6	99,8
2003-J	84,2	114,8	95,5	93,8	101,4	98,3	90,1
F	145,1	128,7	92,1	104,1	99,5	99,0	92,4

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/ Diamonds include mine and alluvial diamonds.

4/ Building materials include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales

Amended monthly figures are not published in all cases, but are taken into account when annual figures are compiled. The published monthly figures, therefore, do not necessarily add up to the annual figures.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1 507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 50 and 51), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons. (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold		Nickel		Iron ore	
	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
	Gold included	Gold excluded						
	R mill.		kg	R mill.	t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2001*	115 413,4	86 405,9	395 018	29 011,7	36 445	1 809,6	34 757	4 128,9
2002	137 642,1	96 254,2	399 171	41 388,3	38 546	2 639,0	36 483	5 108,8
2002 - J*	11 391,0	8,006,3	31 276	3 384,7	2 734	205,9	3 217	414,6
F*	10 657,4	7 391,2	32 127	3 266,2	2 672	189,2	3 337	361,1
M*	11 620,5	8 092,2	33 654	3 528,3	2 853	185,0	3 042	514,6
A*	11 182,1	7 469,1	33 158	3 713,0	2 923	208,8	2 825	503,0
M*	12 138,9	8 612,9	32 657	3 526,0	3 050	211,2	2 872	436,0
J*	11 643,9	8 042,2	34 083	3 601,7	3 607	175,7	3 263	488,8
J*	10 715,1	7 279,9	32 067	3 435,3	3 519	222,6	3 045	469,7
A*	11 557,8	7 989,5	34 335	3 568,3	3 703	257,9	3 080	431,1
S*	12 081,2	8 528,2	35 425	3 553,0	3 494	260,2	2 625	330,0
O*	12 689,2	8 886,8	33 100	3 802,4	3 376	247,1	3 224	316,5
N	11 178,4	8 099,0	32 886	3 079,5	3 233	242,8	3 005	420,9
D	10 786,6	7 856,9	34 403	2 929,6	3 382	232,6	2 948	422,5
2003 - J	10 028,4	7 083,8	33 383	2 944,6	2 969	217,6	2 982	284,4
F	10 375,6	7 633,6	31 707	2 742,0	3 477	227,3	2 914	299,9

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Chrome			Copper		Manganese ore		Platinum	
	Production		Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
	1 000 t		R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	kg	R mill.
	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
2001	5 502	5 531	1 002,3	140	1 927,2	3 267	1 301,5	228 746	33 370,8
2002	6 434	5 950	1 101,2	130	2 143,3	3 321	1 626,4	239 761	34 828,2
2002 - J	436	455	93,0	10	136,1	224	117,8	15 409	3 034,1
F*	433	444	98,8	11	189,5	276	129,9	16 319	2 903,1
M	467	438	94,1	11	241,4	262	125,0	19 285	3 063,5
A	505	461	80,9	11	162,5	234	140,6	19 749	2 665,4
M	536	472	83,4	12	199,8	231	95,6	20 811	2 817,5
J*	553	464	77,9	10	163,7	297	206,3	19 982	2 828,9
J	588	575	111,2	12	163,1	287	137,6	16 553	3 144,7
A*	551	530	90,1	11	188,3	317	167,0	21 757	2 530,7
S*	625	568	109,3	10	195,5	290	162,6	22 121	3 125,7
O*	595	482	78,3	10	206,5	307	91,5	21 115	2 789,9
N	584	557	102,1	11	205,9	305	96,8	21 883	3 129,3
D	561	504	82,1	11	91,0	291	155,7	24 777	2 795,2
2003 J	515	547	96,0	12	121,2	264	184,0	12 338	2 882,2
F	558	555	96,9	12	139,1	254	108,2	22 687	3 057,6

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1 507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 50 and 51), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons. (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Silver		Other metallic minerals 1/		Diamonds		Coal		
	Production	Sales	Sales		Total	Mine	Production	Sales	
			1 000 t	R mill.	Production			1 000 t	R mill.
	kg	R mill.			1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 Carats				1 000 t	R mill.
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
2001*	109 735	141,5	2 612	3 134,6	11 309	10 099	223 537	218 798	25 862,4
2002	113 267	171,9	2 587	4 311,3	10 876	9 842	223 919	219 758	28 865,1
2002 - J*	9 614	8,4	209	286,7	485	399	18 004	18 263	2 761,2
F*	8 148	15,8	191	287,4	852	735	17 419	15 777	2 044,2
M*	10 234	9,5	202	384,5	901	781	17 410	18 054	2 664,4
A*	7 804	14,3	232	378,8	812	721	17 632	16 351	2 130,6
M*	8 640	15,8	238	448,4	809	703	18 913	19 420	2 720,1
J*	11 649	22,9	192	317,7	1 063	976	19 673	18 696	2 402,1
J*	7 458	6,2	189	286,3	1 067	991	21 356	18 082	2 061,7
A*	10 132	8,4	215	421,7	921	844	19 277	19 511	2 567,9
S*	10 358	27,5	221	428,4	997	927	19 178	19 359	2 444,7
O*	10 022	18,5	201	355,8	1 038	959	20 230	19 370	2 436,8
N	8 151	7,7	241	283,9	1 029	962	19 425	18 989	2 283,3
D	11 057	16,9	256	431,7	902	844	16 402	17 891	2 348,1
2003 - J	7 287	8,6	186	207,6	810	759	18 324	18 048	2 365,2
F	6 176	4,5	167	208,7	981	898	17 831	18 268	2 354,1

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Building materials						
	Lime and limestone			Granite or norite		Other building materials	
	Production	Sales		Sales		Sales	
		1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
2001*	18 944	15 146	914,6	844	717,0	39 025	1 262,3
2002	20 762	17 014	1 064,2	736	837,2	38 933	1 328,4
2002 - J*	1 711	1 284	84,0	63	70,5	2 583	88,7
F*	1 433	1 169	81,4	57	66,8	3 065	107,4
M*	1 668	1 163	80,5	60	70,1	3 079	102,2
A*	1 625	1 384	83,2	53	61,8	3 267	100,4
M*	1 864	1 521	86,0	70	72,7	3 471	116,8
J*	1 607	1 343	80,8	60	58,8	3 210	109,1
J*	1 739	1 462	94,9	71	82,9	3 376	114,2
A*	1 751	1 346	92,6	61	76,9	3 312	121,0
S*	1 961	1 607	94,5	71	89,7	3 321	125,6
O*	1 864	1 710	100,5	50	55,2	3 821	127,7
N	1 893	1 654	102,8	75	94,1	3 712	115,8
D	1 646	1 371	83,0	45	37,7	2 716	99,5
2003 - J	1 702	1 434	100,9	48	49,4	2 897	104,6
F	1 699	1 469	96,6	48	50,2	2 957	106,6

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy
1/ Silver excluded.

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales (concluded)

Year or month	Salt			Fluorspar			Other non-metallic minerals 1/
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Sales
	1 000 t		R mill.	1 000 t		R mill.	R mill.
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
2001*	357	424	76,8	288	343	265,6	10 472,5
2002	438	515	99,6	233	244	219,0	11 909,5
2002 - J*	50	38	6,7	22	15	9,8	688,9
F*	28	37	7,0	22	22	25,2	884,1
M*	43	37	7,6	19	28	26,8	522,9
A*	45	43	8,0	21	13	11,3	919,4
M*	36	46	8,9	18	16	16,5	1 283,9
J*	40	43	7,9	21	45	36,6	1 065,0
J*	33	45	8,5	17	3	1,4	374,8
A*	31	44	8,5	21	20	19,2	1 008,2
S*	28	44	8,7	18	22	21,5	1 104,1
O*	35	49	9,7	17	17	16,0	2 036,6
N	41	51	10,5	19	8	6,5	996,6
D	28	38	7,6	18	35	28,2	1 025,0
2003- J	36	43	8,2	19	4	2,9	451,1
F	34	43	8,1	19	12	9,7	866,2

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy

1/ Salt and fluorspar excluded.

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics

The information is based on data obtained from the most important mining enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results, taking into account the relative importance of the individual mines. The data furnished relate to the enterprise as a whole, including all branches (mining and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

5.3.1 Percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Stocks
	69	70	71	72
2000 - 1	+31,9	+0,6	+3,7	-1,6
2	+30,1	+60,1	-15,8	-13,5
3	-20,8	-31,9	+4,9	+13,2
4	+63,2	+37,0	+39,3	-6,2
2001 - 1	-10,9	-10,9	+36,5	+33,3
2	+15,6	+50,2	-9,5	-11,2
3	-26,7	-16,6	-14,4	+2,8
4	+68,9	+17,9	+2,9	-16,0

5.3.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Income tax/ net profit
	73	74	75	76	77
1999	0,94	0,18	0,17	0,50	0,22
2000	1,22	0,24	0,29	0,43	0,27
2001	1,31	0,27	0,35	0,35	0,28
1999 - 1	0,22	0,20	0,05		
2	0,22	0,19	0,04		
3	0,25	0,17	0,04		
4	0,26	0,16	0,04		
2000 - 1	0,28	0,22	0,06		
2	0,32	0,23	0,07		
3	0,29	0,21	0,06		
4	0,35	0,29	0,10		
2001 - 1	0,32	0,26	0,08		
2	0,35	0,28	0,10		
3	0,31	0,21	0,07		
4	0,37	0,31	0,11		

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics (continued)

5.3.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment		
78	79	80	81	82	83		
1999	1,92	1,87	0,05	0,09	0,02	0,44	
2000	1,43	1,96	0,06	0,06	0,01	0,46	
2001	1,49	2,91	0,02	0,07	0,01	8,39	
1999 - 1	2,01	1,20	0,06	0,08	0,03	0,13	
2	2,26	2,03	0,05	0,11	0,02	0,58	
3	1,42	2,20	0,04	0,08	0,01	0,64	
4	2,04	1,97	0,05	0,08	0,01	0,39	
2000 - 1	1,71	0,48	0,07	0,07	0,01	0,51	
2	1,49	3,79	0,07	0,06	0,01	0,21	
3	1,45	0,36	0,08	0,07	0,01	0,84	
4	1,14	2,74	0,02	0,06	0,01	0,35	
2001 - 1	1,83	4,07	0,02	0,05	0,01	1,58	
2	1,44	5,49	0,03	0,07	0,01	21,14	
3	1,63	0,38	0,02	0,08	0,02	3,04	
4	1,14	1,70	0,02	0,08	0,02	6,67	

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	
1999	1,37	1,78	0,04	0,21	3,86	0,10	23,17	8,98	5,11
2000	1,30	1,15	0,02	0,19	4,56	0,84	32,83	10,26	8,83
2001	1,48	1,06	0,02	0,17	4,68	3,20	37,03	9,35	10,21
1999 - 1	1,29	2,81	0,05	0,18	2,92	0,01	22,85	6,98	2,61
2	1,63	1,37	0,05	0,23	4,35	0,11	24,60	10,80	5,58
3	1,40	2,16	0,03	0,23	4,22	0,24	21,31	4,25	4,31
4	1,20	0,90	0,03	0,19	3,88	0,02	24,02	13,64	7,56
2000 - 1	1,13	2,20	0,03	0,22	4,89	0,09	29,57	7,78	7,85
2	1,56	0,70	0,02	0,19	4,28	2,53	33,19	15,66	9,95
3	1,18	1,22	0,03	0,21	5,20	0,18	29,21	10,04	8,27
4	1,28	0,71	0,02	0,16	4,05	0,42	37,87	7,56	9,02
2001 - 1	1,24	1,72	0,02	0,19	4,82	0,01	36,62	17,92	10,61
2	1,65	0,92	0,02	0,17	4,27	12,28	37,49	4,32	9,34
3	1,52	0,88	0,02	0,19	4,92	0,11	30,36	16,65	9,18
4	1,49	0,82	0,02	0,15	4,73	0,04	42,49	0,96	11,55

1/ Rent includes the amount received or paid in respect of land, buildings, plant, machinery, transport and other equipment, leased or hired

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 90) occurs according to the standard accounting method

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics (concluded)

5.3.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	93	94	95	96	
1999	4,50	7,01	0,15	11,67	0,06
2000	1,73	7,11	0,54	9,38	0,09
2001	1,45	9,88	0,46	11,79	0,13
1999 - 1	4,71	7,27	0,08	12,06	0,05
2	5,46	7,18	0,19	12,83	0,02
3	4,78	5,92	0,23	10,94	0,17
4	3,26	7,71	0,10	11,07	0,00
2000 - 1	2,59	7,49	0,64	10,72	0,00
2	2,19	4,81	0,78	7,78	0,23
3	0,73	8,06	0,27	9,07	0,05
4	1,48	8,08	0,48	10,03	0,07
2001 - 1	1,36	13,11	0,40	14,87	0,03
2	1,64	9,65	0,63	11,92	0,09
3	1,67	9,29	0,32	11,28	0,23
4	1,18	7,97	0,46	9,61	0,16

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

5.3.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	98	99
1999	106,39	12,72
2000	82,03	8,56
2001	76,40	7,45
1999 - 1	445,27	54,16
2	455,99	54,68
3	397,66	48,50
4	383,61	45,87
2000 - 1	358,74	42,15
2	310,84	31,44
3	349,60	39,52
4	282,00	29,44
2001 - 1	312,51	42,61
2	283,06	33,50
3	318,50	38,07
4	271,69	26,49

manufacturing

6.1	Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production	6.1
6.1.1	Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups	6.1
6.2	Value of sales	6.6
6.2.1	Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups	6.6
6.2.2	Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups	6.12
6.3	Value of unfilled orders	6.24
6.3.1	Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups	6.24
6.4	Financial statistics	6.28
6.4.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	6.28
6.4.2	Selected operating ratios	6.28
6.4.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.29
6.4.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.30
6.4.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.30

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices (columns 1 to 108) is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the production price index (PPI). The value of the manufactured products is obtained from a monthly sample survey of manufacturing establishments.

The 1988 manufacturing census provided the frame for the selection of a revised sample implemented as from January 1995. A stratified systematic sample design based on gross output was used. Establishments which commenced operations after the census, have also been taken into account. The indices in this publication differ slightly from previously published indices due to the fact that the weighting factors for combining of the manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing with effect from 1996 were calculated on the basis of the value added data obtained from the 1996 manufacturing census. According to international practice, the indices were arithmetically converted to base 1995=100 since November 1997.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth edition, January 1993*.

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups

(a) Actual indices

2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food					Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products	Other food products		Total textiles	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles
Weights	100,00	10,71	2,83	1,36	2,10	4,41	4,60	2,88	1,69	1,19
	1 MPI30000	2 MPI30109	3 MPI30100	4 MPI30200	5 MPI30300	6 MPI30400	7 MPI30500	8 MPI31109	9 MPI31100	10 MPI31200
2001	102,8	105,3	107,5	103,4	109,3	102,5	106,3	103,0	102,0	104,4
2002	108,2	101,6	113,1	100,7	113,6	88,7	112,4	111,6	110,4	113,3
2002 - J	92,7	103,1	103,7	107,4	118,8	94,0	100,4	77,4	71,9	85,2
F	104,5	92,3	110,0	95,5	110,9	71,0	115,2*	110,8	109,8	112,2
M	109,6	100,2	115,0	108,6	116,2	80,5	118,8*	117,9	114,7	122,5
A	105,3	96,7	112,7	88,2	112,3	81,6	93,9	114,0	111,1	118,0
M	110,7	104,9	112,2	98,2	116,2	97,0	105,2	124,4	123,2	126,0
J	106,7	106,3	113,1	91,5	110,6	104,4	103,2	113,2	112,1	114,7
J	109,9	96,6	109,3	93,4	112,4	82,0	89,3	116,1	115,4	117,0
A	111,9	98,2	109,9	103,4	112,7	82,3	110,4	125,3	124,4	126,5
S	113,1	101,6	111,3	100,5	114,2	89,8	115,5	115,6	117,8	112,5
O	120,6	107,6	123,5	102,4	115,0	95,6	120,3	121,9	124,9	117,7
N	121,0	110,7	121,6	107,4	116,9	101,7	136,0	132,5	128,9	137,5
D	92,6	100,8	115,1	112,1	107,3	85,0	140,1	70,1	70,3	69,9
2003 - J	93,6	93,8	110,3	97,8	102,4	78,0	96,7	86,9	91,0	81,0
F	104,9	98,0	110,5	94,6	96,4	91,7	114,0	103,4	105,7	100,1

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	100,00	10,71	2,83	1,36	2,10	4,41	4,60	2,88	1,69	1,19
	11 MPS30000	12 MPS30109	13 MPS30100	14 MPS30200	15 MPS30300	16 MPS30400	17 MPS30500	18 MPS31109	19 MPS31100	20 MPS31200
2002 - J	106,4	109,7	108,3	107,1	127,1	103,1	109,6	108,0	102,8	115,2
F	105,6	98,6	107,9	99,0	119,0	82,9	115,8	110,1	108,5	112,4
M	105,2	102,1	110,3	103,0	115,8	90,1	111,5	109,6	107,0	113,2
A	111,9	99,0	111,8	99,4	116,6	82,4	108,2	118,9	111,5	129,5
M	110,4	104,7	113,5	108,3	111,7	94,7	116,3	115,2	114,7	115,9
J	105,5	103,7	116,8	99,1	110,0	93,8	112,0	107,2	105,3	109,8
J	109,0	100,2	117,9	99,8	111,2	83,8	105,9	109,5	107,3	112,5
A	110,1	98,6	113,7	98,8	111,3	82,8	121,3	118,1	114,4	123,3
S	109,8	102,3	113,7	99,0	112,4	91,3	111,1	109,8	110,4	109,0
O	109,5	101,3	116,0	97,8	109,8	88,8	111,4	110,1	112,9	106,0
N	108,3	99,6	115,2	96,1	111,3	85,1	117,1	113,5	114,9	111,5
D	107,3	100,0	112,6	102,3	109,2	86,9	108,5	108,2	113,1	101,3
2003 - J	107,8	99,5	115,0	97,7	109,7	85,2	106,3	121,6	130,9	108,5
F	106,1	105,5	109,3	97,8	103,4	106,5	113,2	102,7	104,5	100,0

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

2000=100

Year or month	Wearing apparel			Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood			Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	Total wearing apparel	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel, including fur			Total wood	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Wood, cork and straw products		Total publishing and printing	Pub-lishing	Printing
Weights	3,60	0,60	3,00	0,41	0,93	1,9	0,77	1,17	5,32	4,11	1,48	2,63
	21 MPI31409	22 MPI31300	23 MPI31400	24 MPI31600	25 MPI31700	26 MPI32109	27 MPI32100	28 MPI32200	29 MPI32300	30 MPI32409	31 MPI32400	32 MPI32500
2001	95,5	103,4	93,9	91,7	82,2	100,9	96,8	103,6	98,2	95,2	98,4	93,4
2002	101,9	111,3	100,0	96,9	82,0	110,6	108,3	112,1	103,1	94,8	91,3	96,8
2002 - J	63,9	69,7	62,7	86,8	60,2	79,7	79,0	80,1	99,2	81,0	75,1	84,3
F	102,7	109,3	101,4	76,6	74,9	106,7	108,3	105,7	99,6	92,9	93,0	92,9
M	104,3	114,5	102,3	97,3	74,1	114,5	115,3	113,9	110,5	95,9	96,7	95,4
A	102,2	107,7	101,1	109,2	78,8	113,6	115,7	112,2	102,7	95,1	92,9	96,4
M	106,7	134,8	101,1	111,5	76,2	121,2	121,7	120,8	102,1	95,7	93,9	96,7
J	90,8	102,2	88,5	91,5	68,9	108,7	114,7	104,8	106,1	95,5	89,9	98,7
J	100,1	116,1	96,9	98,1	90,6	107,0	108,8	105,9	103,1	89,2	82,8	92,8
A	110,9	117,1	109,7	106,5	87,8	116,0	112,8	118,1	99,6	96,3	89,1	100,3
S	109,5	110,1	109,4	100,0	91,7	116,6	108,8	121,8	120,3	100,3	87,9	107,2
O	127,0	135,4	125,3	107,2	111,1	124,9	114,9	131,5	101,1	106,3	99,6	110,0
N	125,6	131,8	124,3	106,0	102,0	132,5	118,6	141,7	105,8	108,8	104,7	111,1
D*	79,4	87,4	77,8	71,9	68,2	85,6	80,5	89,0	86,5	81,0	89,7	76,1
2003 - J	71,6	73,4	71,2	83,6	58,1	97,6	93,6	100,2	101,8	79,9	73,9	83,2
F	109,9	114,2	109,0	89,6	76,6	114,9	116,3	113,9	92,3	88,4	88,2	88,5

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	3,60	0,60	3,00	0,41	0,93	1,95	0,77	1,17	5,32	4,11	1,48	2,63
	33 MPS31409	34 MPS31300	35 MPS31400	36 MPS31600	37 MPS31700	38 MPS32109	39 MPS32100	40 MPS32200	41 MPS32300	42 MPS32409	43 MPS32400	44 MPS32500
2002 - J	97,0	105,6	95,3	98,9	88,9	99,2	101,8	97,5	99,5	94,3	85,5	99,3
F	102,2	109,0	100,8	75,7	79,2	106,8	105,5	107,7	105,9	97,4	94,6	98,9
M	92,5	102,1	90,5	90,8	69,0	108,4	107,6	108,9	106,7	92,2	94,7	90,8
A	107,2	111,8	106,2	102,0	84,9	114,4	113,3	115,2	107,8	99,8	95,8	102,0
M	106,0	113,5	104,6	102,1	78,5	117,9	120,0	116,6	99,7	96,3	96,2	96,4
J	100,5	98,3	100,9	94,3	68,7	105,0	109,8	101,9	103,6	97,2	90,7	100,8
J	101,4	114,4	98,8	99,1	89,7	104,9	103,8	105,7	103,1	91,5	89,2	92,8
A	103,9	113,3	102,0	109,0	80,9	112,0	105,6	116,2	101,8	94,9	88,8	98,3
S	100,8	110,9	98,8	105,6	83,0	111,7	102,9	117,5	115,7	94,7	85,3	100,0
O	103,7	118,1	100,8	98,7	89,4	112,3	105,9	116,5	98,2	95,4	89,9	98,4
N	102,6	115,2	100,0	95,3	85,7	115,7	110,1	119,5	100,4	93,2	92,4	93,6
D	106,2	125,0	102,4	92,2	89,0	117,9	114,6	120,0	94,1	91,4	91,3	91,5
2003 - J	109,0	112,8	108,3	93,7	85,1	120,9	119,8	121,6	101,6	93,0	84,7	97,6
F	109,1	114,0	108,2	88,5	81,4	115,0	113,4	116,1	97,9	92,6	89,7	94,2

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

2000=100

Year or month	Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products and man-made fibres	Rubber products	Plastic products	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel	Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Fabricated metal products		
										Total	Structural metal products	Other fabricated metal products
Weights	4,17	4,47	6,17	1,36	3,08	1,00	3,50	7,56	3,25	7,03	2,39	4,65
	45 MPI33209	46 MPI33400	47 MPI33500	48 MPI33700	49 MPI33800	50 MPI34100	51 MPI34200	52 MPI35100	53 MPI35200	54 MPI35409	55 MPI35400	56 MPI35500
2001	100,0	106,3	104,2	100,6	108,1	111,8	100,4	100,0	97,9	107,7	112,1	105,5
2002	102,5	119,1	111,5	109,9	124,3	118,9	104,5	106,0	100,8	119,6	116,8	121,1
2002 - J	112,9	118,9	100,6	97,9	97,4	105,8	82,6	94,4	94,7	89,9	92,0	88,8
F	98,2	112,3	111,0	131,8	122,5	116,2	96,4	95,7	97,5	118,7	110,3	123,0
M	102,6	116,5	116,3	125,7	121,7	112,1	105,7	103,6	101,9	116,2	106,8	121,0
A	99,1	119,7	112,7	105,0	121,1	117,8	98,2	92,3	97,6	119,3	129,4	114,1
M	103,2	122,0	112,9	119,4	129,9	113,2	110,5	95,6	104,2	123,4	116,7	126,8
J	104,4	116,7	106,0	98,6	125,4	124,8	98,3	109,8	104,4	112,9	112,0	113,4
J	101,0	117,1	111,6	121,3	130,3	122,1	111,0	115,2	103,9	122,1	118,9	123,7
A	94,9	118,0	110,7	106,5	130,0	123,0	109,7	119,2	105,8	135,2	134,5	135,5
S	99,4	125,5	114,2	100,5	130,5	128,0	114,2	112,2	100,6	131,1	127,5	133,0
O	111,2	128,5	123,3	122,7	142,0	134,3	120,5	115,1	104,6	137,0	126,0	142,7
N	97,8	126,5	124,2	128,2	143,7	131,4	117,0	115,3	105,8	134,7	130,5	136,9
D	105,6	107,2*	95,0	60,7	97,0	98,4	89,4	103,7	88,2	95,2	97,3	94,1
2003 - J	92,0	106,4	97,8	101,5	101,9	92,0	84,3	110,5	99,1	95,8	83,0	102,3
F	92,0	103,5	110,1	109,4	125,7	115,6	93,3	109,0	95,2	117,6	112,9	120,0

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	4,17	4,47	6,17	1,36	3,08	1,00	3,50	7,56	3,25	7,03	2,39	4,65
	57 MPS33209	58 MPS33400	59 MPS33500	60 MPS33700	61 MPS33800	62 MPS34100	63 MPS34200	64 MPS35100	65 MPS35200	66 MPS35409	67 MPS35400	68 MPS35500
2002 - J	106,3	121,5	115,2	112,1	121,0	123,8	100,5	98,1	97,1	108,8	113,4	106,4
F	100,8	114,1	112,3	118,3	117,7	115,6	99,3	101,8	100,2	116,6	112,7	118,6
M	106,3	126,8	110,6	114,2	112,3	116,9	104,1	101,8	99,7	113,7	104,3	118,4
A	99,1	129,1	114,9	109,2	130,2	120,2	105,5	95,4	102,8	128,8	145,0	120,6
M	105,4	124,6	115,8	107,8	130,1	123,4	106,5	96,0	104,4	120,4	113,7	123,9
J	105,3	119,7	108,3	100,1	127,0	122,6	91,2	105,1	102,5	112,4	115,8	110,7
J	102,8	119,4	111,0	115,4	126,9	122,9	107,3	108,2	99,5	120,1	116,9	121,8
A	94,3	121,6	111,4	104,6	127,8	116,0	104,1	115,4	102,4	125,2	122,7	126,5
S	104,9	122,2	109,0	101,2	125,8	121,5	107,9	113,3	102,0	124,3	117,6	127,7
O	109,9	113,0	110,5	114,7	127,4	122,3	106,9	108,0	104,7	125,9	117,2	130,3
N	95,6	108,6	109,5	115,1	124,1	112,4	103,9	110,9	103,8	119,1	111,6	123,0
D	99,7	112,0	111,6	100,5	121,8	111,2	119,3	117,8	90,1	118,6	113,1	121,5
2003 - J	86,8	108,9	111,5	115,1	126,4	107,7	103,0	114,9	101,6	115,8	102,2	122,7
F	94,8	105,8	111,3	98,1	120,8	114,6	96,6	116,1	97,8	115,7	116,1	115,5

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

2000=100

Year or month	Machinery and equipment				Electrical machinery and apparatus						
	Total machinery	General purpose and office, computing machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Total electrical machinery	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells, batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment
Weights	5,78	2,50	2,89	0,39	3,45	0,57	0,52	0,77	0,33	0,22	1,04
	69 MPI35609	70 MPI35600	71 MPI35700	72 MPI35800	73 MPI36000	74 MPI36100	75 MPI36200	76 MPI36300	77 MPI36400	78 MPI36500	79 MPI36600
2001	110,4	102,1	118,8	101,6	100,5	93,0	104,9	108,1	94,3	94,3	100,0
2002	121,3	109,3	133,4	109,4	103,7	80,0	123,8	107,4	115,9	113,6	98,0
2002 - J	93,8	83,9	105,3	71,5	83,6	58,2	99,9	85,9	93,7	79,6	85,4
F	108,6	104,4	112,0	110,1	98,8	75,1	108,1	111,7	92,3	123,8	94,5
M	137,6	119,3	157,1	110,2	103,2	76,7	119,5	107,6	118,3	104,3	101,1
A	115,5	101,6	128,3	109,5	104,9	77,9	127,1	121,7	111,5	112,1	92,5
M	120,6	115,4	124,4	125,3	110,2	92,6	136,7	118,8	117,9	121,9	95,1
J	122,1	108,6	134,9	113,9	107,0	81,3	142,4	104,8	125,9	103,6	99,5
J	130,3	114,2	146,3	114,5	107,5	82,0	139,3	102,7	104,7	109,6	109,4
A	132,4	109,8	158,5	84,5	109,6	79,1	130,3	118,1	128,1	124,0	100,6
S	130,4	126,6	136,9	107,3	100,9	82,4	107,3	103,5	126,2	112,4	95,2
O	127,9	117,0	138,3	120,6	114,6	86,6	148,6	114,5	107,7	144,4	108,9
N	132,8	117,2	142,0	164,2	119,3	99,7	128,0	128,5	154,7	142,9	102,5
D	104,5	94,1	116,7	81,5	85,4	68,9	98,9	71,0	109,6	84,5	90,7
2003 - J	93,6	102,1	88,4	77,2	84,0	58,7	76,6	80,7	99,0	79,9	100,1
F	116,7	100,1	130,8	118,9	101,8	74,1	129,7	106,6	114,5	109,3	93,8

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	5,78	2,50	2,89	0,39	3,45	0,57	0,52	0,77	0,33	0,22	1,04
	80 MPS35609	81 MPS35600	82 MPS35700	83 MPS35800	84 MPS36000	85 MPS36100	86 MPS36200	87 MPS36300	88 MPS36400	89 MPS36500	90 MPS36600
2002 - J	112,0	103,1	120,6	106,2	100,4	78,5	121,4	106,1	120,6	102,4	90,5
F	104,8	103,8	105,0	109,6	98,9	75,6	109,2	110,3	96,4	115,4	95,5
M	119,6	108,8	130,6	107,6	98,2	75,0	112,1	102,6	105,8	107,6	96,2
A	135,1	103,2	164,9	120,0	108,2	77,5	135,9	114,4	114,0	123,3	101,5
M	124,4	114,6	132,9	123,6	108,7	84,0	129,9	119,6	114,4	117,3	99,9
J	116,9	98,9	134,6	101,5	102,3	77,2	130,1	102,8	115,2	109,1	96,0
J	126,5	111,5	142,1	106,9	106,4	79,1	131,6	108,4	101,6	106,7	108,7
A	127,6	105,9	152,6	81,7	109,6	86,0	133,7	110,8	128,1	117,0	101,9
S	123,8	113,9	135,4	102,0	97,8	81,0	100,9	97,5	124,9	109,9	94,2
O	119,6	114,2	126,2	105,4	100,8	85,2	123,4	101,3	103,6	114,0	93,9
N	129,1	123,3	133,5	133,0	108,4	83,2	122,1	111,1	136,9	118,5	101,8
D	119,8	110,4	128,6	115,5	106,0	76,6	142,7	101,8	131,1	119,5	95,8
2003 - J	113,1	126,2	101,6	114,6	100,5	79,4	93,5	100,5	128,4	103,9	105,8
F	112,7	99,3	123,8	116,8	102,7	74,8	132,0	106,1	119,8	101,5	95,4

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (concluded)

(a) Actual indices

2000=100

Year or month	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
			Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines			
Weights	0,97	0,51	8,05	4,50	0,55	3,00	1,01	1,56	2,58
	91 MPI37200	92 MPI37400	93 MPI38109	94 MPI38100	95 MPI38200	96 MPI38300	97 MPI38400	98 MPI39100	99 MPI39209
2001	76,4	103,1	108,9	111,0	105,3	106,3	103,3	99,3	98,2
2002	76,8	120,8	108,8	105,5	102,8	114,9	118,2	107,3	102,9
2002 - J	78,0	103,7	83,5	79,2	54,4	95,4	89,1	87,0	71,4
F	82,6*	127,9	112,6	115,1	97,7	111,5	120,2	81,8	107,0*
M	87,8	116,7	104,3	106,8	108,2	99,7	176,1	109,0	78,8
A	76,0	115,2	114,2	107,5	104,7	126,1	96,4	101,7	106,0
M	60,6	121,7	121,5	114,1	108,2	135,0	118,8	115,0	112,1
J	69,9	128,9	104,1	102,5	112,6	105,0	122,1	92,8	98,1
J	72,3	129,6	124,2	116,8	109,7	138,0	104,7	107,0	112,6
A	76,7	127,0	112,0	110,8	112,7	113,8	94,8	108,9	112,3
S	85,4	122,2	106,6	104,3	103,4	110,7	151,5	111,2	108,3
O	84,2	138,5	129,7	123,3	113,7	142,3	140,0	150,4	132,1
N	75,8	113,8	123,6	117,1	126,6	132,9	108,8	151,5	132,7
D	73,3	104,6	69,6	68,6	82,7	68,8	96,9	72,0	63,4*
2003 - J	76,4	116,7	92,1	82,2	60,2	112,7	88,1	71,0	84,5
F	81,4	134,5	107,7	100,7	94,5	120,6	104,3	97,4	105,7

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	0,97	0,51	8,05	4,50	0,55	3,00	1,01	1,56	2,58
	100 MPS37200	101 MPS37400	102 MPS38109	103 MPS38100	104 MPS38200	105 MPS38300	106 MPS38400	107 MPS39100	108 MPI39209
2002 - J	79,4	119,6	103,2	103,4	83,9	106,5	108,0	135,0	101,0
F	77,2	125,7	107,6	109,5	90,9	107,7	121,2	86,3	106,8
M	77,0	112,1	97,9	102,6	89,3	92,5	115,0	109,6	78,6
A	81,1	117,9	121,3	118,0	94,1	131,2	111,8	109,7	127,4
M	70,0	119,5	115,8	110,6	97,0	127,1	119,2	112,7	108,8
J	71,6	124,4	100,4	91,0	107,7	113,0	120,0	86,9	95,0
J	74,5	120,1	118,5	110,0	116,6	131,7	100,8	109,0	104,3
A	75,3	122,7	110,6	108,5	111,7	113,6	103,1	107,0	106,1
S	75,7	119,5	103,4	100,6	109,2	106,5	160,2	104,8	101,1
O	81,3	129,8	113,2	107,7	120,2	120,3	126,8	114,4	106,7
N	76,0	110,6	109,1	104,0	105,9	117,3	115,5	110,7	102,7
D	84,2	128,9	104,1	100,4	109,0	108,7	116,0	109,2	96,4
2003 - J	76,7	134,8	113,3	107,4	94,9	125,4	109,2	110,3	119,1
F	75,9	132,2	103,4	96,5	87,4	116,6	104,5	103,3	104,4

6. MANUFACTURING
6.2 Value of sales

Data relating to sales (columns 109 to 426) are collected together with the monthly production data. The sample data are weighted according to the original sample design in order to represent the population of establishments in the manufacturing industry. The sales in this publication differ slightly from previously published data due to the fact that the results of the 1996 census were used to adjust data relating to sales.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food						Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Total textiles		Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles	
		109 MSV30000	110 MSV30109	111 MSV30100	112 MSV30200	113 MSV30300	114 MSV30400		115 MSV30500	116 MSV31109	117 MSV31100	118 MSV31200
2001	502 499 271	67 534 885	20 191 117 7	941 251	17 779 456	21 623 061	23 706 465	11 022 124 6	965 073 4	057 051	
2002	613 669 076	82 691 512	26 328 742 9	221 497	24 465 379	22 675 894	26 831 889	13 425 652 8	654 162 4	771 490	
2002 - J	40 272 591	5 965 117	1 754 511	678 396	1 754 606	1 777 604	1 856 833	686 782	428 855	257 927	
F	46 539 563	5 668 813	1 849 569	676 744	1 749 456	1 393 044	1 963 213	1 020 035	648 768	371 267	
M	49 227 081	6 463 847	2 090 888	741 045	1 984 096	1 647 818	2 251 583	1 124 622	729 637	394 985	
A*	49 699 795	6 356 628	2 028 206	716 783	1 908 551	1 703 088	1 869 022	1 121 635	706 821	414 814	
M*	51 640 018	7 041 732	2 112 271	776 432	2 089 293	2 063 736	1 966 644	1 229 187	796 050	433 137	
J*	50 375 218	7 147 678	2 173 027	686 661	2 040 874	2 247 116	1 997 467	1 151 457	743 069	408 388	
A*	51 790 716	6 857 435	2 223 990	755 622	2 096 824	1 780 999	1 883 890	1 179 694	770 056	409 638	
S*	53 396 381	6 991 745	2 293 696	790 383	2 099 991	1 807 675	2 305 439	1 246 305	817 824	428 481	
O*	55 324 212	7 219 038	2 320 736	777 000	2 145 797	1 975 505	2 301 707	1 215 284	787 045	428 239	
N*	58 800 107	7 731 823	2 550 998	836 584	2 225 170	2 119 071	2 392 517	1 264 173	841 882	422 291	
D	59 116 432	7 878 389	2 514 071	901 119	2 202 542	2 260 657	2 771 999	1 359 427	866 084	493 343	
2003 - J	44 566 256	6 240 829	1 991 115	751 990	1 946 987	1 550 737	1 933 881	856 241	578 897	277 344	
F	50 685 472	7 017 180	2 075 609	800 115	1 928 812	2 212 644	2 324 569	1 067 277	729 880	337 397	

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	119 MSS30000	120 MSS30109	121 MSS30100	122 MSS30200	123 MSS30300	124 MSS30400	125 MSS30500	126 MSS31109	127 MSS31100	128 MSS31200
2002 - J	47 150 333	6 461 220	2 013 759	718 276	1 931 687	1 797 498	1 977 707	1 022 042	638 987	383 055
F	47 704 999	6 173 342	1 976 340	697 102	1 881 595	1 618 305	2 064 158	1 037 863	647 713	390 150
M	47 041 507	6 577 033	2 090 146	725 973	1 932 474	1 828 440	2 141 619	1 029 458	653 477	375 981
A	53 406 311	6 503 799	2 062 741	786 298	1 945 663	1 709 097	2 120 891	1 148 981	712 635	436 346
M	51 198 828	6 878 101	2 049 444	803 619	1 966 885	2 058 153	2 263 748	1 144 048	733 329	410 719
J	49 130 468	7 086 690	2 178 554	730 550	2 009 837	2 167 749	2 198 294	1 063 705	699 702	364 003
J	52 644 368	6 954 131	2 281 632	798 412	2 075 019	1 799 068	2 251 680	1 131 603	726 751	404 852
A	52 751 564	7 049 866	2 314 001	774 726	2 083 135	1 878 004	2 463 135	1 167 556	752 221	415 335
S	54 015 683	7 321 975	2 340 839	780 761	2 198 754	2 001 621	2 249 337	1 153 245	741 994	411 251
O	53 749 365	7 224 632	2 363 254	780 890	2 128 678	1 951 810	2 291 111	1 141 873	765 952	375 921
N	53 083 348	7 102 307	2 285 980	793 083	2 144 419	1 878 825	2 498 300	1 193 969	780 255	413 714
D	51 578 091	7 248 456	2 311 548	819 731	2 156 047	1 961 130	2 232 211	1 176 150	789 252	386 898
2003 - J	52 490 223	6 834 887	2 279 522	792 110	2 138 448	1 624 807	2 078 664	1 281 046	870 049	410 997
F	51 932 722	7 563 197	2 232 491	821 741	2 075 202	2 433 763	2 425 711	1 085 680	729 564	356 116

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Wearing apparel			Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper and paper products	Total publishing and printing
	Total wearing apparel	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel, including articles of fur			Total wood and wood products	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Products of wood, cork and straw		
	129 MSV31409	130 NSV31300	131 MSV31400			132 MSV31600	133 MSV31700	134 MSV32109			135 MSV32100	136 MSV32200	137 MSV32300	138 MSV32409
2001	10 927 300	1 846 405	9 080 895	2 803 508	1 974 373	10 173 522	2 760 863	7 412 659	25 164 997	12 318 990
2002	12 413 758	2 204 983	10 208 775	3 310 031	2 185 578	12 676 226	3 496 221	9 180 005	29 798 377	13 902 770
2002 - J	566 348	95 605	470 743	207 891	93 949	731 520	194 768	536 752	2 146 140	916 253
F	943 407	161 853	781 554	240 998	168 256	930 688	283 037	647 651	2 303 534	1 027 329
M	1 031 865	173 511	858 354	275 262	165 421	1 042 542	292 286	750 256	2 552 200	1 083 467
A	1 048 680	189 397	859 283	331 522	169 286	1 090 400	299 728	790 672	2 456 400	1 150 087
M	1 026 138	216 227	809 911	286 482	180 870	1 101 466	315 445	786 021	2 398 335	1 152 220
J	901 937	181 038	720 899	277 749	151 585	1 003 551	297 303	706 248	2 534 650	1 124 307
J	1 012 289	192 224	820 065	276 241	199 704	1 025 389	304 813	720 576	2 490 998	1 114 748
A	1 124 693	192 788	931 905	309 340	204 589	1 139 191	309 116	830 075	2 407 137	1 211 136
S	1 124 730*	188 348	936 382*	265 840	209 711	1 166 481	310 634	855 847	3 040 672	1 230 448
O*	1 321 514	221 123	1 100 391	336 870	252 781	1 288 128	308 509	979 619	2 523 048	1 376 628
N*	1 385 402	224 548	1 160 854	327 250	242 746	1 300 296	346 058	954 238	2 685 903	1 453 799
D	926 755	168 321	758 434	174 586	146 680	856 574	234 524	622 050	2 259 360	1 062 348
2003 - J	719 926	134 150	585 776	259 546	128 087	980 562	269 188	711 374	2 304 413	1 016 121
F	1 121 287	197 862	923 425	261 691	172 202	1 082 290	320 783	761 507	2 361 107	1 099 618

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148
	MSS31409	MSS31300	MSS31400	MSS31600	MMSS31700	MSS32109	MSS32100	MSS32200	MSS32300	MSS32409
2002 - J	953 261	160 703	792 558	245 900	175 962	909 681	263 092	646 589	2 335 325	1 025 916
F	972 896	165 650	807 246	243 092	174 961	959 517	280 328	679 189	2 416 376	1 072 480
M	899 693	150 679	749 014	248 606	157 875	991 405	272 721	718 684	2 383 769	1 065 120
A	1 043 904	182 039	861 865	324 559	178 192	1 142 030	316 140	825 890	2 710 037	1 213 594
M	1 064 173	185 948	878 225	251 544	176 992	1 062 340	302 672	759 668	2 294 139	1 170 686
J	949 473	158 707	790 766	269 734	155 879	991 481	285 039	706 442	2 431 819	1 174 227
J	1 032 095	188 954	843 141	286 298	187 719	983 108	292 601	690 507	2 524 314	1 168 847
A	1 067 670	188 736	878 934	327 731	185 455	1 123 097	299 740	823 357	2 500 617	1 203 790
S	1 023 751	188 040	835 711	288 187	184 591	1 101 713	296 500	805 213	2 808 886	1 191 376
O	1 106 429	204 826	901 603	303 738	198 497	1 154 068	269 583	884 485	2 478 582	1 216 194
N	1 122 906	200 264	922 642	291 809	194 985	1 108 356	309 719	798 637	2 469 188	1 203 472
D	1 155 422	242 644	912 778	219 616	213 587	1 116 264	309 316	806 948	2 399 619	1 173 049
2003 - J	1 212 084	226 811	985 273	301 584	239 949	1 234 401	362 966	871 435	2 505 588	1 138 142
F	1 155 970	203 701	952 269	264 985	178 808	1 117 814	317 456	800 358	2 469 352	1 149 845

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Publishing and printing		Coke and refined petroleum products			Basic chemicals	Other chemical products and man-made fibres	Rubber products	Plastic products
	Publishing	Printing and reproduction of recorded media	Total	Coke oven products	Petroleum refinery products and nuclear fuel				
2001	5 137 601	7 181 389	36 708 220	1 226 896	35 481 324	25 202 064	29 537 288	5 324 083	12 261 989
2002	5 309 542	8 593 228	45 408 316	1 494 062	43 914 254	31 234 852	35 472 849	6 678 589	15 136 631
2002 - J	365 132	551 121	3 252 638	115 667	3 136 971	2 390 644	2 427 427	379 912	937 223
F	386 202	641 127	3 413 479	107 944	3 305 535	2 423 423	2 667 522	570 065	1 172 220
M	443 503	639 964	3 260 722	129 469	3 131 253	2 432 631	2 966 600	614 574	1 181 321
A	445 445	704 642	3 841 496	128 936	3 712 560	2 535 280	2 903 844	515 391	1 190 863
M	440 116	712 104	3 870 169	136 972	3 733 197	2 535 816	2 937 631	582 128	1 269 712
J	443 522	680 785	3 782 946	123 084	3 659 862	2 455 523	2 804 658	514 720	1 229 762
A	414 020	700 728	4 185 992	142 198	4 043 794	2 526 348	2 962 176	607 123	1 301 764
J	439 244	771 892	4 152 296	120 633	4 031 663	2 597 711	3 059 685*	555 758	1 357 172
S	449 597	780 851	3 850 056	119 806	3 730 250	3 041 002	3 117 429*	564 425	1 340 010
O*	503 344	873 284	4 202 323	137 661	4 064 662	3 056 570	3 526 707	647 147	1 503 466
N*	533 559	920 240	4 107 034	130 634	3 976 400	2 913 405	3 495 435	657 561	1 541 239
D	445 858	616 490	3 489 165	101 058	3 388 107	2 326 499	2 603 735	469 785	1 111 879
2003 - J	379 828	636 293	3 334 260	117 315	3 216 945	2 288 270	2 639 482	476 691	1 105 240
F	440 378	659 240	2 976 604	118 539	2 858 065	2 511 374	3 015 611	594 651	1 354 581

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	158 MSS32400	159 MSS32500	160 MSS33209	161 MSS33100	162 MSS33200	163 MSS33400	164 MSS33500	165 MSS33700	166 MSS33800
2002 - J	382 038	643 878	3 370 037	121 057	3 248 980	2 465 915	2 805 116	501 608	1 154 718
F	406 348	666 132	3 657 410	108 584	3 548 826	2 430 602	2 764 881	534 058	1 180 086
M	444 090	621 030	3 514 651	122 850	3 391 801	2 573 775	2 784 260	554 970	1 099 712
A	454 612	758 982	3 890 970	133 422	3 757 548	2 721 913	3 023 872	556 143	1 291 670
M	456 196	714 490	3 920 168	138 536	3 781 632	2 610 776	3 021 432	550 071	1 262 933
J	453 239	720 988	3 644 969	125 891	3 519 078	2 548 771	2 892 593	497 113	1 235 629
A	441 882	726 965	4 219 474	130 839	4 088 635	2 598 795	3 015 207	591 640	1 291 743
J	437 829	765 961	3 848 898	122 181	3 726 717	2 674 905	3 064 460	540 634	1 317 530
S	436 374	755 002	3 997 741	122 895	3 874 846	3 014 567	3 022 784	548 940	1 287 950
O	455 093	761 101	3 825 784	127 230	3 698 554	2 622 514	3 078 349	588 670	1 346 609
N	474 381	729 091	3 934 579	120 253	3 814 326	2 477 411	3 062 980	604 872	1 322 644
D	458 907	714 142	3 564 489	119 927	3 444 562	2 513 708	2 890 316	604 107	1 331 524
2003 - J	397 673	740 469	3 442 068	122 085	3 319 983	2 351 775	3 050 188	628 442	1 358 029
F	463 476	686 369	3 186 255	120 064	3 066 191	2 521 633	3 127 834	555 854	1 363 131

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel products	Basic precious and non-ferrous metal products	Fabricated metal products			Machinery and equipment	
					Total fabricated metal products	Structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs, steam generators	Other fabricated metal products	Total machinery	General purpose machinery, office, accounting machinery
					171 MSV35409	172 MSV35400	173 MSV35500	174 MSV35609	175 MSV35699
2001	2 841 584	12 216 261	35 607 441	17 972 477	27 694 470	9 132 860	18 561 610	21 839 183	9 421 686
2002	3 291 669	14 496 579	48 571 369	21 725 348	34 231 948	10 580 226	23 651 722	26 913 368	11 624 822
2002 - J	204 164	872 555	3 306 618	1 511 031	2 142 056	654 178	1 487 878	1 450 468	678 229
F	253 287	1 056 858	3 648 713	1 452 309	2 603 339	755 597	1 847 742	1 964 270	849 788
M	243 964	1 169 933	3 731 861	1 684 379	2 662 053	771 187	1 890 866	2 491 080	982 007
A	241 159	1 173 867	3 789 844	1 932 872	2 724 019	829 581	1 894 438	2 029 128	854 192
M	250 736	1 270 262	3 897 341	1 691 391	2 928 803	953 027	1 975 776	2 211 941	1 025 201
J	260 993	1 132 768	4 036 031	1 912 347	2 714 615	831 261	1 883 354	2 594 163	1 171 578
J	283 974	1 316 625	3 848 710	1 874 469	2 879 415	894 212	1 985 203	2 386 771	982 747
A	284 780	1 317 055	4 534 793	1 751 845	3 172 339	1 044 516	2 127 823	2 300 256*	906 312
S	326 514	1 333 367*	4 870 737	1 856 616	3 180 111	995 131	2 184 980	2 345 982*	1 111 965
O*	347 087	1 422 387	4 698 657	1 932 634	3 359 723	1 040 160	2 319 563	2 311 279	958 167
N*	342 394	1 389 865	4 619 340	1 979 524	3 425 597	1 065 343	2 360 254	2 485 408	1 052 274
D	252 617	1 041 037	3 588 724	2 145 931	2 439 878	746 033	1 693 845	2 342 622	1 052 362
2003 - J	218 366	1 047 483	4 133 135	1 429 684	2 367 305	642 379	1 724 926	1 581 559	747 639
F	283 568	1 080 798	4 477 085	1 473 480	2 954 758	919 293	2 035 465	2 288 302	930 243

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	176 MSS34100	177 MSS34200	178 MSS35100	179 MSS35200	180 MSS35409	181 MSS35400	182 MSS35500	183 MSS35609	184 MSS35699
2002 - J	264 423	1 092 394	3 644 601	1 851 455	2 633 236	886 684	1 746 551	1 979 718	922 237
F	254 739	1 126 990	3 702 715	1 634 725	2 644 674	810 442	1 834 231	2 050 629	953 628
M	263 295	1 119 126	3 551 169	1 622 971	2 453 641	688 875	1 764 765	2 116 629	970 718
A	267 731	1 258 830	3 917 846	2 148 413	2 920 729	847 592	2 073 137	2 367 584	975 133
M	277 871	1 210 562	3 769 028	1 652 579	2 919 861	940 607	1 979 254	2 243 609	994 769
J	271 933	1 049 762	3 863 508	1 730 990	2 718 560	829 841	1 888 719	2 372 997	1 046 108
J	282 287	1 283 926	4 135 320	2 032 231	2 849 857	898 865	1 950 992	2 329 966	950 503
A	282 309	1 220 406	4 494 031	1 751 223	2 942 273	951 383	1 990 889	2 226 615	873 244
S	293 765	1 265 328	4 877 114	1 776 591	3 039 549	962 599	2 076 950	2 166 177	923 844
O	275 729	1 273 576	4 464 636	1 885 003	3 084 426	957 517	2 126 909	2 256 247	970 782
N	270 869	1 246 091	4 455 359	1 860 818	2 954 539	903 318	2 051 220	2 391 491	997 712
D	283 518	1 363 662	3 671 076	1 825 903	3 106 335	955 788	2 150 547	2 384 285	1 029 180
2003 - J	282 234	1 319 778	4 532 286	1 745 141	2 934 167	872 859	2 061 307	2 179 386	1 020 491
F	284 550	1 155 293	4 550 979	1 677 773	3 013 348	992 054	2 021 293	2 390 905	1 047 034

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Machinery (concluded)		Electrical machinery						
	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances, n.e.c.	Total electrical machinery	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps	Other electrical equipment
	185 MSV35700	186 MSV35800	187 MSV36000	188 MSV36100	189 MSV36200	190 MSV36300	191 MSV36400	192 MSV36500	193 MSV36600
2001	10 085 479	2 332 018	13 981 876	1 905 715	2 569 374	3 355 989	1 108 960	914 230	4 127 608
2002	12 556 524	2 732 022	16 926 563	2 090 582	3 695 586	3 954 197	1 437 955	1 194 157	4 554 086
2002 - J	641 848	130 391	975 951	121 083	202 958	203 242	84 878	65 995	297 795
F	885 153	229 329	1 316 422	168 114	273 771	338 144	97 054	102 870	336 469
M	1 284 926	224 147	1 485 289	173 086	337 281	352 493	128 448	86 485	407 496
A	955 185	219 751	1 312 569	165 025	285 005	351 499	106 605	91 012	313 423
M	924 687	262 053	1 498 599	200 672	317 254	355 557	125 064	109 759	390 293
J	1 192 150	230 435	1 458 212	146 164	359 267	326 755	131 224	94 025	400 777
J	1 166 878	237 146	1 474 571	168 534	325 024	333 836	110 981	100 539	435 657
A	1 217 988*	175 956	1 502 357	175 840	329 188	362 033	132 767	108 000	394 529
S*	1 030 995	203 022	1 421 575	190 624	286 498	321 661	122 241	103 603	396 948
O*	1 085 730	267 382	1 540 422	188 643	337 392	367 661	118 210	123 567	404 949
N*	1 069 330	363 804	1 744 741	223 411	371 656	417 736	167 748	134 243	429 947
D	1 101 654	188 606	1 195 855	169 386	270 292	223 580	112 735	74 059	345 803
2003 - J	679 509	154 411	1 122 326	133 096	232 710	204 896	114 144	73 379	364 101
F	1 099 132	258 927	1 419 230	173 778	266 017	355 037	141 281	99 171	383 946

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	194 MSS35700	195 MSS35800	196 MSS36000	197 MSS36100	198 MSS36200	199 MSS36300	200 MSS36400	201 MSS36500	202 MSS36600
2002 - J	842 481	214 999	1 256 657	165 242	275 378	293 331	101 284	86 488	334 932
F	868 160	228 840	1 292 345	174 823	279 212	331 156	100 394	97 447	309 309
M	932 823	213 087	1 381 095	159 863	303 187	325 473	119 418	89 294	383 857
A	1 149 279	243 171	1 389 485	155 704	311 872	348 231	112 138	100 423	361 114
M	986 453	262 385	1 477 332	204 257	312 398	345 044	118 634	108 262	388 735
J	1 123 974	202 915	1 371 928	142 205	318 454	313 414	117 248	96 808	383 796
J	1 151 772	227 690	1 465 871	164 529	321 592	331 033	108 282	96 510	443 922
A	1 182 881	170 489	1 467 811	180 665	321 693	339 011	136 222	103 003	387 214
S	1 045 111	197 221	1 349 473	177 031	271 897	294 994	123 596	98 324	383 628
O	1 058 683	226 781	1 418 514	182 297	309 093	322 326	112 168	103 031	389 596
N	1 105 928	287 850	1 557 078	195 466	316 048	367 249	159 921	108 610	409 782
D	1 104 624	250 480	1 472 727	186 350	356 164	328 741	126 218	99 787	375 464
2003 - J	902 244	256 650	1 440 798	182 810	316 642	301 532	135 093	96 512	408 207
F	1 088 239	255 631	1 393 651	180 730	272 383	347 147	145 799	93 182	354 409

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
			Total motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines			
			203 MSV37200	204 MSV37400	205 MSV38109	206 MSV38100				207 MSV38200	208 MSV38300	209 MSV38400	210 MSV39100	211 MSV39209
2001	3 634 854	1 657 936	65 043 901	45 822 893	1 620 464	17 600 544	3 373 967	6 227 972	15 747 541
2002	4 503 712	2 028 861	80 372 512	56 373 234	2 115 216	21 884 062	4 370 041	7 339 791	17 730 285
2002 - J	285 542	146 452	4 954 544	3 442 951	96 119	1 415 474	255 890	387 889	1 220 754
F	397 841	165 403	6 634 680	4 756 570	152 961	1 725 149	353 375	534 159	1 645 925
M	403 632	161 874	6 543 642	4 607 464	176 761	1 759 417	522 461	519 341	1 160 915
A	338 294	153 884	7 060 596	4 947 914	169 229	1 943 453	292 733	575 206	1 495 090
M	321 013	179 091	7 277 279	5 196 697	197 512	1 883 070	365 813	637 898	1 531 321
J	410 203	180 587	6 302 564	4 357 845	170 256	1 774 463	376 281	541 173	1 377 291
J	308 079	169 233	7 135 388	4 947 508	203 358	1 984 522	332 941	606 664	1 550 085
A*	358 862	183 713	6 851 661	4 832 431	176 032	1 843 198	296 191	646 284	1 534 048
S*	466 942	168 265	7 080 788	4 897 996	206 091	1 976 701	475 981	642 906	1 467 595
O*	418 157	199 058	8 155 750	5 759 228	212 024	2 184 498	443 402	830 861	1 716 995
N*	391 678	171 823	7 441 511	5 096 827	230 134	2 114 550	346 793	1 015 495	1 642 378
D	403 469	149 478	4 934 109	3 529 803	124 739	1 279 567	308 180	401 915	1 387 888
2003 - J	356 804	164 988	5 768 997	4 012 310	130 059	1 626 628	280 049	413 755	1 398 256
F	449 580	183 867	6 464 037	4 428 027	171 757	1 864 253	334 793	551 844	1 764 088

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	212 MSS37200	213 MSS37400	214 MSS38109	215 MSS38100	216 MSS38200	217 MSS38300	218 MSS38400	219 MSS39100	220 MSS39209
2002 - J	318 350	160 429	6 246 295	4 477 679	141 826	1 626 788	323 981	594 296	1 380 083
F	352 562	159 943	6 405 405	4 600 263	156 576	1 648 565	357 998	582 457	1 458 087
M	335 866	158 473	5 787 242	3 991 178	149 944	1 646 119	350 711	563 522	1 315 813
A	389 974	164 173	8 049 026	5 839 472	172 288	2 037 264	385 960	634 194	1 641 804
M	360 408	175 831	6 981 598	5 005 267	169 895	1 806 435	383 684	619 768	1 455 538
J	374 143	164 137	5 877 925	3 933 142	171 831	1 772 951	328 614	550 207	1 315 380
J	344 081	169 456	7 002 720	4 894 291	200 307	1 908 121	334 332	602 267	1 575 394
A	316 823	177 327	6 912 253	4 849 191	178 301	1 884 759	295 536	612 699	1 516 906
S	427 553	168 410	6 857 148	4 783 033	192 527	1 881 586	460 368	603 730	1 535 427
O	443 497	196 613	7 252 896	5 158 362	203 017	1 891 516	397 126	622 110	1 601 935
N	417 839	160 033	6 611 502	4 541 029	196 297	1 874 174	367 459	732 671	1 469 814
D	443 027	175 453	6 620 885	4 526 688	170 386	1 923 809	396 766	543 713	1 452 213
2003 - J	394 822	179 461	7 272 623	5 213 631	190 247	1 868 744	353 968	630 803	1 567 902
F	393 694	178 140	6 263 022	4 307 256	175 700	1 780 065	342 463	604 590	1 518 236

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats					Dairy products				
	Total	Slaughtering preparing and pre-servicing of meat	Canned, preserved and processed fish	Canned, preserved and processed fruit, vegetables	Vegetable and animal oils and fats	Total	Processing of fresh milk (pasteurising etc.)	Butter and cheese	Ice cream and other edible ice	Milk powder, condensed milk and products
	221 MSV30100	222 MSV30110	223 MSV30120	224 MSV30130	225 MSV30142	226 MSV30200	227 MSV30201	228 MSV30202	229 MSV30203	230 MSV30204
2001	20 191 117	7 516 644	2 044 863	4 822 081	5 807 529	7 941 251	2 856 279	1 353 193	486 648	3 245 131
2002	26 328 742	9 180 578	2 575 019	6 111 747	8 461 398	9 221 497	3 239 297	1 570 772	647 630	3 763 798
2002 - J	1 754 511	628 368	166 232	409 632	550 279	678 396	241 139	114 932	55 743	266 582
F	1 849 569	636 998	197 064	458 652	556 855	676 744	229 773	108 280	36 584	302 107
M	2 090 888	736 660	240 390	533 388	580 450	741 045	243 847	124 143	53 040	320 015
A	2 028 206	716 365	224 507	456 303	631 031	716 783*	242 903*	121 846	47 973	304 061
M	2 112 271	741 298	233 518	478 511	658 944	776 432*	291 805*	134 869	28 813	320 945
J	2 173 027	756 140	229 187	465 400	722 300	686 661*	219 979*	122 004	24 703	319 975
A	2 223 990	750 541	176 056	459 529	837 864	755 622*	289 419*	133 453	32 489	300 261
J	2 293 696	780 611	215 075	524 522	773 488	790 383*	292 755*	119 087	44 127	334 414
S	2 320 736	763 700	250 451	546 604	759 981	777 000*	273 627*	127 214	54 001	322 158
O*	2 550 998	868 064	199 877	632 355	850 702	836 584	299 796	155 818	74 324	306 646
N*	2 514 071	887 053	224 623*	587 807	814 588	901 119	307 604	169 998	83 804	339 713
D	2 416 779	914 780	218 039	559 044	724 916	884 728	306 650	139 128	112 029	326 921
2003 - J	1 991 115	781 043	165 946	424 865	619 261	751 990	287 930	131 221	63 649	269 190
F	2 075 609	739 738	240 474	438 255	657 142	800 115	300 759	123 757	65 813	309 786

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	231 MSS30100	232 MSS30110	233 MSS30120	234 MSS30130	235 MSS30142	236 MSS30200	237 MSS30201	238 MSS30202	239 MSS30203	240 MSS30204
2002 - J	2 013 759	683 650	210 974	493 750	625 385	718 276	248 569	122 077	44 639	302 991
F	1 976 340	673 839	205 840	495 198	601 463	697 102	242 839	116 191	34 736	303 336
M	2 090 146	740 171	223 457	487 656	638 862	725 973	243 230	119 660	48 106	314 977
A	2 062 741	727 023	225 325	442 745	667 648	786 298	258 855	125 556	51 391	350 496
M	2 049 444	737 045	218 831	468 380	625 188	803 619	292 567	138 015	49 209	323 828
J	2 178 554	764 552	198 715	500 385	714 902	730 550	231 866	131 356	49 192	318 136
A	2 281 632	786 601	172 109	515 178	807 744	798 412	293 496	131 417	55 315	318 184
J	2 314 001	778 116	206 387	571 436	758 062	774 726	282 214	124 370	55 832	312 310
S	2 340 839	787 820	256 573	524 816	771 630	780 761	277 904	126 863	56 808	319 186
O	2 363 254	834 160	214 340	557 406	757 348	780 890	288 994	139 956	60 512	291 428
N	2 285 980	827 243	228 391	515 280	715 066	793 083	285 366	154 695	63 116	289 906
D	2 311 548	815 573	218 452	531 532	745 991	819 731	288 244	135 995	66 328	329 164
2003 - J	2 279 522	849 559	209 787	515 367	704 809	792 110	295 168	138 913	51 110	306 919
F	2 232 491	788 047	250 894	479 409	714 141	821 741	316 425	133 816	62 538	308 962

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Grain-mill products			Other food products					
	Total	Flour and grain-mill products	Prepared animal feeds	Total	Bakery products	Sugar, including golden syrup	Cocoa, chocolate, sugar confectionery and nut foods	Coffee, coffee substitutes and tea	Other food products, not elsewhere classified
	241 MSV30300	242 MSV30311	243 MSV30330	244 MSV30400	245 MSV30419	246 MSV30420	247 MSV30439	248 MSV30491	249 MSV30499
2001	17 779 456	11 996 042	5 783 414	21 623 061	4 373 568	6 726 733	2 998 883	1 540 094	5 983 783
2002	24 465 379	16 334 205	8 131 174	22 675 894	5 084 586	5 694 045	3 495 420	1 970 352	6 431 491
2002 - J	1 754 606	1 161 549	593 057	1 777 604	351 773	748 546	162 734	96 608	417 943
F	1 749 456	1 166 297	583 159	1 393 044	366 079	114 180	285 462	160 384	466 939
M	1 984 096	1 332 155	651 941	1 647 818	408 346	211 928	298 068	176 182	553 294
A	1 908 551	1 218 090	690 461	1 703 088	391 962	400 922	239 500	168 686	502 018
M	2 089 293	1 360 519	728 774	2 063 736	414 070	715 968	258 676	161 691	513 331
J	2 040 874	1 361 475	679 399	2 247 116	432 209	812 696	312 701	175 563	513 947
J	2 096 824	1 409 904	686 920	1 780 999	426 253	422 161	287 814	190 801	453 970
A	2 099 991	1 400 461	699 530	1 807 675	442 254	326 749	295 011	204 383	539 278
S	2 145 797	1 455 871	689 926	1 975 505	469 103	488 152	330 050	152 795	535 405
O*	2 225 170	1 505 807	719 363	2 119 071	475 355	504 934	348 490	170 804	619 488
N*	2 202 542	1 501 835	700 707	2 260 657	469 668	577 354	357 687	176 106	679 842
D	2 168 179	1 460 242	707 937	1 899 581	437 514	370 455	319 227	136 349	636 036
2003 - J	1 946 987	1 252 033	694 954	1 550 737	448 609	304 596	205 046	133 568	458 918
F	1 928 812	1 273 701	655 111	2 212 644	434 871	887 366	288 945	113 147	488 315

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	250 MSS30300	251 MSS30311	252 MSS30330	253 MSS30400	254 MSS30419	255 MSS30420	256 MSS30439	257 MSS30491	258 MSS30499
2002 - J	1 931 687	1 324 995	606 692	1 797 498	367 485	521 717	240 104	161 831	506 361
F	1 881 595	1 260 452	621 143	1 618 305	385 806	255 388	275 000	185 801	516 310
M	1 932 474	1 289 526	642 948	1 828 440	398 832	422 485	278 393	174 936	553 794
A	1 945 663	1 275 970	669 693	1 709 097	397 683	346 353	273 153	163 691	528 217
M	1 966 885	1 296 491	670 394	2 058 153	410 360	716 464	264 873	144 613	521 843
J	2 009 837	1 346 809	663 028	2 167 749	429 174	732 226	298 088	156 270	551 991
J	2 075 019	1 380 323	694 696	1 799 068	428 540	452 296	275 091	162 533	480 608
A	2 083 135	1 386 214	696 921	1 878 004	443 623	417 609	290 944	185 302	540 526
S	2 198 754	1 465 186	733 568	2 001 621	463 294	544 430	306 553	154 158	533 186
O	2 128 678	1 424 786	703 892	1 951 810	450 783	477 968	309 086	157 298	556 675
N	2 144 419	1 433 542	710 877	1 878 825	452 015	418 514	302 032	156 679	549 585
D	2 156 047	1 434 198	721 849	1 961 130	451 695	390 701	371 223	175 174	572 337
2003 - J	2 138 448	1 428 812	709 636	1 624 807	468 200	73 202	302 041	223 118	558 246
F	2 075 202	1 377 674	697 528	2 433 763	458 657	1 022 262	278 567	130 878	543 399

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Beverages				Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles			Other textiles		
	Total	Distilleries and wineries	Breweries, sorghum beer breweries and malt	Soft drinks and mineral waters	Total	Preparatory activities in respect of animal fibres, including washing, combing, etc. of wool	Spinning, weaving and finishing of yarns and textiles	Total	Tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods and automotive textile goods	Other textile articles, e.g. furnishing articles, sacks and bags
	259 MSV30500	260 MSV30510	261 MSV30520	262 MSV30530	263 MSV31100	264 MSV31111	265 MSV31119	266 MSV31200	267 MSV31212	268 MSV31219
2001	23 706 465	7 902 616	9 254 812	6 549 037	6 965 073	302 795	6 662 278	4 057 051	891 094	1 053 278
2002	26 831 889	8 967 391	10 327 167	7 537 331	8 654 162	321 991	8 332 171	4 771 490	965 829	1 169 243
2002 - J	1 856 833	585 933	663 534	607 366	428 855	26 710	402 145	257 927	58 904	48 710
F	1 963 213	697 364	669 421	596 428	648 768	29 153	619 615	371 267	85 321	86 749
M	2 251 583	579 634	967 829	704 120	729 637	28 328	701 309	394 985	93 361	90 004
A	1 869 022	619 847	727 463	521 712	706 821	30 640	676 181	414 814	94 268	97 445
M	1 966 644	727 041	753 009	486 594	796 050	25 435	770 615	433 137	91 948	103 731
J	1 997 467	669 633	871 335	456 499	743 069	23 445	719 624	408 388	73 028	108 493
J	1 883 890	759 424	691 971	432 495	770 056	23 691	746 365	409 638	78 821	96 436
A	2 305 439	830 055	959 039	516 345	817 824	30 393	787 431	428 481	80 847	97 373
S	2 301 707	764 726	813 993	722 988	787 045	27 974	759 071	428 239*	78 130*	98 019
O*	2 392 517	847 721	879 484	665 312	841 882	30 263	811 619	422 291	88 313	106 120
N*	2 771 999	900 108	1 162 779	709 112	866 084	25 639	840 445	493 343	102 700	130 880
D	3 271 575	985 905	1 167 310	1 118 360	518 071	20 320	497 751	308 980	40 188	105 283
2003 - J	1 933 881	533 240	739 730	660 911	578 897	20 188	558 709	277 344	60 260	65 230
F	2 324 569	818 354	795 557	710 658	729 880	24 592	705 288	337 397	66 445	84 249

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	269 MSS30500	270 MSS30510	271 MSS30520	272 MSS30530	273 MSS31100	274 MSS31111	275 MSS31119	276 MSS31200	277 MSS31212	278 MSS31219
2002 - J	1 977 707	667 798	734 417	575 492	638 987	31 108	607 879	383 055	77 464	84 304
F	2 064 158	698 598	781 943	583 617	647 713	27 831	619 882	390 150	82 844	98 404
M	2 141 619	675 340	855 998	610 281	653 477	25 875	627 602	375 981	81 474	88 886
A	2 120 891	723 846	800 868	596 177	712 635	29 007	683 628	436 346	85 450	96 460
M	2 263 748	738 471	844 461	680 816	733 329	24 844	708 485	410 719	82 887	97 253
J	2 198 294	719 580	909 649	569 065	699 702	22 278	677 424	364 003	67 642	92 918
J	2 251 680	802 523	816 788	632 369	726 751	23 826	702 925	404 852	80 818	101 398
A	2 463 135	801 735	1 065 885	595 515	752 221	30 773	721 448	415 335	86 502	97 855
S	2 249 337	806 462	784 802	658 073	741 994	28 009	713 985	411 251	77 598	99 788
O	2 291 111	802 046	859 284	629 781	765 952	26 610	739 342	375 921	78 105	91 611
N	2 498 300	779 534	1 054 102	664 664	780 255	24 884	755 371	413 714	95 038	102 073
D	2 232 211	735 202	799 474	697 535	789 252	28 172	761 080	386 898	62 562	115 553
2003 - J	2 078 664	607 055	842 070	629 539	870 049	23 752	846 297	410 997	78 528	112 333
F	2 425 711	807 567	926 809	691 335	729 564	23 348	706 216	356 116	64 878	95 505

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other textiles (concluded)		Knitted and crocheted fabric and articles	Wearing apparel, including articles of fur				Leather and leather products	Footwear
	Carpets, rugs and mats	Other textiles, not elsewhere classified		Total	Men's and boys' clothing and other men's wearing apparel	Women's, girls' and infants' clothing	Other wearing apparel		
2001	802 362	1 310 317	1 846 405	9 080 895	4 176 958	4 675 946	227 991	2 803 508	1 974 373
2002	1 016 349	1 620 069	2 204 983	10 208 775	4 834 363	5 140 421	233 991	3 310 031	2 185 578
2002 - J	56 351	93 962	95 605	470 743	216 952	244 225	9 566	207 891	93 949
F	73 675	125 522	161 853	781 554	337 834	427 444	16 276	240 998	168 256
M	81 638	129 982	173 511	858 354	378 087	461 917	18 350	275 262	165 421
A	80 683	142 418	189 397	859 283	384 913	455 811	18 559	331 522	169 286
M	85 724	151 734	216 227	809 911	415 505	372 713	21 693	286 482	180 870
J	79 114	147 753	181 038	720 899	384 119	318 430	18 350	277 749	151 585
J	87 615	146 766	192 224	820 065	382 116	417 368	20 581	276 241	199 704
A	108 851	141 410	192 788	931 905	443 132	470 290	18 483	309 340	204 589
S	105 752	146 338	188 348	936 382*	449 726	467 047*	19 609	265 840	209 711
O*	79 285	148 573	221 123	1 100 391	514 102	560 448	25 841	336 870	252 781
N*	103 466	156 297	224 548	1 160 854	546 881	585 416	28 557	327 250	242 746
D	74 195	89 314	168 321	758 434	380 996	359 312	18 126	174 586	146 680
2003 - J	48 840	103 014	134 150	585 776	275 450	296 999	13 327	259 546	128 087
F	68 246	118 457	197 862	923 425	391 094	508 762	23 569	261 691	172 202

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	288 MSS31220	289 MSS31299	290 MSS31300	291 MSS31400	292 MSS31401	293 MSS31402	294 MSS31403	295 MSS31600	296 MSS31700
2002 - J	91 899	129 388	160 703	792 558	375 175	400 242	17 141	245 900	175 962
F	82 191	126 711	165 650	807 246	372 735	417 035	17 476	243 092	174 961
M	79 972	125 649	150 679	749 014	330 656	399 972	18 386	248 606	157 875
A	96 581	157 855	182 039	861 865	395 063	448 012	18 790	324 559	178 192
M	93 381	137 198	185 948	878 225	444 361	411 560	22 304	251 544	176 992
J	68 029	135 414	158 707	790 766	405 948	367 355	17 463	269 734	155 879
J	82 270	140 366	188 954	843 141	400 869	422 329	19 943	286 298	187 719
A	95 906	135 072	188 736	878 934	413 392	447 338	18 204	327 731	185 455
S	95 686	138 179	188 040	835 711	386 094	430 278	19 339	288 187	184 591
O	74 291	131 914	204 826	901 603	435 174	446 168	20 261	303 738	198 497
N	83 861	132 742	200 264	922 642	428 624	471 550	22 468	291 809	194 985
D	78 557	130 226	242 644	912 778	438 252	454 190	20 336	219 616	213 587
2003 - J	79 394	140 742	226 811	985 273	476 529	484 702	24 042	301 584	239 949
F	76 291	119 442	203 701	952 269	433 654	493 474	25 141	264 985	178 808

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Products of wood			Paper and paper products				Publishing	Printing
		Total	Veneer sheets, plywood, laminboard, particle board, etc.	Other wood products, builders' carpentry, articles of cork, straw	Total	Pulp, paper and paper-board	Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers thereof	Stationery and other paper products		
		297 MSV32100	298 MSV32200	299 MSV32210	300 MSV32290	301 MSV32300	302 MSV32310	303 MSV32322			304 MSV32399	305 MSV32400	306 MSV32500
2001	2 760 863	7 412 659	1 756 150	5 656 509	25 164 997	13 126 763	7 688 204	4 350 030	5 137 601	7 181 389
2002	3 496 221	9 180 005	2 135 216	7 044 789	29 798 377	15 766 299	9 207 937	4 824 141	5 309 542	8 593 228
2002 - J	194 768	536 752	82 712	454 040	2 146 140	1 197 805	581 922	366 413	365 132	551 121
F	283 037	647 651	159 373	488 278	2 303 534	1 249 083	705 111	349 340	386 202	641 127
M	292 286	750 256	188 562	561 694	2 552 200	1 462 878	736 967	352 355	443 503	639 964
A	299 728	790 672	159 348	631 324	2 456 400	1 359 666	762 987	333 747	445 445	704 642
M	315 445	786 021	185 286	600 735	2 398 335	1 216 236	819 659	362 440	440 116	712 104
J	297 303	706 248	190 280	515 968	2 534 650	1 424 536	771 528	338 586	443 522	680 785
J	304 813	720 576	174 600	545 976	2 490 998	1 233 289	841 313	416 396	414 020	700 728
A	309 116	830 075	206 485	623 590	2 407 137	1 196 941	792 805	417 391	439 244	771 892
S	310 634	855 847	194 980	660 867	3 040 672	1 841 405	795 173	404 094	449 597	780 851
O*	308 509	979 619	211 843	767 776	2 523 048	1 216 012	856 787	450 249	503 344	873 284
N*	346 058	954 238	237 356	716 882	2 685 903	1 210 667	899 949	575 287	533 559	920 240
D	234 524	622 050	144 391	477 659	2 259 360	1 157 781	643 736	457 843	445 858	616 490
2003 - J	269 188	711 374	147 109	564 265	2 304 413	1 177 153	701 715	425 545	379 828	636 293
F	320 783	761 507	184 930	576 577	2 361 107	1 219 388	744 296	397 423	440 378	659 240

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	307 MSS32100	308 MSS32200	309 MSS32210	310 MSS32290	311 MSS32300	312 MSS32310	313 MSS32322	314 MSS32399	315 MSS32400	316 MSS32500
2002 - J	263 092	646 589	131 088	515 501	2 335 325	1 267 276	698 036	370 013	382 038	643 878
F	280 328	679 189	165 348	513 841	2 416 376	1 310 939	738 935	366 502	406 348	666 132
M	272 721	718 684	175 460	543 224	2 383 769	1 270 228	745 724	367 817	444 090	621 030
A	316 140	825 890	181 372	644 518	2 710 037	1 498 708	827 044	384 285	454 612	758 982
M	302 672	759 668	180 467	579 201	2 294 139	1 174 728	751 963	367 448	456 196	714 490
J	285 039	706 442	168 537	537 905	2 431 819	1 328 192	746 630	356 997	453 239	720 988
J	292 601	690 507	171 282	519 225	2 524 314	1 301 578	783 468	439 268	441 882	726 965
A	299 740	823 357	194 841	628 516	2 500 617	1 298 243	774 307	428 067	437 829	765 961
S	296 500	805 213	179 517	625 696	2 808 886	1 602 987	796 493	409 406	436 374	755 002
O	269 583	884 485	182 222	702 263	2 478 582	1 289 710	773 595	415 277	455 093	761 101
N	309 719	798 637	196 132	602 505	2 469 188	1 220 408	789 174	459 606	474 381	729 091
D	309 316	806 948	190 696	616 252	2 399 619	1 189 776	773 823	436 020	458 907	714 142
2003 - J	362 966	871 435	232 046	639 389	2 505 588	1 234 085	842 546	428 957	397 673	740 469
F	317 456	800 358	193 049	607 309	2 469 352	1 271 879	779 731	417 742	463 476	686 369

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Coke oven products	Petroleum refinery products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals			
			Total	Basic chemicals	Fertilisers and nitrogen compounds	Plastics in primary form and of synthetic rubber
			319 MSV33400	320 MSV33410	321 MSV33420	322 MSV33430
2001	1 226 896	35 481 324	25 202 064	10 238 401	6 168 453	8 795 210
2002	1 494 062	43 914 254	31 234 852	12 776 550	7 704 110	10 754 192
2002 - J	115 667	3 136 971	2 390 644	999 810	627 939	762 895
F	107 944	3 305 535	2 423 423	900 033	623 047	900 343
M	129 469	3 131 253	2 432 631	1 036 719	454 720	941 192
A	128 936	3 712 560	2 535 280	1 076 154	494 783	964 343
M	136 972	3 733 197	2 535 816	1 069 786	509 182	956 848
J	123 084	3 659 862	2 455 523	1 029 049	545 754	880 720
J	142 198	4 043 794	2 526 348	1 143 880	502 558	879 910
A	120 633	4 031 663	2 597 711	1 023 900	657 498	916 313
S	119 806	3 730 250	3 041 002	1 313 518	758 964	968 520
O	137 661	4 064 662	3 056 570*	1 047 911*	1 000 128	1 008 531
N*	130 634	3 976 400	2 913 405	1 065 640	891 701	956 064
D	101 058	3 388 107	2 326 499	1 070 150	637 836	618 513
2003 - J	117 315	3 216 945	2 288 270	904 632	616 055	767 583
F	118 539	2 858 065	2 511 374	1 047 882	550 636	912 856

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	323 MSS33100	324 MSS33200	325 MSS33400	326 MSS33410	327 MSS33420	328 MSS33430
2002 - J	121 057	3 248 980	2 465 915	988 157	606 509	871 248
F	108 584	3 548 826	2 430 602	953 121	659 099	818 382
M	122 850	3 391 801	2 573 775	1 027 972	655 397	890 406
A	133 422	3 757 548	2 721 913	1 094 985	627 766	999 162
M	138 536	3 781 632	2 610 776	1 045 478	603 880	961 417
J	125 891	3 519 078	2 548 771	1 027 537	637 736	883 498
J	130 839	4 088 635	2 598 795	1 073 678	644 898	880 218
A	122 181	3 726 717	2 674 905	1 077 993	706 159	890 753
S	122 895	3 874 846	3 014 567	1 313 021	711 599	989 947
O	127 230	3 698 554	2 622 514	1 016 161	690 182	916 170
N	120 253	3 814 326	2 477 411	1 017 277	620 319	839 814
D	119 927	3 444 562	2 513 708	1 146 847	549 885	816 976
2003 - J	122 085	3 319 983	2 351 775	892 266	588 367	871 141
F	120 064	3 066 191	2 521 633	1 116 033	576 731	828 869

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other chemical products and man-made fibres					Other chemical Products
	Total	Pesticides and other agro-chemical products	Paints, varnishings and coatings; printing ink and mastics	Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products	Soap, perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations	Other chemical products; man-made fibres
	329 MSV33500	330 MSV33510	331 MSV33520	332 MSV33530	333 MSV33540	334 MVS33599
2001	29 537 288	2 133 073	4 276 671	6 233 417	8 606 085	8 288 042
2002	35 472 849	2 215 242	5 130 585	7 170 498	10 922 200	10 034 324
2002 - J	2 427 427	179 879	325 780	463 673	683 857	774 238
F	2 667 522	151 607	379 289	559 323	778 213	799 090
M	2 966 600	136 973	401 377	590 740	888 827	948 683
A	2 903 844	155 229	416 252	647 297	853 530	831 536
M	2 937 631	144 083	424 091	631 565	869 661	868 231
J	2 804 658	154 155	378 068	635 092	892 207	745 136
J	2 962 176	116 949	423 401	566 930	1 026 829	828 067
A	3 059 685*	194 687	470 392	622 972	937 649	833 985*
S*	3 117 429	247 883	439 434	602 552	961 467	866 093
O*	3 526 707	316 520	510 395	648 152	1 086 122	965 518
N*	3 495 435	213 440	591 375	660 148	1 134 252	896 220
D	2 603 735	203 837	370 731	542 054	809 586	677 527
2003 - J	2 639 482	169 749	383 717	502 996	794 128	788 892
F	3 015 611	160 369	438 322	597 239	897 817	921 864

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	335 MSS33500	336 MSS33510	337 MSS33520	338 MSS33530	339 MSS33540	340 MSS33599
2002 - J	2 805 116	190 695	387 062	578 441	838 495	810 420
F	2 764 881	163 403	382 282	572 428	860 959	785 807
M	2 784 260	164 674	395 405	561 658	829 147	833 374
A	3 023 872	203 519	438 135	642 868	858 626	880 721
M	3 021 432	192 405	460 241	571 271	921 257	876 256
J	2 892 593	183 510	400 038	586 822	954 175	768 047
J	3 015 207	140 293	434 646	572 680	1 019 755	847 832
A	3 064 460	191 387	453 799	615 871	945 230	858 172
S	3 022 784	218 516	424 439	596 091	922 346	861 391
O	3 078 349	214 063	453 500	633 267	875 128	902 390
N	3 062 980	171 108	462 808	629 950	968 249	830 863
D	2 890 316	164 991	419 418	610 092	920 954	774 859
2003 - J	3 050 188	178 730	453 914	625 237	973 442	818 863
F	3 127 834	173 975	444 665	612 117	990 351	906 724

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Rubber products			Plastic products	Glass and glass products	Other non-metallic mineral products				
	Total	Tyres, tubes and retreading of tyres	Other rubber products			Total	Non-structural non-refractory ceramic-ware	Refractory ceramic products	Cement, lime and plaster	Other non-metallic mineral products
2001	5 324 083	3 959 964	1 364 119	12 261 989	2 841 584	12 216 261	325 689	2 856 156	3 721 255	5 313 161
2002	6 678 589	5 151 866	1 526 723	15 136 631	3 291 669	14 496 579	366 989	3 460 036	4 296 102	6 373 452
2002 - J	379 912	291 701	88 211	937 223	204 164	872 555	15 965	235 458	267 562	353 570
F	570 065	434 600	135 465	1 172 220	253 287	1 056 858	27 074	252 615	303 628	473 541
M	614 574	489 410	125 164	1 181 321	243 964	1 169 933	32 174	276 194	339 488	522 077
A	515 391	387 218	128 173	1 190 863	241 159	1 173 867	29 617	278 684	375 208	490 358
M	582 128	432 609	149 519	1 269 712	250 736	1 270 262	32 800	301 988	383 423	552 051
J	514 720	389 912	124 808	1 229 762	260 993	1 132 768	31 417	277 948	324 775	498 628
J	607 123	462 100	145 023	1 301 764	283 974	1 316 625	34 668	317 097	399 687	565 173
A	555 758	428 462	127 296	1 357 172	284 780	1 317 055	34 004	307 956	391 539	583 556
S	564 425	431 907	132 518	1 340 010	326 514	1 333 367*	32 955	296 917	392 700	610 795*
O*	647 147	513 536	133 611	1 503 466	347 087	1 422 387	32 135	331 685	408 025	650 542
N*	657 561	517 381	140 180	1 541 239	342 394	1 389 865	36 628	321 474	385 535	646 228
D	469 785	373 030	96 755	1 111 879	252 617	1 041 037	27 552	262 020	324 532	426 933
2003 - J	476 691	381 709	94 982	1 105 240	218 366	1 047 483	21 985	250 888	307 924	466 686
F	594 651	460 992	133 659	1 354 581	283 568	1 080 798	30 876	269 020	311 345	469 557

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	351 MSS33700	352 MSS33710	353 MSS33790	354 MSS33800	355 MSS34100	356 MSS34200	357 MSS34210	358 MSS34220	359 MSS34240	360 MSS34299
2002- J	501 608	377 837	123 770	1 154 718	264 423	1 092 394	21 716	272 495	325 239	472 944
F	534 058	403 368	130 690	1 180 086	254 739	1 126 990	27 741	271 384	338 875	488 988
M	554 970	430 997	123 973	1 099 712	263 295	1 119 126	28 949	272 335	323 982	493 858
A	556 143	423 554	132 589	1 291 670	267 731	1 258 830	33 434	289 413	409 573	526 409
M	550 071	415 918	134 153	1 262 933	277 871	1 210 562	31 174	293 336	356 236	529 814
J	497 113	379 921	117 192	1 235 629	271 933	1 049 762	30 210	274 216	290 101	455 234
J	591 640	453 796	137 843	1 291 743	282 287	1 283 926	32 901	301 250	396 945	552 828
A	540 634	419 361	121 273	1 317 530	282 309	1 220 406	31 177	287 594	354 339	547 295
S	548 940	424 329	124 611	1 287 950	293 765	1 265 328	32 615	279 056	379 355	574 300
O	588 670	464 254	124 415	1 346 609	275 729	1 273 576	28 890	288 689	372 025	583 971
N	604 872	479 692	125 180	1 322 644	270 869	1 246 091	31 281	291 471	366 514	556 824
D	604 107	472 843	131 264	1 331 524	283 518	1 363 662	35 768	352 152	392 866	582 875
2003- J	628 442	494 873	133 569	1 358 029	282 234	1 319 778	30 076	290 651	374 320	624 729
F	555 854	426 922	128 932	1 363 131	284 550	1 155 293	32 130	289 370	347 370	486 422

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Basic iron and steel industries			Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Structural metal products; tanks, reservoirs and steam generators			Other fabricated metal products	
	Total	Basic iron and steel products	Steel pipe and tube mills		Total	Metal structures and parts thereof	Other structural metal products, metal work services	Total	Forging, pressing, etc. of metal; coating of materials
	361 MSV35100	362 MSV35101	363 MSV35102		364 MSV35200	365 MSV35400	366 MSV35411	367 MSV35419	368 MSV35500	369 MSV35510
2001	35 607 441	32 763 184	2 844 257	17 972 477	9 132 860	3 293 031	5 839 829	18 561 610	3 162 527
2002	48 571 369	44 921 546	3 649 823	21 725 348	10 580 226	3 747 227	6 832 999	23 651 722	4 003 068
2002 - J	3 306 618	3 071 411	235 207	1 511 031	654 178	246 636	407 542	1 487 878	254 174
F	3 648 713	3 383 158	265 555	1 452 309	755 597	242 354	513 243	1 847 742	297 782
M	3 731 861	3 460 992	270 869	1 684 379	771 187	273 323	497 864	1 890 866	292 092
A	3 789 844	3 495 187	294 657	1 932 872	829 581	309 995	519 586	1 894 438	321 210
M	3 897 341	3 603 654	293 687	1 691 391	953 027	328 808	624 219	1 975 776	335 959
J	4 036 031	3 742 410	293 621	1 912 347	831 261	294 429	536 832	1 883 354	349 134
J	3 848 710	3 532 025	316 685	1 874 469	894 212	289 806	604 406	1 985 203	400 958
A	4 534 793	4 225 286	309 507	1 751 845	1 044 516	365 391	679 125	2 127 823	387 231
S	4 870 737	4 532 554	338 183	1 856 616	995 131	376 715	618 416	2 184 980	398 893
O*	4 698 657	4 349 304	349 353	1 932 634	1 040 160	344 164	695 996	2 319 563	380 420
N*	4 619 340	4 250 104	369 236	1 979 524	1 065 343	382 207	683 136	2 360 254	347 722
D	3 588 724	3 275 461	313 263	2 145 931	746 033	293 399	452 634	1 693 845	237 493
2003 - J	4 133 135	3 836 865	296 270	1 429 684	642 379	203 070	439 309	1 724 926	269 789
F	4 477 085	4 162 799	314 286	1 473 480	919 293	334 283	585 010	2 035 465	315 540

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
	MSS35100	MSS35101	MSS35102	MSS35200	MSS35400	MSS35411	MSS35419	MSS35500	MSS35510
2002 - J	3 644 601	3 387 261	257 340	1 851 455	886 684	317 777	568 906	1 746 551	298 882
F	3 702 715	3 433 644	269 070	1 634 725	810 442	265 349	545 092	1 834 231	301 473
M	3 551 169	3 276 886	274 282	1 622 971	688 875	238 145	450 729	1 764 765	283 829
A	3 917 846	3 616 333	301 513	2 148 413	847 592	359 741	487 851	2 073 137	328 011
M	3 769 028	3 480 700	288 328	1 652 579	940 607	323 791	616 815	1 979 254	324 403
J	3 863 508	3 569 880	293 627	1 730 990	829 841	284 083	545 757	1 888 719	340 145
J	4 135 320	3 818 873	316 446	2 032 231	898 865	305 559	593 306	1 950 992	377 900
A	4 494 031	4 179 500	314 530	1 751 223	951 383	311 251	640 132	1 990 889	375 565
S	4 877 114	4 563 609	313 505	1 776 591	962 599	323 189	639 409	2 076 950	370 357
O	4 464 636	4 126 722	337 913	1 885 003	957 517	327 009	630 507	2 126 909	352 830
N	4 455 359	4 136 592	318 766	1 860 818	903 318	309 750	593 567	2 051 220	331 597
D	3 671 076	3 307 455	363 621	1 825 903	955 788	432 604	523 184	2 150 547	298 933
2003 - J	4 532 286	4 208 680	323 606	1 745 141	872 859	262 884	609 974	2 061 307	317 773
F	4 550 979	4 232 928	318 051	1 677 773	992 054	369 102	622 952	2 021 293	320 158

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other fabricated metal products (concluded)					General purpose machinery; office, accounting, computing machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus
	Cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	Metal containers, e.g. cans and tins	Cables, wire products and springs	Metal fasteners	Other fabricated metal products					
	379 MSV35530	380 MSV35591	381 MSV35592	382 MSV35594	383 MSV35599						384 MSV35699	385 MSV35700	386 MSV35800	387 MSV36100	388 MSV36200
2001	2 279 418	4 686 752	3 001 714	716 659	4 714 540	9 421 686	10 085 479	2 332 018	1 905 715	2 569 374
2002	2 859 653	5 760 402	3 793 479	945 766	6 289 354	11 624 822	12 556 524	2 732 022	2 090 582	3 695 586
2002 - J	170 624	479 047	211 114	49 617	323 302	678 229	641 848	130 391	121 083	202 958
F	224 628	438 229	301 371	68 743	516 989	849 788	885 153	229 329	168 114	273 771
M	219 798	386 826	323 073	71 870	597 207	982 007	1 284 926	224 147	173 086	337 281
A	261 235	441 886	314 664	75 686	479 757	854 192	955 185	219 751	165 025	285 005
M	232 842	484 161	349 099	78 626	495 089	1 025 201	924 687	262 053	200 672	317 254
J	219 480	432 054	294 085	77 317	511 284	1 171 578	1 192 150	230 435	146 164	359 267
J	246 425	414 834	334 106	81 335	507 545	982 747	1 166 878	237 146	168 534	325 024
A	247 663	480 456	348 077	89 754	574 642	906 312	1 217 988*	175 956	175 840	329 188
S	254 851	581 863	340 163	89 410	519 800	1 111 965	1 030 995*	203 022	190 624	286 498
O	288 288	577 034	367 461*	99 619	606 741	958 167	1 085 730*	267 382	188 643	337 392
N*	272 071	598 360	403 901	97 348	640 852	1 052 274	1 069 330	363 804	223 411	371 656
D	221 748	445 652	206 365	66 441	516 146	1 052 362	1 101 654	188 606	169 386	270 292
2003 - J	178 915	503 104	272 479	67 228	433 411	747 639	679 509	154 411	133 096	232 710
F	226 109	525 749	342 231	78 924	546 912	930 243	1 099 132	258 927	173 778	266 017

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	389 MSS35530	390 MSS35591	391 MSS35592	392 MSS35594	393 MSS35599	394 MSS35699	395 MSS35700	396 MSS35800	397 MSS36100	398 MSS36200
2002 -J	215 261	433 083	266 351	65 927	467 045	922 237	842 481	214 999	165 242	275 378
F	225 685	435 994	290 061	70 234	510 780	953 628	868 160	228 840	174 823	279 212
M	226 060	386 104	296 260	69 176	503 334	970 718	932 823	213 087	159 863	303 187
A	271 548	498 192	344 043	79 492	551 848	975 133	1 149 279	243 171	155 704	311 872
M	235 238	486 567	323 632	75 354	534 057	994 769	986 453	262 385	204 257	312 398
J	214 184	471 906	299 552	76 228	486 701	1 046 108	1 123 974	202 915	142 205	318 454
J	236 133	459 585	317 666	78 032	481 673	950 503	1 151 772	227 690	164 529	321 592
A	236 399	474 704	319 082	82 868	502 269	873 244	1 182 881	170 489	180 665	321 693
S	249 822	543 243	322 460	83 090	507 976	923 844	1 045 111	197 221	177 031	271 897
O	258 244	528 786	328 321	89 784	568 941	970 782	1 058 683	226 781	182 297	309 093
N	236 318	501 669	346 395	84 823	550 415	997 712	1 105 928	287 850	195 466	316 048
D	249 568	548 620	330 375	87 032	636 016	1 029 180	1 104 624	250 480	186 350	356 164
2003 -J	226 403	451 625	346 048	89 498	629 957	1 020 491	902 244	256 650	182 810	316 642
F	228 770	523 699	329 870	80 947	537 847	1 047 034	1 088 239	255 631	180 730	272 383

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Insulated wire and cables	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps	Other electrical equipment	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
	399 MSV36300	400 MSV36400	401 MSV36500	402 MSV36600	403 MSV37200	404 MSV37400	405 MSV38100	406 MSV38200	407 MSV38300
2001	3 355 989	1 108 960	914 230	4 127 608	3 634 854	1 657 936	45 822 893	1 620 464	17 600 544
2002	3 954 197	1 437 955	1 194 157	4 554 086	4 503 712	2 028 861	56 373 234	2 115 216	21 884 062
2002 - J	203 242	84 878	65 995	297 795	285 542	146 452	3 442 951	96 119	1 415 474
F	338 144	97 054	102 870	336 469	397 841	165 403	4 756 570	152 961	1 725 149
M	352 493	128 448	86 485	407 496	403 632	161 874	4 607 464	176 761	1 759 417
A	351 499	106 605	91 012	313 423	338 294	153 884	4 947 914	169 229	1 943 453
M	355 557	125 064	109 759	390 293	321 013	179 091	5 196 697	197 512	1 883 070
J	326 755	131 224	94 025	400 777	410 203	180 587	4 357 845	170 256	1 774 463
J	333 836	110 981	100 539	435 657	308 079	169 233	4 947 508	203 358	1 984 522
A	362 033	132 767	108 000	394 529	358 862	183 713	4 832 431*	176 032	1 843 198
S	321 661*	122 241	103 603	396 948	466 942	168 265	4 897 996*	206 091	1 976 701
O*	367 661	118 210	123 567	404 949	418 157	199 058	5 759 228	212 024	2 184 498
N*	417 736	167 748	134 243	429 947	391 678	171 823	5 096 827	230 134	2 114 550
D	223 580	112 735	74 059	345 803	403 469	149 478	3 529 803	124 739	1 279 567
2003 - J	204 896	114 144	73 379	364 101	356 804	164 988	4 012 310	130 059	1 626 628
F	355 037	141 281	99 171	383 946	449 580	183 867	4 428 027	171 757	1 864 253

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	408 MSS36300	409 MSS36400	410 MSS36500	411 MSS36600	412 MSS37200	413 MSS37400	414 MSS38100	415 MSS38200	416 MSS38300
	2002 - J	293 331	101 284	86 488	334 932	318 350	160 429	4 477 679	141 826	1 626 788
F	331 156	100 394	97 447	309 309	352 562	159 943	4 600 263	156 576	1 648 565
M	325 473	119 418	89 294	383 857	335 866	158 473	3 991 178	149 944	1 646 119
A	348 231	112 138	100 423	361 114	389 974	164 173	5 839 472	172 288	2 037 264
M	345 044	118 634	108 262	388 735	360 408	175 831	5 005 267	169 895	1 806 435
J	313 414	117 248	96 808	383 796	374 143	164 137	3 933 142	171 831	1 772 951
J	331 033	108 282	96 510	443 922	344 081	169 456	4 894 291	200 307	1 908 121
A	339 011	136 222	103 003	387 214	316 823	177 327	4 849 191	178 301	1 884 759
S	294 994	123 596	98 324	383 628	427 553	168 410	4 783 033	192 527	1 881 586
O	322 326	112 168	103 031	389 596	443 497	196 613	5 158 362	203 017	1 891 516
N	367 249	159 921	108 610	409 782	417 839	160 033	4 541 029	196 297	1 874 174
D	328 741	126 218	99 787	375 464	443 027	175 453	4 526 688	170 386	1 923 809
2003 - J	301 532	135 093	96 512	408 207	394 822	179 461	5 213 631	190 247	1 868 744
F	347 147	145 799	93 182	354 409	393 694	178 140	4 307 256	175 700	1 780 065

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified		
			Total other manufacturing	Jewellery and related articles; cutting and polishing of diamonds, precious and semi-precious stones	Other manufacturing industries
			419 MSV39209	420 MSV39210	421 MSV3922
2001	3 373 967	6 227 972	15 747 541	4 491 372	11 256 169
2002	4 370 041	7 339 791	17 730 285	5 668 730	12 061 555
2002 - J	255 890	387 889	1 220 754	227 083	993 671
F	353 375	534 159	1 645 925	530 447	1 115 478
M	522 461	519 341	1 160 915	468 566	692 349
A	292 733	575 206	1 495 090	580 542	914 548
M	365 813	637 898	1 531 321	523 901	1 007 420
J	376 281	541 173	1 377 291	506 253	871 038
J	332 941	606 664	1 550 085	486 607	1 063 478
A	296 191	646 284	1 534 048*	535 438*	998 610
S	475 981	642 906	1 467 595*	458 901*	1 008 694
O*	443 402	830 861	1 716 995	552 217	1 164 778
N*	346 793	1 015 495	1 642 378	479 914	1 162 464
D	308 180	401 915	1 387 888	318 861	1 069 027
2003 - J	280 049	413 755	1 398 256	248 808	1 149 448
F	334 793	551 844	1 764 088	427 845	1 336 243

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	422 MSS38400	423 MSS39100	424 MSS39209	425 MSS39210	426 MSS39229
2002 - J	323 981	594 296	1 380 083	384 069	996 013
F	357 998	582 457	1 458 087	517 948	940 138
M	350 711	563 522	1 315 813	423 052	892 760
A	385 960	634 194	1 641 804	621 634	1 020 170
M	383 684	619 768	1 455 538	453 439	1 002 098
J	328 614	550 207	1 315 380	401 610	913 770
J	334 332	602 267	1 575 394	458 061	1 117 333
A	295 536	612 699	1 516 906	536 830	980 075
S	460 368	603 730	1 535 427	498 442	1 036 984
O	397 126	622 110	1 601 935	501 077	1 100 857
N	367 459	732 671	1 469 814	444 563	1 025 251
D	396 766	543 713	1 452 213	417 377	1 034 836
2003 - J	353 968	630 803	1 567 902	428 931	1 138 970
F	342 463	604 590	1 518 236	406 732	1 111 504

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups

Data relating to unfilled orders (columns 427 to 482) are collected with the monthly production data in respect of certain selected manufacturing subgroups and raised to obtain estimated total figures for those manufacturing subgroups. The data in this publication differ slightly from previously published information due to the fact that the results of the 1996 manufacturing census were used to adjust data relating to unfilled orders.

Manufacturing establishments were requested to determine the sales value of unfilled orders without taking into consideration cancellations and any work performed in connection with the orders, or of stocks from which they can be filled. The values of unfilled orders are shown as at the end of the month. Unfilled orders carried over from previous months are included.

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles; blankets	Tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods and automotive textiles	Other textile articles	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel
	427 MUO31119	428 MUO31212	429 MUO31219	430 MUO31300	431 MUO31400
2002 - J	229 747	36 885	86 053	109 435	669 891
F	238 408	34 603	82 838	123 719	754 847
M	278 796	41 714	67 900	131 919	786 231
A	281 255	33 096	69 246	140 067	818 444
M	299 570	35 603	64 878	140 222	842 656
J	301 160	35 748	55 858	136 955	809 683
J	331 804	34 476	66 505	140 674	793 711
A	336 484	36 047	79 874	131 496	836 103
S	332 905*	42 464*	91 147	147 125	921 839
O*	324 218	40 058	87 391	164 004	926 966
N*	308 893	33 668	90 881	149 760	792 329
D	311 628	40 714	79 058	130 241	736 810
2003 - J	379 102	59 952	99 129	139 922	776 176
F	411 380	60 526	120 232	153 462	843 586

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	432 MUS31119	433 MUS31212	434 MUS31219	435 MUS31300	436 MUS31400
	2002 - J	236 176	32 340	83 148	112 678	714 123
F	235 668	30 295	77 773	117 907	780 255
M	268 710	38 851	64 194	132 704	767 590
A	272 924	35 280	68 477	140 148	802 270
M	283 068	36 830	71 207	142 593	838 555
J	292 074	40 102	64 234	141 813	834 596
J	324 388	38 227	71 116	144 865	812 304
A	338 451	36 669	80 558	137 848	827 675
S	342 482	39 564	83 749	141 898	833 553
O	313 865	37 636	78 518	146 442	841 327
N	314 342	40 794	87 755	147 406	805 498
D	366 977	40 658	89 264	139 437	826 656
2003 - J	389 057	52 460	94 666	143 872	828 831
F	408 584	53 246	113 209	145 887	866 968

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Veneer sheets, plywood, laminboard, etc.	Builders' carpentry and joinery	Pulp, paper and paperboard	Corrugated paper, paperboard and containers	Paints, varnishes and coatings	Basic iron and steel products	Steel pipe and tube mills; casting of iron
	437 MUO32101	438 MUO32210	439 MUO32220	440 MUO32310	441 MUO32322	442 MUO33520	443 MUO35101	444 MUO35102
2002 - J	16 903	21 390	45 832	342 909	325 926	29 283	3 472 237	212 391
F	14 100	18 772	37 359	288 493	288 232	26 753	3 845 738	236 492
M	20 622	22 063	34 766	238 674	309 780	18 999	3 690 033	236 356
A	22 787	23 835	31 816	222 702	310 631	19 300	4 205 324	563 558
M	23 641	22 319	45 763	198 742	319 782	19 703	4 654 713	592 706
J	24 934	27 133	45 543	151 350	323 904	20 624	4 870 528	575 018
J	21 086	26 359	46 516	289 612	377 347	17 477	4 994 679	563 233
A	14 613	31 075	45 947	301 434	385 922	17 240	5 172 751	558 978
S	22 119	35 869	39 313	246 556	378 222	23 515	5 097 481	523 359
O*	19 477	35 262	39 262	269 866	392 096	26 253	4 983 909	531 518
N*	25 821	30 111	52 153	332 257	386 123	21 820	4 596 652	461 238
D	22 825	31 846	36 442	227 142	353 475	21 210	4 695 368	412 543
2003 - J	22 573	35 637	38 395	319 295	323 423	25 422	4 747 652	397 751
F	27 584	28 876	40 000	244 469	356 335	23 425	5 023 384	409 608

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	445 MUS32101	446 MUS32210	447 MUS32220	448 MUS32310	449 MUS32322	450 MUS33520	451 MUS35101	452 MUS35102
	2002 - J	17 310	21 724	46 062	362 417	326 883	26 668	3 565 542	229 853
F	13 592	20 088	40 954	326 986	278 777	25 396	3 853 155	256 017
M	19 847	22 233	41 257	309 091	324 862	20 928	3 691 860	253 297
A	22 911	23 268	34 786	265 976	329 776	22 277	4 336 001	559 191
M	24 007	23 090	46 383	224 694	337 805	21 977	4 666 073	521 554
J	26 078	26 484	45 604	147 760	345 020	22 578	4 822 302	606 421
J	20 726	27 070	45 029	254 617	375 811	19 518	4 873 874	514 573
A	14 291	30 273	42 794	270 100	374 280	18 309	5 081 469	538 535
S	21 441	34 857	39 558	252 850	369 014	20 976	4 929 177	547 408
O	19 915	33 289	34 591	223 369	369 000	22 932	4 873 296	493 134
N	25 835	29 097	46 153	254 965	363 579	18 782	4 625 701	459 344
D	23 576	33 348	36 978	249 761	352 253	22 028	4 900 138	432 744
2003 - J	23 333	36 208	38 664	332 198	325 303	22 683	4 899 871	434 836
F	26 502	31 243	43 839	279 296	346 484	21 960	5 050 169	444 051

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Metal structures and parts	Cutlery, hand tools, general hard- ware	Metal containers, e.g. cans and tins	Cables, wire products and springs	Metal fasteners	All other metal products not elsewhere classified
	453 MUO35200	454 MUO35419	455 MUO35530	456 MUO35591	457 MUO35592	458 MUO35594	459 MUO35599
2002 - J	1 615 658	1 076 273	42 651	97 705	45 296	80 128	716 992
F	1 703 741	1 133 921	37 020	69 475	54 812	75 979	702 829
M	1 718 658	1 227 680	29 180	74 127	56 374	70 120	766 781
A	1 883 487	1 286 994	24 306	67 231	57 985	66 159	862 292
M	1 864 319	1 383 517	18 672	66 639	58 747	72 573	853 073
J	1 890 498	1 511 196	29 185	66 473	63 452	71 860	855 966
J	1 866 283	1 506 181	12 900	67 954	63 765	81 708	844 692
A	1 763 020	1 561 942	12 553	70 424	60 858	84 669	871 881
S	1 784 057	1 442 136	15 124	70 814	63 574	84 365	887 418
O	1 767 075	1 459 824*	19 329	79 682	60 671	95 808	892 286
N*	1 728 349	1 456 129	32 583	69 594	54 854	88 801	1 018 237
D	1 836 040	1 393 857	29 404	64 516	61 636	84 475	849 925
2003 - J	1 799 801	1 437 643	26 394	65 645	71 416	92 243	905 788
F	1 848 784	1 301 993	24 597	63 637	84 708	104 771	905 116

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	460 MUS35200	461 MUS35419	462 MUS35530	463 MUS35591	464 MUS35592	465 MUS35594	466 MUS35599
	2002 - J	1 739 939	1 133 543	35 995	92 956	49 667	74 698	735 619
F	1 764 699	1 282 649	32 119	70 700	53 005	72 038	708 319
M	1 741 960	1 288 463	30 507	71 839	54 688	71 634	777 939
A	1 802 117	1 339 342	23 026	68 800	58 045	70 055	845 589
M	1 763 030	1 343 315	20 734	67 327	57 534	75 410	858 797
J	1 743 453	1 367 756	32 808	64 421	58 722	75 742	847 887
J	1 802 023	1 395 622	14 972	69 672	60 038	87 532	866 214
A	1 726 599	1 462 109	15 376	70 972	62 076	85 285	880 057
S	1 803 412	1 392 230	16 946	70 146	61 799	84 096	919 882
O	1 686 258	1 417 936	20 748	84 325	57 520	87 437	916 001
N	1 896 785	1 489 319	29 595	68 359	54 151	84 919	912 967
D	1 988 490	1 504 164	23 604	64 734	78 715	86 430	849 148
2003 - J	1 936 240	1 516 166	21 951	62 774	78 446	86 980	921 146
F	1 919 293	1 481 753	20 977	65 137	81 996	99 153	910 520

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Domestic appliances	Electric motors, generators, transformers	Insulated wire and cables	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Television, radio, communication apparatus	Motor vehicles	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles	Furniture
	467 MUO35800	468 MUO36100	469 MUO36300	470 MUO36400	471 MUO37200	472 MUO38100	473 MUO38309	474 MUO39100
2002 - J	28 135	386 287	299 776	9 373	1 823 625	2 603 433	339 697	212 557
F	25 058	398 172	276 609	9 681	2 495 924	2 249 844	418 289	290 131
M	26 222	447 850	305 718	9 723	2 274 816	2 337 071	422 649	315 722
A	25 591	485 223	327 853	9 693	2 149 546	2 310 550	569 455	311 042
M	26 289	462 655	381 091	9 226	2 483 561	2 674 839	509 089	263 347
J	33 822	477 782	387 156	5 446	2 416 800	2 620 086	494 532	260 598
J	28 781	505 033	416 271	5 266	2 316 922	2 479 318	664 637	295 234
A	29 323	552 883	410 343	5 344	2 213 205	2 554 283	617 252	325 698
S	31 330	541 631	434 131	5 707	2 102 473	2 631 816	581 620	401 431
O	32 754	545 004	378 146	5 603	2 047 661	2 475 037	316 149*	503 409*
N*	31 415	561 059	358 995	5 597	2 000 547	2 505 203	347 765	319 584
D	30 411	561 329	375 886	5 888	1 839 353	2 647 753	370 857	244 515
2003 - J	26 669	552 983	381 595	6 219	1 785 702	3 104 891	319 991	230 996
F	24 350	531 807	374 774	6 350	1 793 702	3 180 340	334 714	208 303

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	475 MUS35800	476 MUS36100	477 MUS36300	478 MUS36400	479 MUS37200	480 MUS38100	481 MUS38309	482 MUS39100
	2002 - J	29 299	410 671	296 021	9 733	2 171 824	2 521 509	349 545	242 105
F	27 697	424 719	282 873	9 685	2 370 430	2 315 181	440 381	327 751
M	28 242	447 859	300 565	8 840	2 127 360	2 142 106	453 706	339 568
A	27 820	505 511	329 584	8 582	2 002 983	2 250 287	554 815	356 819
M	27 035	464 469	401 786	8 878	2 221 224	2 578 164	496 097	307 188
J	33 650	449 095	372 476	5 327	2 239 880	2 721 578	488 751	301 764
J	27 728	478 822	392 256	5 497	2 181 696	2 608 714	578 610	323 512
A	29 045	520 440	407 984	5 846	2 153 009	2 654 251	530 424	323 053
S	28 979	526 572	415 653	6 043	2 165 784	2 572 901	586 324	305 321
O	30 076	545 206	374 868	5 709	2 150 879	2 552 132	350 258	331 616
N	30 462	567 314	382 778	5 663	2 261 171	2 507 780	391 346	285 064
D	28 305	577 874	390 069	6 144	2 133 497	2 716 961	374 244	291 150
2003 - J	27 870	589 475	379 940	6 470	2 137 548	3 005 587	330 361	262 862
F	27 330	570 553	387 408	6 304	1 697 230	3 262 085	354 577	235 519

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important manufacturing enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results, after taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (manufacturing and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

6.4.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Stocks
	483 PERFIN27	484 PERFIN21	485 PERFIN30	486 PERFIN42
2000 - 1	-3,6	-7,2	-17,0	5,9
2	20,2	-5,0	7,9	0,4
3	4,1	-0,6	13,3	7,9
4	24,1	9,2	4,1	-0,1
2001 - 1	-17,4	1,4	-29,3	-2,2
2	4,8	4,4	30,2	1,6
3	10,3	0,0	-2,2	1,8
4	12,8	12,8	12,8	1,8

6.4.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter ended	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	487 PER50_41	488 PERNET_A	489 PERNET_B	490 PERD_NET	491 PER29_27
2000	3,61	0,05	0,18	0,47	0,31
2001	4,23	0,05	0,20	0,54	0,35
2000 - 1	0,82	0,04	0,04		
2	0,88	0,05	0,05		
3	0,92	0,05	0,04		
4	1,01	0,05	0,05		
2001 - 1	0,95	0,04	0,04		
2	1,02	0,05	0,05		
3	1,05	0,05	0,05		
4	1,15	0,05	0,06		

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics (continued)

6.4.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued		
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/					
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles, equipment				
492 PINFIN11	493 PINFIN12	494 PINFIN13	495 PINFIN14	496 PINFIN15	497 PINFIN16				
2000	0,85	0,27	0,02	0,09	0,05	0,50			
2001	0,84	0,42	0,02	0,11	0,03	0,39			
2000 - 1	0,93	0,18	0,02	0,08	0,06	0,30			
2	0,86	0,54	0,01	0,08	0,06	0,35			
3	0,84	0,19	0,03	0,09	0,04	0,99			
4	0,77	0,15	0,02	0,09	0,04	0,35			
2001 - 1	0,90	0,41	0,02	0,10	0,04	0,36			
2	0,89	0,49	0,02	0,12	0,02	0,46			
3	0,82	0,22	0,01	0,12	0,02	0,29			
4	0,73	0,55	0,02	0,11	0,02	0,45			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles, equipment					
498 PINFIN21	499 PINFIN22	500 PINFIN23	501 PINFIN24	502 PINFIN25	503 PINFIN26	504 PINFIN27	505 PINFIN28	506 PINFIN29	
2000	2,33	0,44	0,49	0,31	2,94	0,58	7,19	2,28	2,24
2001	2,31	0,39	0,45	0,25	2,74	1,07	7,35	2,59	2,60
2000 - 1	2,61	0,43	0,51	0,34	3,15	0,32	6,40	1,94	1,96
2	2,32	0,44	0,50	0,30	3,07	0,35	7,20	0,99	2,04
3	2,20	0,38	0,49	0,31	2,88	0,35	7,14	2,07	2,35
4	2,17	0,49	0,47	0,28	2,66	1,29	8,01	4,10	2,59
2001 - 1	2,33	0,35	0,48	0,27	2,87	0,25	7,04	3,20	2,78
2	2,31	0,42	0,45	0,25	2,71	2,39	6,99	2,33	2,43
3	2,27	0,39	0,44	0,24	2,70	0,45	7,56	2,73	2,46
4	2,34	0,39	0,42	0,23	2,67	1,18	7,82	2,09	2,73

1/ Rent includes the amounts received or paid in respect of land, buildings, machinery, transport and other equipment, leased or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit occurs according to the standard accounting method.

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics (concluded)

6.4.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	507 PINFIN34	508 PINFIN35	509 PINFIN36	510 PINFIN30	
2000	0,54	3,21	0,15	3,90	0,06
2001	0,30	2,92	0,15	3,38	0,04
2000 - 1	0,50	3,11	0,17	3,78	0,08
2	0,73	2,99	0,10	3,82	0,09
3	0,52	3,43	0,16	4,11	0,04
4	0,40	3,31	0,16	3,87	0,02
2001 - 1	0,24	2,52	0,15	2,91	0,00
2	0,27	3,16	0,16	3,59	0,02
3	0,34	2,98	0,12	3,44	0,07
4	0,35	3,03	0,18	3,56	0,06

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

6.4.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks 1/
	512 PINFIN41	513 PINFIN42
2000	27,67	14,30
2001	23,65	12,97
2000 - 1	121,70	58,56
2	113,62	55,03
3	108,30	56,52
4	98,74	51,03
2001 - 1	105,42	53,03
2	97,62	51,08
3	95,50	50,95
4	86,73	47,56

1/ Stocks include raw materials, work in progress and 'other' stocks (e.g. merchandise, own manufactured articles and factored goods, spares, fuel and oil).

construction

7.1	Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector	7.1
7.1.1	Building statistics at constant 2000 prices	7.1
7.1.1.1	Building plans passed at 2000 prices	7.1
7.1.1.2	Buildings completed at 2000 prices	7.2
7.2	Building plans passed - Private sector	7.3
7.2.1	Residential buildings	7.3
7.2.2	Non-residential buildings	7.4
7.2.3	Additions and alterations	7.5
7.2.4	Selected urban areas according to new municipalities of	7.6
7.2.4.1	- City of Cape Town (Cape Town)	7.6
7.2.4.2	- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (Port Elizabeth)	7.7
7.2.4.3	- Buffalo City Municipality (East London)	7.8
7.2.4.4	- Sol Plaatje Municipality (Kimberley)	7.10
7.2.4.5	- eThekweni Municipality (Durban)	7.11
7.2.4.6	- Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (Pietermaritzburg)	7.13
7.2.4.7	- Witwatersrand (Witwatersrand)	7.14
7.2.4.8	- Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg)	7.16
7.2.4.9	- City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (Pretoria)	7.18
7.2.4.10	- Mangaung Municipality (Bloemfontein)	7.20
7.2.4.11	- Matjhabeng Municipality (Free State Gold Fields)	7.21
7.2.4.12	- Rustenburg Local Municipality (Rustenburg)	7.22
7.2.4.13	- Mbombela Local Municipality (Nelspruit)	7.23
7.2.4.14	- Polokwane Municipality (Pietersburg)	7.24
7.3	Buildings completed - Private sector	7.25
7.3.1	Residential buildings	7.25
7.3.2	Non-residential buildings	7.26
7.3.3	Additions and alterations	7.27
7.3.4	Selected urban areas according to new municipalities	7.28
7.3.4.1	- City of Cape Town (Cape Town)	7.28
7.3.4.2	- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (Port Elizabeth)	7.30
7.3.4.3	- Buffalo City Municipality (East London)	7.31
7.3.4.4	- Sol Plaatje Municipality (Kimberley)	7.32
7.3.4.5	- eThekweni Municipality (Durban)	7.33
7.3.4.6	- Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (Pietermaritzburg)	7.35
7.3.4.7	- Witwatersrand (Witwatersrand)	7.36
7.3.4.8	- Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg)	7.38
7.3.4.9	- City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (Pretoria)	7.39
7.3.4.10	- Mangaung Municipality (Bloemfontein)	7.40
7.3.4.11	- Matjhabeng Municipality (Free State Gold Fields)	7.41
7.3.4.12	- Rustenburg Local Municipality (Rustenburg)	7.42
7.3.4.13	- Mbombela Local Municipality (Nelspruit)	7.43
7.3.4.14	- Polokwane Municipality (Pietersburg)	7.44

7. CONSTRUCTION

Construction statistics as from June 2003: Boundaries and names of local government institutions

The selected local government institutions listed in the Table of Contents two sets of names, a recently introduced one and an older one. The boundaries of the local government institutions covered by these two sets of names are not necessarily the same. The names of the local government institutions listed in brackets have been included to assist the reader to identify the approximate geographical locality of these new institutions. Note, however, that the data provided in the tables refer to the newly demarcated local government institutions.

For background to the changes that have occurred, readers are referred to the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act No. 117 of 1998), and the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Bill (B36B-98). Further information may also be found on the website of the South African Government at www.gov.za; see section GOVZA: Government System, and the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at www.demarcation.org.za

7.1 Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector

The Building statistics survey is a countrywide survey covering a sample of local government institutions which are involved in the approving of building plans and in the final inspection of buildings completed for the private sector in South Africa. The sample consists of the largest local government institutions, i.e. those that account for approximately 85% of the total rand value of buildings completed.

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed as an unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed. Furthermore, the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans were passed, and the number of dwelling-houses as shown in the tables, refers to the number of houses in respect of which plans were approved.

7.1.1 Building statistics at constant 2000 prices

1. The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measure the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year. The base year regarding building plans passed and buildings completed is 2000.
2. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical release P0151 (JBCC contract price adjustment provisions work group indices). In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2000=100.
3. The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. The value of buildings completed is reported as at the time the plans were passed. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices as at the time the plans were passed in order to calculate the value of buildings completed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2000 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2000 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2000. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices, is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
1 G011A003	2 G011J003	3 G0110003	4 G0120003	5 G0130003	6 G0100003	

7.1.1.1 Building plans passed

At 2000 prices

	1	2	3	4	5	6
	G011A003	G011J003	G0110003	G0120003	G0130003	G0100003
2001*	7 545 013	1 988 332	9 994 998	3 260 529	5 184 224	18 439 751
2002	8 599 246	2 444 431	11 865 756	3 361 887	6 020 522	21 248 165
2002 - J*	569 636	146 411	718 078	154 253	374 076	1 246 407
F*	639 167	154 293	898 618	216 969	402 963	1 518 550
M*	633 207	208 958	842 824	432 228	377 791	1 652 843
A*	723 313	254 319	990 127	300 726	457 479	1 748 332
M*	762 670	188 512	1 009 438	371 253	793 641	2 174 332
J*	728 109	163 367	926 178	419 048	465 097	1 810 323
J*	815 921	206 980	1 035 074	211 711	557 881	1 804 666
A*	787 401	159 007	953 122	319 989	571 969	1 845 080
S*	750 312	206 150	994 910	234 312	502 070	1 731 292
O*	905 026	351 753	1 634 824	270 122	609 807	2 514 753
N*	759 366	221 884	982 926	247 824	573 063	1 803 813
D	525 118	182 797	879 637	183 452	334 685	1 397 774
2003 - J	583 869	146 347	737 613	356 189	405 602	1 499 404
F	649 376	239 270	922 514	177 192	408 425	1 508 131

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.1 Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector

7.1.1 Building statistics at 2000 prices

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
	7 V011A003	8 V011J003	9 V0110003	10 V0120003	11 V0130003	12 V0100003

7.1.1.2 Buildings completed

At 2000 prices

	7	8	9	10	11	12
	V011A003	V011J003	V0110003	V0120003	V0130003	V0100003
2001*	4 184 601	1 167 231	5 799 416	3 943 206	2 779 454	12 522 076
2002	5 321 441	1 806 998	7 608 224	2 536 119	2 777 792	12 922 135
2002 - J*	358 124	187 229	549 418	136 026	169 523	854 967
F*	307 038	138 610	446 318	136 318	193 160	775 796
M*	368 743	92 372	664 041	169 030	167 351	1 000 422
A*	461 107	136 899	607 293	240 718	368 075	1 216 086
M*	427 992	172 322	639 076	293 499	287 051	1 219 626
J*	438 192	96 671	536 531	201 195	235 022	972 748
J*	455 668	159 052	616 022	262 130	225 352	1 103 504
A*	426 528	231 657	662 349	92 004	210 227	964 580
S*	463 092	129 314	731 679	217 310	230 194	1 179 183
O*	627 413	186 159	818 450	168 018	271 949	1 258 417
N*	530 566	183 829	734 214	276 463	218 163	1 228 840
D	456 978	92 884	602 833	343 408	201 725	1 147 966
2003 - J	323 019	193 999	525 463	139 604	209 746	874 813
F	380 977	142 633	560 661	145 156	250 447	956 264

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	13 G001A001	14 G001A002	15 G001A003	16 G001A061	17 G001A062	18 G001A063	19 G001A051	20 G001A052	21 G001A053

7.2.1 Residential buildings

2001*	57 975	6 050 964	8 064 427	21 175	4 589 374	6 651 180	36 800	1 461 590	1 413 247
2002	70 827	7 283 080	10 301 785	24 408	5 510 861	8 644 291	46 419	1 772 219	1 657 494
2002 - J	4 073	446 481	636 853	1 620	357 147	532 613	2 453	89 334	104 240
F	4 655	522 929	728 650	1 865	416 869	626 522	2 790	106 060	102 128
M	4 365	492 964	725 655	1 755	384 673	612 347	2 610	108 291	113 308
A	5 470	597 599	843 383	2 136	468 070	712 677	3 334	129 529	130 706
M*	6 029	636 243	899 951	2 114	485 901	744 709	3 915	150 342	155 242
J*	5 727	612 210	864 994	2 031	472 978	726 805	3 696	139 232	138 189
J*	5 895	672 988	986 448	2 314	535 665	839 833	3 581	137 323	146 615
A*	6 359	661 498	962 204	2 340	517 141	804 203	4 019	144 357	158 001
S*	6 171	651 129	922 134	2 095	489 828	784 218	4 076	161 301	137 916
O*	10 819	872 587	1 124 042	2 420	556 740	905 896	8 399	315 847	218 146
N*	6 641	665 584	948 448	2 151	481 135	797 381	4 490	184 449	151 067
D	4 623	450 868	659 023	1 567	344 714	557 087	3 056	106 154	101 936
2003 - J	6 214	531 458	744 433	1 664	371 440	617 230	4 550	160 018	127 203
F	5 073	542 374	833 799	1 948	427 845	733 678	3 125	114 529	100 121

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	22 G001A081	23 G001A082	24 G001A083	25 G001A071	26 G001A072	27 G001A073

7.2.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2001	26 395	1 166 108	1 202 023	10 405	295 482	211 224
2002	29 066	1 268 617	1 243 011	17 353	503 602	414 483
2002 - J	2 263	84 876	100 180	190	4 458	4 060
F	1 281	62 011	74 867	1 509	44 049	27 261
M	1 581	78 426	94 948	1 029	29 865	18 360
A	2 410	103 897	108 637	924	25 632	22 069
M*	2 070	96 283	103 495	1 845	54 059	51 747
J*	1 798	83 553	90 194	1 898	55 679	47 995
J*	1 748	83 351	93 319	1 833	53 972	53 296
A*	1 531	71 973	91 283	2 488	72 384	66 718
S*	2 853	124 715	105 161	1 223	36 586	32 755
O*	6 997	278 536	192 409	1 402	37 311	25 737
N*	3 891	166 815	137 494	599	17 634	13 573
D	643	34 181	51 024	2 413	71 973	50 912
2003 - J	1 705	74 774	78 267	2 845	85 244	48 936
F	1 203	57 705	68 942	1 922	56 824	31 179

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total A 1/
	No. of units	m ²	R'000	No. of units	m ²	R'000	R'000
	28 G001B001	29 G001B002	30 G001B003	31 G001C001	32 G001C002	33 G001C003	34 G0010003

7.2.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

2001*	3 295	233 326	318 838	8 711	1 168 752	1 810 594	10 688 924
2002	3 436	258 679	439 098	11 310	1 534 555	2 494 336	14 239 969
2002 - J	87	10 820	21 023	674	97 422	142 665	802 811
F	473	28 834	42 926	666	82 399	132 969	1 024 424
M	164	22 306	47 457	859	122 563	192 009	965 876
A	305	21 237	34 760	1 307	158 602	261 776	1 154 488
M	374	25 047	29 711	948	122 637	192 733	1 191 137
J	33	4 261	7 163	1 047	110 448	186 917	1 100 299
J	200	17 846	24 833	1 004	122 614	225 406	1 251 404
A	125	9 639	15 959	695	108 616	178 347	1 164 715
S	338	30 238	49 435	885	118 308	203 923	1 222 745
O*	317	25 456	44 032	1 840	258 401	392 846	2 030 451
N*	761	37 165	62 521	757	132 478	214 612	1 227 675
D	259	25 830	59 278	628	100 067	170 133	1 103 944
2003 - J	97	14 405	30 716	527	88 890	155 876	940 456
F	207	38 011	134 812	627	99 518	172 410	1 184 508

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	35 G002D002	36 G002D003	37 G002E002	38 G002E003	39 G002F002	40 G002F003	41 G0020003

7.2.2 Non-residential buildings

2001*	736 748	1 263 552	451 038	668 658	772 205	1 023 491	3 475 757
2002	395 673	808 841	499 150	879 300	1 058 378	1 686 182	4 011 896
2002 - J*	23 409	42 234	31 830	48 758	48 332	62 695	172 455
F*	56 410	87 439	18 035	27 072	63 815	97 026	247 345
M*	34 957	118 201	39 300	72 983	71 232	104 998	495 333
A*	60 163	116 862	28 761	41 784	94 464	145 634	350 647
M*	22 804	44 295	37 992	64 634	147 200	289 228	438 078
J*	24 554	44 691	30 311	44 810	180 869	337 725	497 829
J*	38 869	58 598	26 962	51 402	69 083	107 322	255 959
A*	18 899	30 080	112 311	226 400	75 837	100 245	391 026
S*	24 220	45 012	44 163	92 286	65 802	97 513	287 969
O*	37 314	73 688	49 902	70 370	96 294	144 737	335 491
N*	34 445	64 821	49 473	82 764	91 168	128 607	309 532
D	19 629	82 920	30 110	56 037	54 282	70 452	230 232
2003 - J	25 876	45 875	44 477	309 220	50 253	68 533	454 141
F	31 485	58 426	23 943	37 152	70 314	103 969	227 515

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	42 G003A002	43 G003A003	44 G0030002	45 G0030003	46 G0000003

7.2.3 Additions and alterations

2001*	2 973 871	3 777 683	3 998 338	5 546 242	19 710 923
2002	3 275 539	4 674 765	4 535 331	7 216 629	25 468 494
2002 - J*	212 092	286 067	277 413	418 217	1 393 483
F*	246 098	340 968	308 362	459 378	1 731 147
M*	248 409	345 536	292 776	432 948	1 894 157
A*	283 075	397 385	355 677	533 421	2 038 556
M*	287 136	405 244	506 054	936 496	2 565 711
J*	294 037	400 030	384 640	552 535	2 150 663
J*	289 556	415 613	414 013	674 478	2 181 841
A*	300 490	437 646	422 230	698 946	2 254 687
S*	293 746	439 017	386 718	617 044	2 127 758
O*	325 420	484 542	481 660	757 380	3 123 322
N*	309 972	449 146	448 593	715 756	2 252 963
D	185 508	273 571	257 195	420 030	1 754 206
2003 - J	225 115	337 805	326 266	517 143	1 911 740
F	245 875	366 139	307 054	524 418	1 936 441

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town - Administrations of Blaauwberg, Cape Town, Ikapa, Oostenberg - Kraaifontein and Melbon Rose-Blue Downs, South Peninsula, Bellville, Durbanville, Goodwood, Lingeluthu West, Parow and South.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	47 G001AA01	48 G001AA02	49 G001AA03	50 G001BA01	51 G001BA02	52 G001BA03	53 G001CA01	54 G001CA02	55 G001CA03	56 G0010A03

7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town

2001*	9 437	1 007 064	1 360 520	836	67 901	98 840	1 036	118 375	182 973	1 720 702
2002	15 181	1 299 375	1 744 124	1 181	105 569	192 126	814	97 953	151 220	2 325 783
2002 - J	1 850	110 129	143 514	57	8 132	15 739	44	5 136	7 647	166 900
F	440	65 518	87 154	235	15 036	21 302	86	9 221	15 711	129 697
M	572	67 590	94 603	80	14 151	32 269	25	3 485	4 388	131 260
A	499	85 437	118 379	45	3 401	4 579	138	10 766	14 744	144 626
M	1 949	138 770	186 762	78	7 126	12 650	138	13 994	26 622	232 582
J	1 570	138 044	175 787	9	1 668	2 466	76	7 916	11 180	191 659
J	1 999	147 670	197 531	149	12 326	17 688	69	8 455	11 565	226 784
A	2 375	145 667	190 666	93	7 039	11 357	61	8 259	11 604	215 904
S	1 330	113 072	150 167	-	-	-	33	4 783	8 172	158 339
O	761	92 474	130 669	104	4 811	7 512	57	6 310	9 585	147 766
N	824	102 143	149 960	143	12 948	19 643	57	14 679	22 335	191 938
D	1 012	92 861	118 932	188	18 931	46 921	30	4 949	7 667	388 328
2003 - J	464	66 883	92 835	87	13 989	30 306	54	5 837	8 865	132 006
F	719	83 933	123 214	83	11 208	43 933	123	13 518	19 289	186 436

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	57 G002DA02	58 G002DA03	59 G002EA02	60 G002EA03	61 G002FA02	62 G002FA03	63 G0020A03	64 G003AA02	65 G003AA03	66 G0030A02	67 G0030A03	68 G0000A03

7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town (concluded)

2001	198 267	286 607	101 575	129 615	148 532	158 785	648 533	613 355	733 779	801 832	1 100 161	3 469 396
2002	65 967	160 366	31 969	43 468	131 977	142 885	406 667	649 025	841 623	906 326	1 373 280	4 105 730
2002 - J	246	443	12 514	15 410	8 766	8 902	30 297	37 331	47 959	49 762	64 912	262 109
F	6 731	8 200	-	-	5 380	6 406	20 095	53 294	67 679	74 209	106 938	256 730
M	4 167	3 957	288	298	13 879	16 566	21 502	53 425	65 283	57 277	73 440	226 202
A	5 522	10 922	-	-	7 165	8 979	26 291	43 460	53 547	58 541	89 986	260 903
M	10 214	19 564	-	-	16 802	18 899	45 466	58 455	73 526	98 254	166 174	444 222
J	7 745	13 805	1 398	2 719	20 507	21 638	47 437	76 675	93 553	89 034	116 622	355 718
J	9 497	13 092	323	700	8 302	8 427	24 914	64 290	84 729	93 272	142 160	393 858
A	4 634	7 803	6 472	10 098	7 236	7 643	30 464	53 215	70 069	87 225	132 905	379 273
S	4 881	12 999	-	-	6 821	7 992	26 235	53 340	73 817	76 847	117 539	302 113
O	404	608	5 120	4 982	16 404	15 958	29 655	55 103	78 219	93 213	150 894	328 315
N	-	-	714	1 141	11 812	13 439	16 713	59 054	77 829	73 489	108 983	317 634
D	11 926	68 973	5 140	8 120	8 903	8 036	87 598	41 383	55 413	55 203	102 727	578 653
2003 - J	8 816	13 608	-	-	6 831	7 864	22 678	42 222	58 180	84 154	116 084	270 768
F	1 597	2 471	5 196	5 100	4 552	5 450	13 021	46 321	62 181	55 966	120 455	319 912

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch, Port Elizabeth (including Ibhayi and Motherwell) and Uitenhage

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	69 G001AB01	70 G001AB02	71 G001AB03	72 G001BB01	73 G001BB02	74 G001BB03	75 G001CB01	76 G001CB02	77 G001CB03	78 G001OB03

7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality

2001	2 095	163 518	222 502	25	2 156	3 251	147	13 533	18 444	248 882
2002	3 527	248 982	342 497	39	3 150	6 220	220	26 109	39 929	389 196
2002 - J	113	10 799	14 799	-	-	-	9	1 171	1 613	16 412
F	120	14 544	21 645	-	-	-	14	1 818	3 008	24 653
M	316	21 768	31 354	15	1 283	2 374	12	1 423	2 263	35 991
A	640	38 702	54 647	-	-	-	20	2 051	2 974	57 621
M	334	24 013	33 204	-	-	-	43	5 584	9 398	42 602
J	343	20 773	28 927	-	-	-	22	1 996	2 894	31 821
J	330	22 949	32 490	8	684	1 409	5	889	1 342	35 791
A	357	21 741	30 996	-	-	-	26	4 084	7 125	38 121
S	187	15 031	16 709	-	-	-	26	1 547	1 156	17 865
O	315	21 311	22 479	-	-	-	27	3 410	5 217	27 696
N	333	23 505	34 855	-	-	-	10	1 713	2 290	37 145
D	139	13 846	20 392	16	1 183	2 437	6	423	649	23 478
2003 - J	446	19 380	28 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 005
F	242	17 905	34 797	-	-	-	16	2 836	5 842	40 639

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/	
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000
	79 G002DB02	80 G002DB03	81 G002EB02	82 G002EB03	83 G002FB02	84 G002FB03	85 G002OB03	86 G003AB02	87 G003AB03	88 G003OB02	89 G003OB03	90 G000OB03

7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (concluded)

2001	5 293	5 907	5 529	8 669	26 256	25 788	65 653	127 346	169 315	200 372	250 563	565 098
2002	8 373	13 241	21 774	40 118	35 325	55 665	149 371	138 101	201 121	176 131	263 090	801 657
2002 - J	-	-	5 103	11 195	659	833	12 532	8 708	11 185	11 176	15 449	44 393
F	204	400	-	-	2 126	3 306	11 005	13 012	16 726	16 065	21 281	56 939
M	239	468	-	-	1 154	1 864	2 332	9 063	10 745	13 136	18 604	56 927
A	2 482	3 600	-	-	10 470	16 292	27 843	13 520	18 035	17 447	25 357	110 821
M	448	878	5 783	11 229	5 998	9 089	25 267	16 621	22 353	20 572	29 466	97 335
J	-	-	444	280	611	966	6 906	8 651	10 986	11 087	15 039	53 766
J	2 482	3 600	1 664	3 261	4 278	6 833	17 475	13 604	17 848	17 057	19 594	72 860
A	-	-	2 867	3 369	805	1 578	8 516	8 715	12 628	11 107	15 419	62 056
S	-	-	453	350	-	-	580	9 753	21 153	12 529	27 062	45 507
O	2 518	4 295	3 928	7 699	2 626	4 115	18 320	13 075	19 338	16 849	24 022	70 038
N	-	-	332	515	4 055	6 669	10 943	14 244	22 239	17 578	29 561	77 649
D	-	-	1 200	2 220	2 543	4 120	7 652	9 135	17 885	11 528	22 236	53 366
2003 - J	2 607	5 370	381	702	450	609	6 681	9 015	12 842	13 522	21 651	56 337
F	-	-	-	-	1 691	1 942	5 778	10 949	21 101	17 139	37 092	83 509

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality - East London (including Beacon Bay, Gompo Town, Gonubie and Mdsantsane)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	91 G001AC01	92 G001AC02	93 G001AC03	94 G001BC01	95 G001BC02	96 G001BC03	97 G001CC01	98 G001CC02	99 G001CC03	100 G0010C03

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality

2001	918	70 368	91 382	557	24 284	26 903	4	603	1 018	193 296
2002	1 477	109 151	140 116	193	12 190	21 500	6	783	1 432	163 048
2002 - J	52	4 956	7 557	-	-	-	1	65	107	7 664
F	113	10 283	10 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 222
M	50	6 817	9 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 248
A	254	13 147	13 357	193	12 190	21 500	1	56	67	34 924
M	128	8 282	9 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 889
J	243	15 267	17 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 720
J	215	13 398	15 621	-	-	-	4	662	1 258	16 879
A	60	6 946	10 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 835
S	57	6 698	13 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 737
O	162	10 375	12 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 706
N	113	8 984	13 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 334
D	30	3 998	5 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 890
2003 - J	86	7 191	9 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 859
F	62	5 573	8 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 978

1/ Previously East London.

2/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality - East London (including Beacon Bay, Gompo Town, Gonubie and Mdsantsane)

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	101 G002DC02	102 G002DC03	103 G002EC02	104 G002EC03	105 G002FC02	106 G002FC03	

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality (continued)

2001	7 883	15 510	2 062	3 803	9 093	13 965	33 478
2002	1 264	2 977	4 840	8 859	15 396	32 656	51 699
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	25	50	-	-	10 971	25 282	25 796
M	-	-	2 040	3 876	-	-	3 876
A	-	-	-	-	186	307	307
M	-	-	332	631	1 796	2 963	3 594
J	-	-	360	684	-	-	684
J	-	-	-	-	448	739	1 028
A	-	-	822	1 225	1 324	2 277	3 773
S	59	86	-	-	382	669	1 876
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	442
N	-	-	1 286	2 443	-	-	4 043
D	1 180	2 841	-	-	289	419	6 280
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	2 178	3 668	-	-	-	-	3 929

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	108 G003AC02	109 G003AC03	110 G0030C02	111 G0030C03	

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality (concluded)

2001	55 387	79 988	81 819	123 909	350 683
2002	55 119	88 410	72 219	121 204	335 951
2002 - J	3 419	5 542	3 519	5 742	13 406
F	4 409	6 669	4 635	7 129	43 147
M	3 962	6 063	6 183	10 650	23 774
A	3 980	6 025	6 023	9 695	44 926
M	5 746	9 434	7 401	11 884	25 367
J	4 267	6 503	7 261	12 061	30 465
J	5 008	8 090	6 375	10 613	28 520
A	5 278	8 409	5 278	8 624	23 232
S	5 103	8 775	6 232	10 815	26 428
O	4 608	8 101	7 701	13 677	26 825
N	6 704	10 753	7 925	13 521	30 898
D	2 635	4 046	3 686	6 793	18 963
2003 - J	3 266	5 114	6 124	10 614	20 473
F	4 106	6 704	5 020	8 371	21 278

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality - Kimberley, Galeshewe and Rithie

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	113 G001AD01	114 G001AD02	115 G001AD03	116 G001BD01	117 G001BD02	118 G001BD03	119 G001CD01	120 G001CD02	121 G001CD03	122 G001OD03

7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality

2001	60	6 823	12 036	-	-	-	2	496	893	12 929
2002	53	8 448	15 203	-	-	-	24	4 052	7 294	22 497
2002 - J	3	347	624	-	-	-	-	-	-	624
F	7	362	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	652
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	5	1 174	2 153	-	-	-	2	352	634	2 787
M	4	859	1 556	-	-	-	4	627	1 129	2 685
J	4	786	1 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 427
J	10	1 033	1 860	-	-	-	6	828	1 490	3 350
A	4	708	1 275	-	-	-	4	660	1 188	2 463
S	6	829	1 492	-	-	-	3	524	943	2 435
O	3	444	799	-	-	-	1	266	479	1 278
N	4	981	1 680	-	-	-	3	492	886	2 566
D	3	925	1 685	-	-	-	1	303	545	2 230
2003 - J	1	308	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	554
F	1	668	1 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 202

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	123 G002DD02	124 G002DD03	125 G002ED02	126 G002ED03	127 G002FD02	128 G002FD03	129 G002OD03	130 G003AD02	131 G003AD03	132 G003OD02	133 G003OD03	134 G000OD03

7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality (concluded)

2001	-	-	3 937	8 662	-	-	10 344	19 091	35 340	24 031	48 874	72 147
2002	663	1 459	3 820	8 404	885	1 837	18 260	25 673	45 280	29 247	57 161	97 918
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	2 175	1 355	2 193	2 817
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	2 027	3 733	2 583	5 313	7 846
M	30	66	-	-	-	-	383	624	1 171	624	1 171	1 554
A	-	-	-	-	549	1 098	1 098	3 695	6 804	4 859	9 722	13 607
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 684	3 105	1 684	3 115	5 800
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 753	1 954	3 634	2 032	4 132	7 312
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	2 798	4 893	3 511	6 921	10 726
A	-	-	823	1 811	-	-	1 811	2 218	3 996	2 389	6 474	10 748
S	-	-	-	-	336	739	1 021	2 848	4 863	2 932	5 083	8 539
O	633	1 393	-	-	-	-	3 265	2 296	3 574	2 976	5 130	9 673
N	-	-	2 997	6 593	-	-	6 593	1 691	3 025	1 819	3 600	12 759
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 483	4 307	2 483	4 307	6 537
2003 - J	-	-	360	792	-	-	792	2 758	5 066	3 066	5 840	7 186
F	-	-	176	387	446	981	1 368	2 096	4 039	2 116	4 099	6 669

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity, Outer West Operational Entity, Durban North, South and Central, North Operational Entity - Verulam, and South Operational Entity

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	135 G001AE01	136 G001AE02	137 G001AE03	138 G001BE01	139 G001BE02	140 G001BE03	141 G001CE01	142 G001CE02	143 G001CE03	144 G001OE03

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality

2001	1 705	191 844	243 552	-	-	-	154	20 567	23 298	269 281
2002	1 484	192 726	267 477	17	4 925	8 800	341	61 358	93 635	866 327
2002 - J	175	13 207	15 835	-	-	-	156	23 489	29 060	45 895
F	113	12 839	17 760	-	-	-	8	1 309	2 860	50 620
M	136	11 061	12 030	-	-	-	8	890	890	12 920
A	147	20 711	24 296	-	-	-	6	1 448	1 888	26 184
M	105	15 399	18 633	-	-	-	9	1 866	2 720	21 353
J	77	12 802	18 359	-	-	-	1	144	335	18 694
J	108	17 293	26 141	-	-	-	16	2 864	4 230	30 371
A	131	16 691	22 606	-	-	-	47	11 270	21 446	44 052
S	130	18 039	24 789	-	-	-	36	8 793	17 460	42 369
O*	163	26 608	43 910	-	-	-	19	3 257	4 645	513 565
N	113	14 929	25 605	8	4 225	8 000	16	3 165	4 651	38 541
D	86	13 147	17 513	9	700	800	19	2 863	3 450	21 763
2003 - J	110	16 265	22 302	-	-	-	22	2 649	5 150	27 452
F	128	16 517	21 907	-	-	-	11	2 830	5 879	27 786

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	145 G002DE02	146 G002DE03	147 G002EE02	148 G002EE03	149 G002FE02	150 G002FE03	151 G002OE03

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality (continued)

2001	22 843	37 295	13 365	19 369	86 074	143 008	244 840
2002	11 635	19 850	12 205	16 414	79 974	103 463	226 647
2002 - J	-	-	500	1 200	11 144	11 000	12 672
F	-	-	-	-	10 515	12 550	15 360
M	-	-	37	37	2 223	2 674	57 311
A	226	250	1 981	2 700	3 370	3 000	8 305
M	-	-	1 664	1 760	9 291	9 715	17 979
J	-	-	-	-	2 167	2 600	3 850
J	4 639	6 200	-	-	6 424	7 520	19 120
A	2 179	3 000	180	200	5 906	9 700	13 950
S	298	300	1 152	3 911	1 009	4 000	14 507
O*	3 615	9 100	3 737	3 140	2 784	2 579	17 094
N	-	-	2 954	3 466	24 980	37 700	44 129
D	678	1 000	-	-	161	425	2 370
2003 - J	311	350	22 294	260 340	4 110	3 500	267 942
F	1 314	1 500	87	150	4 827	4 030	6 913

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity, Outer West Operational Entity, Durban North, South and Central, North Operational Entity - Verulam, and South Operational Entity

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	152 G003AE02	153 G003AE03	154 G0030E02	155 G0030E03	156 G0000E03

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality (concluded)

2001	258 096	305 905	361 289	516 952	1 031 073
2002	279 111	353 686	365 911	525 903	1 618 877
2002 - J	17 578	20 792	23 148	32 991	91 558
F	18 807	22 939	20 289	24 485	90 465
M	15 781	20 440	19 809	34 574	104 805
A	25 513	34 161	27 511	38 465	72 954
M	21 962	27 752	35 054	52 367	91 699
J	20 744	27 571	30 575	41 476	64 020
J	23 848	30 153	29 219	42 012	91 503
A	24 508	31 431	34 293	43 301	101 303
S	28 662	32 536	34 887	47 170	104 046
O*	31 814	43 849	46 444	73 472	604 131
N	28 797	37 094	35 621	53 095	135 765
D	21 097	24 968	29 061	42 495	66 628
2003 - J	27 403	30 882	32 728	42 594	337 988
F	28 031	29 230	35 767	45 310	80 009

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality (Edendale, Ashburton, Pietermaritzburg and Msundini) and Umngeni Municipality (Hilton and Howick)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	157 G001AF01	158 G001AF02	159 G001AF03	160 G001BF01	161 G001BF02	162 G001BF03	163 G001CF01	164 G001CF02	165 G001CF03	166 G0010F03

7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality

2001 2/	193	29 722	38 658	19	1 009	1 424	100	14 961	21 742	141 951
2002	379	47 225	62 123	-	-	-	122	14 600	20 314	83 337
2002 - J	13	2 577	3 569	-	-	-	14	1 592	1 990	5 559
F	27	3 540	4 363	-	-	-	10	1 222	1 400	5 763
M	23	3 724	4 715	-	-	-	2	242	329	5 044
A	20	3 751	5 284	-	-	-	1	145	285	5 569
M	18	2 687	3 464	-	-	-	19	2 024	2 705	6 169
J	115	4 937	3 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 124
J	23	3 934	6 017	-	-	-	27	2 782	3 668	9 685
A	32	4 285	5 486	-	-	-	1	340	425	5 911
S	33	5 835	8 309	-	-	-	20	2 279	2 962	11 571
O	20	3 895	5 108	-	-	-	6	811	1 137	6 245
N	35	5 378	8 651	-	-	-	1	127	229	8 880
D	20	2 682	3 633	-	-	-	21	3 036	5 184	8 817
2003 - J	13	1 687	2 688	-	-	-	18	3 016	8 572	11 260
F	9	1 331	2 197	-	-	-	13	1 913	3 156	5 353

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	167 G002DF02	168 G002DF03	169 G002EF02	170 G002EF03	171 G002FF02	172 G002FF03	173 G0020F03	174 G003AF02	175 G003AF03	176 G0030F02		177 G0030F03	178 G0000F03

7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (concluded)

2001 2/	3 155	3 971	6 694	11 838	10 488	10 781	30 700	24 837	28 779	53 724	89 365	262 016
2002	4 109	7 660	14 520	31 738	56 101	160 434	202 350	29 358	36 592	54 870	87 529	373 216
2002 - J	637	956	-	-	-	-	2 244	1 870	2 417	2 425	3 345	11 148
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	1 859	2 347	2 687	2 835	8 758
M	-	-	-	-	2 300	4 500	4 500	1 842	2 223	4 561	5 297	14 841
A	-	-	-	-	60	90	90	3 144	4 018	4 227	5 355	11 014
M	-	-	1 277	1 595	46 394	150 000	151 595	2 110	2 524	5 767	7 677	165 441
J	17	22	-	-	2 401	2 050	2 072	2 728	3 203	3 627	4 710	10 906
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	2 180	2 637	4 803	19 300	29 605
A	462	578	-	-	483	500	1 078	3 113	3 633	6 164	6 888	13 877
S	-	-	5 970	14 440	341	300	14 740	2 304	2 997	6 636	11 353	37 664
O	2 993	6 104	291	2 000	-	-	8 104	2 938	3 629	5 937	8 751	23 100
N	-	-	6 982	13 703	950	750	14 903	3 129	4 082	5 588	8 424	32 207
D	-	-	-	-	3 172	2 244	2 244	2 141	2 882	2 448	3 594	14 655
2003 - J	-	-	730	2 500	700	665	3 165	1 709	2 442	7 499	8 657	23 082
F	-	-	584	1 200	-	-	1 200	2 059	2 835	4 364	6 407	12 960

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality (Sandton, Midrand, Randburg, Johannesburg, Roodepoort and Soweto), Ekurheleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza, Edendale-Modderfontein, Germiston, Kempton Park, Nigel and Springs), Mogale City Municipality (Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville), Randfontein Local Municipality (Randfontein and Mohlakeng), Westonaria Local Municipality (Westonaria and Bekkersdal), Merafong City Local Municipality (Carletonville, Khutsong, Wedela and Welverdiend) and Lesedi Local Municipality (Heidelberg and Ratanda)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	179 G001AG01	180 G001AG02	181 G001AG03	182 G001BG01	183 G001BG02	184 G001BG03	185 G001CG01	186 G001CG02	187 G001CG03	188 G001OG03

7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand

2001*	13 056	1 473 640	2 103 325	430	38 473	44 753	2 549	331 237	551 818	2 711 392
2002	12 318	1 522 752	2 427 193	397	33 039	55 394	3 124	439 333	752 579	3 242 364
2002 - J*	463	88 222	144 896	30	2 688	5 284	78	8 379	14 268	165 031
F*	1 826	140 450	185 865	82	3 831	6 302	206	24 308	41 333	238 698
M*	1 256	114 018	194 118	-	-	-	290	36 991	63 242	257 360
A*	1 135	104 423	161 546	15	654	1 076	414	58 891	112 279	274 901
M*	872	123 726	199 311	-	-	-	245	41 442	68 498	268 779
J*	874	113 744	175 628	-	-	-	151	23 534	40 939	216 567
J*	946	141 776	227 137	-	-	-	185	26 764	45 260	272 397
A*	869	138 261	232 168	-	-	-	339	41 999	70 082	302 250
S*	1 137	165 531	268 193	270	25 866	42 732	444	53 095	90 171	401 096
O*	1 120	168 857	275 115	-	-	-	419	63 960	105 503	380 618
N*	1 065	136 763	223 069	-	-	-	113	17 378	27 189	250 705
D	755	86 981	140 147	-	-	-	240	42 592	73 815	213 962
2003 - J	729	87 404	145 365	-	-	-	142	21 826	40 161	185 526
F	1 036	115 305	188 940	12	3 235	5 956	139	18 042	37 910	242 226

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	189 G002DG02	190 G002DG03	191 G002EG02	192 G002EG03	193 G002FG02	194 G002FG03	195 G002OG03

7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand (continued)

2001*	207 313	382 332	87 505	150 494	223 641	382 797	1 051 125
2002	134 190	294 829	86 039	157 543	273 389	474 368	1 105 594
2002 - J*	7 107	13 026	6 068	10 035	14 623	25 577	50 571
F*	12 105	21 269	4 061	6 963	16 831	28 371	58 594
M*	24 529	101 288	18 314	33 681	27 689	48 254	306 915
A*	12 825	22 482	9 283	16 659	52 892	90 014	136 934
M*	3 819	6 899	570	820	19 978	34 969	50 702
J*	-	-	2 523	4 954	30 708	54 038	66 867
J*	15 715	27 569	13 155	26 250	12 127	21 280	79 199
A*	4 638	8 130	4 483	7 859	8 315	13 818	31 503
S*	12 686	22 250	6 785	11 932	18 098	31 394	76 993
O*	11 001	18 904	9 211	18 145	40 718	71 369	115 533
N*	25 517	45 653	10 600	18 582	19 035	34 174	99 278
D	4 248	7 359	986	1 663	12 375	21 110	32 505
2003 - J	5 021	9 851	7 782	14 008	11 430	19 006	54 497
F	13 803	27 052	1 485	2 431	10 169	21 445	51 746

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality (Sandton, Midrand, Randburg, Johannesburg, Rodepoort and Soweto), Ekurheleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza, Edendale-Modderfontein, Germiston, Kempton Park, Nigel and Springs), Mogale City Municipality (Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville), Randfontein Local Municipality (Randfontein and Mohlakeng), Westonaria Local Municipality (Westonaria and Bekkersdal), Merafong City Local Municipality (Carletonville, Khutsong, Wedela and Welverdiend) and Lesedi Local Municipality (Heidelberg and Ratanda)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	196 G003AG02	197 G003AG03	198 G0030G02	199 G0030G03	200 G0000G03

7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand (concluded)

2001*	760 866	1 013 058	974 294	1 400 418	5 162 935
2002	743 021	1 229 534	1 088 006	1 863 563	6 211 521
2002 - J*	57 639	90 246	85 481	154 359	369 961
F*	60 096	96 700	65 437	107 125	404 417
M*	60 162	97 657	67 364	110 588	674 863
A*	71 742	118 572	83 937	142 086	553 921
M*	56 864	93 080	129 960	219 239	538 720
J*	59 499	100 107	92 159	154 877	438 311
J*	55 027	93 361	109 720	195 872	547 468
A*	74 359	122 529	108 841	180 476	514 229
S*	72 278	122 951	85 032	154 603	632 692
O*	74 796	124 037	91 892	158 412	654 563
N*	65 197	111 532	125 905	214 565	564 548
D	35 362	58 762	42 278	71 361	317 828
2003 - J	42 980	75 929	55 791	108 542	348 565
F	45 562	75 394	50 272	92 766	386 738

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)
 7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni Local Municipality (Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Evaton and Sebokeng), Metsimaholo Municipality (Sasolburg/Zamdela and Deneysville/Refengkgotso) and Midvaal Local Municipality (Meyerton)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	201 G001AH01	202 G001AH02	203 G001AH03	204 G001BH01	205 G001BH02	206 G001BH03	207 G001CH01	208 G001CH02	209 G001CH03	210 G001OH03

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities

2001*	2 077	153 033	186 013	-	-	-	79	10 804	12 216	205 539
2002	678	115 306	136 071	-	-	-	35	4 605	5 473	142 400
2002 - J	56	9 892	10 913	-	-	-	21	2 078	2 078	12 991
F	40	7 753	9 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 351
M	47	9 710	14 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 987
A	63	11 297	12 492	-	-	-	7	1 134	1 538	14 030
M	49	8 354	9 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 980
J	42	8 472	9 718	-	-	-	6	883	1 192	10 910
J	87	9 062	10 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 369
A	89	16 266	17 847	-	-	-	1	510	665	18 911
S	58	10 642	12 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 347
O	66	10 725	12 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 485
N	39	5 901	7 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 229
D	42	7 232	8 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 810
2003 - J	49	10 066	11 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 822
F	53	10 708	12 150	-	-	-	8	1 381	1 863	14 013

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	211 G002DH02	212 G002DH03	213 G002EH02	214 G002EH03	215 G002FH02	216 G002FH03	217 G002OH03

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (continued)

2001	341	362	13 347	21 104	5 764	7 025	32 892
2002	522	523	8 524	12 452	10 100	11 236	33 441
2002 - J	-	-	1 163	1 210	392	243	1 453
F	-	-	180	252	762	821	2 573
M	-	-	435	513	1 207	1 810	2 349
A	-	-	-	-	1 376	1 565	1 857
M	-	-	615	615	891	870	1 505
J	-	-	785	1 265	248	320	2 112
J	-	-	347	385	-	-	6 278
A	93	94	1 179	1 877	-	-	2 113
S	-	-	1 350	2 430	142	142	3 402
O	429	429	-	-	1 117	1 500	1 929
N	-	-	2 296	3 731	-	-	3 731
D	-	-	174	174	3 965	3 965	4 139
2003 - J	-	-	240	204	-	-	226
F	-	-	1 741	2 995	679	679	3 769

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni Local Municipality (Vanderbjilpark, Vereeniging, Evaton and Sebokeng), Metsimaholo Municipality (Sasolburg/Zamdela and Deneysville/Refenggotso) and Midvaal Local Municipality (Meyerton)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	218 G003AH02	219 G003AH03	220 G0030H02	221 G0030H03	222 G0000H03

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (concluded)

2001	56 936	61 599	72 816	78 699	317 130
2002	61 344	71 500	98 279	129 996	305 837
2002 - J	3 587	3 937	5 164	5 460	19 904
F	3 621	3 950	3 885	4 406	16 330
M	4 545	5 224	4 619	5 301	22 637
A	7 043	7 553	7 858	8 651	24 538
M	4 403	5 863	5 192	7 015	18 500
J	4 664	5 175	5 142	5 824	18 846
J	3 999	4 139	5 018	5 684	22 331
A	6 350	7 550	6 440	7 682	28 706
S	9 061	10 285	9 782	11 188	26 937
O	5 460	6 826	9 121	10 692	25 106
N	4 590	5 854	28 842	47 581	58 541
D	4 021	5 144	7 216	10 512	23 461
2003 - J	5 181	7 046	6 581	8 450	27 498
F	6 671	7 876	9 854	10 208	27 990

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Central Region (Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi), Northern Region (Akasia, Soshanguve, GaRankuwa, Winterveld, Hammanskraal, Temba and Mabopane) and Southern Region (Centurion)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	223 G001AI01	224 G001AI02	225 G001AI03	226 G001BI01	227 G001BI02	228 G001BI03	229 G001CI01	230 G001CI02	231 G001CI03	232 G001OI03

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

2001	4 094	833 610	1 165 970	254	20 043	33 641	2 320	363 922	546 262	1 751 783
2002	11 246	1 017 141	1 225 804	91	10 349	19 069	3 060	471 369	692 624	1 937 497
2002 - J	247	53 856	69 269	-	-	-	184	35 723	54 905	124 174
F	288	66 595	97 724	-	-	-	88	13 479	20 480	118 204
M	233	52 915	76 118	-	-	-	290	47 343	63 946	140 064
A	339	73 542	106 330	1	220	330	554	61 947	89 390	196 050
M	318	64 710	90 768	-	-	-	237	38 869	53 552	144 320
J*	190	44 746	63 347	-	-	-	215	25 755	43 145	106 492
J	241	58 699	86 079	-	-	-	135	17 166	25 683	111 762
A	322	64 100	96 238	-	-	-	119	21 623	33 286	129 524
S	1 661	109 160	111 191	-	-	-	201	28 854	52 210	163 401
O	2 895	182 096	193 499	90	10 129	18 739	611	97 165	117 630	329 868
N*	2 817	165 413	155 847	-	-	-	290	58 150	93 279	249 126
D	1 695	81 309	79 394	-	-	-	136	25 295	45 118	124 512
2003 - J	1 388	88 186	110 775	-	-	-	151	34 127	55 474	166 249
F	1 458	90 946	109 781	-	-	-	193	44 852	70 040	179 821

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	233 G002DI02	234 G002DI03	235 G002EI02	236 G002EI03	237 G002FI02	238 G002FI03	239 G002OI03

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (continued)

2001	119 618	193 871	63 318	96 018	58 111	82 209	455 749
2002	79 355	126 129	67 463	99 115	120 649	176 001	454 668
2002 - J	1 127	1 705	-	-	1 282	2 051	5 164
F	35 337	54 310	56	76	5 584	8 376	67 862
M	1 294	1 941	-	-	7 436	11 154	15 834
A	28 348	46 451	-	-	3 412	5 321	55 750
M	1 011	1 870	12 303	17 084	30 434	43 557	64 388
J*	3 792	4 732	2 205	2 205	17 039	24 343	31 975
J	-	-	413	620	-	-	1 716
A	-	-	39 598	60 033	20 507	27 757	98 701
S	3 171	4 985	1 518	1 518	19 392	29 609	50 941
O	3 210	6 420	10 472	16 232	5 967	9 149	34 707
N*	1 955	3 555	898	1 347	4 991	8 156	17 071
D	110	160	-	-	4 605	6 528	10 559
2003 - J	7 803	14 477	-	-	-	-	18 116
F	1 877	2 882	4 831	9 662	18 512	27 768	46 653

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Central Region (Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi), Northern Region (Akasia, Soshanguve, GaRankuwa, Winterveld, Hammanskraal, Temba and Mabopane) and Southern Region (Centurion)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	240 G003AI02	241 G003AI03	242 G003OI02	243 G003OI03	244 G000OI03

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (concluded)

2001	236 814	321 016	376 951	512 816	2 720 348
2002	289 638	434 715	426 011	667 381	3 059 546
2002 - J	21 539	30 308	22 094	31 596	160 934
F	21 138	30 693	30 479	46 305	232 371
M	27 924	40 485	38 072	60 528	216 426
A	28 814	41 365	31 933	46 217	298 017
M	24 977	36 937	34 102	49 899	258 607
J*	18 124	26 324	21 589	30 751	169 218
J	23 792	35 944	28 078	42 804	156 282
A	26 513	39 044	34 804	51 227	279 452
S	25 796	40 180	54 279	90 761	305 103
O	37 298	59 517	74 308	118 063	482 638
N*	25 845	42 502	27 513	61 000	327 197
D	7 878	11 416	28 760	38 230	173 301
2003 - J	20 039	33 235	27 658	44 977	229 342
F	20 684	34 359	23 147	38 150	264 624

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein (including Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	245 G001AJ01	246 G001AJ02	247 G001AJ03	248 G001BJ01	249 G001BJ02	250 G001BJ03	251 G001CJ01	252 G001CJ02	253 G001CJ03	254 G0010J03

7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality

2001	1 613	104 578	93 380	10	672	800	337	39 494	59 351	158 501
2002	2 388	141 373	130 380	-	-	-	640	58 512	85 300	224 980
2002 - J	111	6 241	9 135	-	-	-	80	7 879	12 300	21 435
F	112	10 732	11 305	-	-	-	68	7 210	11 000	29 305
M	57	5 662	6 827	-	-	-	26	1 700	2 519	9 346
A	318	16 657	12 309	-	-	-	6	768	922	13 231
M	329	16 772	11 915	-	-	-	8	1 282	2 000	13 915
J	332	18 042	13 769	-	-	-	93	8 322	10 041	23 810
J	361	18 328	13 975	-	-	-	138	17 096	25 137	39 112
A	67	5 783	7 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 261
S	389	19 693	15 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 494
O	62	6 364	9 328	-	-	-	115	7 627	11 441	21 469
N	211	12 325	11 601	-	-	-	74	4 484	6 724	18 325
D	39	4 774	7 061	-	-	-	32	2 144	3 216	10 277
2003 - J	430	21 997	17 760	-	-	-	6	357	536	18 296
F	83	8 282	11 286	-	-	-	34	2 391	3 588	14 874

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	255 G002DJ02	256 G002DJ03	257 G002EJ02	258 G002EJ03	259 G002FJ02	260 G002FJ03	261 G0020J03	262 G003AJ02	263 G003AJ03	264 G0030J02	265 G0030J03	266 G0000J03

7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality (concluded)

2001	13 256	26 025	4 923	5 000	4 661	3 626	40 859	36 410	44 649	48 097	68 189	267 549
2002	14 272	24 298	15 726	30 402	13 063	13 481	70 211	53 803	68 930	70 133	107 421	402 612
2002 - J	7 267	14 000	-	-	867	694	14 694	4 501	5 303	6 258	8 536	44 665
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 380	6 386	6 723	8 627	37 932
M	-	-	7 429	16 000	-	-	16 000	3 530	4 271	3 887	5 331	30 677
A	-	-	130	250	2 565	1 418	1 668	4 595	5 367	7 614	9 147	24 046
M	-	-	1 557	3 114	2 600	2 011	5 125	4 806	5 516	6 372	16 821	35 861
J	5 530	7 700	-	-	-	-	8 750	3 946	4 819	4 249	6 023	38 583
J	-	-	2 468	6 000	5 053	6 000	12 260	4 649	6 047	8 007	11 444	62 816
A	-	-	-	-	356	320	320	5 025	7 239	5 896	11 102	20 683
S	626	900	3 767	4 100	278	556	5 556	4 316	6 101	4 399	6 655	27 705
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	3 698	5 271	5 171	6 677	28 866
N	849	1 698	375	938	1 178	2 312	4 948	5 277	7 339	6 386	10 114	33 387
D	-	-	-	-	166	170	170	4 080	5 271	5 171	6 944	17 391
2003 - J	-	-	3 359	8 000	1 386	600	8 600	4 876	6 913	6 088	15 029	41 925
F	1 616	2 808	-	-	2 259	1 388	7 444	3 460	4 615	3 638	5 300	27 618

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus (including Allanridge and Kutlwanong), Virginia (including Meloding) and Welkom (including Thabong)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	267 G001AK01	268 G001AK02	269 G001AK03	270 G001BK01	271 G001BK02	272 G001BK03	273 G001CK01	274 G001CK02	275 G001CK03	276 G0010K03

7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality

2001	457	35 826	27 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 882
2002	245	21 949	20 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 554
2002 - J	18	2 081	1 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 655
F	10	1 096	935	-	-	-	-	-	-	935
M	20	2 076	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690
A	32	3 351	3 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 377
M	37	3 267	3 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 619
J	15	1 449	1 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 621
J	15	1 495	1 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 406
A	36	2 278	1 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 821
S	10	1 228	1 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 279
O	40	2 304	1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 614
N	10	880	925	-	-	-	-	-	-	925
D	2	444	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	612
2003 - J	11	1 294	1 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 186
F	11	1 502	2 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 187

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	277 G002DK02	278 G002DK03	279 G002EK02	280 G002EK03	281 G002FK02	282 G002FK03	283 G0020K03	284 G003AK02	285 G003AK03	286 G0030K02	287 G0030K03		288 G0000K03

7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality (concluded)

2001	-	-	-	-	208	141	2 054	21 856	18 942	24 972	25 281	55 217
2002	-	-	446	475	1 159	1 750	9 102	16 301	17 230	24 212	33 518	63 174
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 039	831	1 039	867	2 522
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	813	729	813	785	1 965
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	1 195	1 029	1 215	1 160	3 291
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	1 177	1 104	1 234	5 210	12 687
M	-	-	235	184	-	-	184	1 580	1 588	2 539	2 216	6 019
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	594	1 334	1 504	3 125
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 651	1 885	2 548	3 152	4 558
A	-	-	-	-	1 159	1 750	3 233	1 282	1 592	2 060	2 185	7 239
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 632	2 018	2 158	3 437
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	1 855	2 019	2 476	2 774	4 996
N	-	-	211	291	-	-	291	2 702	3 033	2 717	3 720	4 936
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047	1 194	4 219	7 787	8 399
2003 - J	-	-	140	175	-	-	175	1 835	2 062	1 835	2 348	3 709
F	-	-	584	701	-	-	878	1 260	1 372	1 378	1 562	4 627

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	289 G001AN01	290 G001AN02	291 G001AN03	292 G001BN01	293 G001BN02	294 G001BN03	295 G001CN01	296 G001CN02	297 G001CN03	298 G001ON03

7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality

2001	470	74 562	116 953	24	3 081	5 032	194	23 281	38 954	160 939
2002	800	116 871	155 120	124	9 424	9 424	203	24 035	37 892	202 636
2002 - J	80	12 920	21 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 504
F	106	6 767	11 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 632
M	61	9 184	13 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 024
A	39	5 701	7 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 328
M	29	5 673	7 470	124	9 424	9 424	-	-	-	16 894
J	87	16 923	17 669	-	-	-	18	1 947	5 400	23 069
J	83	11 927	13 367	-	-	-	11	1 095	1 200	14 567
A	42	6 686	8 810	-	-	-	8	1 054	3 500	12 310
S	50	6 883	9 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 633
O	77	10 717	13 785	-	-	-	113	14 128	21 192	34 977
N	77	13 586	18 332	-	-	-	13	2 336	2 500	20 832
D	69	9 904	12 766	-	-	-	40	3 475	4 100	16 866
2003 - J	33	5 615	8 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 597
F	69	10 169	14 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 466

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	299 G002DN02	300 G002DN03	301 G002EN02	302 G002EN03	303 G002FN02	304 G002FN03	305 G002ON03	306 G003AN02	307 G003AN03	308 G003ON02	309 G003ON03	310 G000ON03

7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality (concluded)

2001	2 220	4 200	3 895	6 832	3 624	6 828	21 788	15 229	22 035	19 824	27 046	209 773
2002	3 118	5 894	4 918	8 544	4 684	7 400	41 072	27 840	35 888	32 140	44 504	288 212
2002 - J	2 147	4 294	2 022	4 044	2 020	4 000	12 338	1 767	1 875	2 637	3 441	37 283
F	649	1 000	-	-	879	1 000	2 000	1 809	2 668	1 809	2 668	16 300
M	-	-	-	-	960	1 500	3 274	2 085	2 640	2 085	2 640	18 938
A	-	-	630	350	-	-	350	2 033	2 418	2 033	2 418	10 096
M	-	-	-	-	542	600	600	1 375	1 608	4 773	8 608	26 102
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	1 753	1 879	1 753	1 879	41 948
J	322	600	-	-	-	-	600	3 545	4 985	3 545	4 985	20 152
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	3 183	1 803	3 183	15 493
S	-	-	600	900	283	300	1 200	2 145	2 839	2 145	2 839	13 672
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	4 722	4 026	4 722	39 699
N	-	-	1 088	2 500	-	-	2 500	3 314	4 379	3 346	4 429	27 761
D	-	-	578	750	-	-	1 210	2 185	2 692	2 185	2 692	20 768
2003 - J	-	-	723	4 000	2 433	3 000	7 000	1 186	1 499	1 186	1 499	17 096
F	-	-	-	-	1 866	2 799	2 819	1 218	1 827	1 218	1 827	20 112

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality - Nelspruit, White River and Kanyamazane

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	311 G001AQ01	312 G001AQ02	313 G001AQ03	314 G001BQ01	315 G001BQ02	316 G001BQ03	317 G001CQ01	318 G001CQ02	319 G001CQ03	320 G001OQ03

7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality

2001	349	50 676	72 384	-	-	-	8	8 896	17 481	89 865
2002	549	99 058	149 797	-	-	-	4	1 243	2 000	214 137
2002 - J	33	4 353	6 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 553
F	43	6 654	9 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 538
M	54	8 638	13 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 441
A	50	8 810	13 189	-	-	-	4	1 243	2 000	15 189
M	43	6 741	10 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 852
J	44	8 686	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 200
J	74	13 126	19 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 940
A	53	10 649	15 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 200
S	42	8 203	12 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 924
O	54	11 144	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 350
N	53	11 002	16 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 350
D	6	1 052	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600
2003 - J	20	4 225	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350
F	48	12 685	19 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 790

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	321 G002DO02	322 G002DO03	323 G002EO02	324 G002EO03	325 G002FO02	326 G002FO03	327 G002OQ03	328 G003Q02	329 G003AQ03	330 G003Q02		331 G003OQ03	332 G000OQ03

7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality (concluded)

2001	632	950	2 085	4 200	5 203	6 000	11 170	12 849	15 055	17 768	20 574	121 609
2002	1 821	2 800	12 312	16 400	6 341	10 000	33 842	21 846	33 118	38 414	57 926	305 905
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	2 641	9 194
F	-	-	4 077	4 000	-	-	4 000	2 819	4 000	3 381	4 728	18 266
M	-	-	3 046	4 500	-	-	4 500	1 552	2 168	2 130	3 038	20 979
A	-	-	1 165	1 800	-	-	1 800	1 104	1 600	1 526	2 230	19 219
M	1 821	2 800	1 066	1 500	-	-	4 300	1 568	2 300	1 568	2 300	75 452
J	-	-	-	-	671	1 000	1 700	2 811	4 300	3 127	4 795	21 695
J	-	-	2 223	3 400	-	-	4 500	2 780	4 100	3 665	5 560	30 000
A	-	-	-	-	3 650	6 000	6 000	2 941	4 400	3 505	5 244	26 444
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	1 500	3 000	1 500	3 000	16 666
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 137	3 200	10 104	15 200	33 550
N	-	-	735	1 200	2 020	3 000	6 300	2 136	3 300	5 603	8 440	32 090
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	750	498	750	2 350
2003 - J	843	1 300	-	-	6 008	9 100	10 400	1 977	3 000	1 977	3 000	19 750
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	3 200	2 999	4 670	24 460

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)
 7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality - Pietersburg and Seshego

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	333 G001AQ01	334 G001AQ02	335 G001AQ03	336 G001BQ01	337 G001BQ02	338 G001BQ03	339 G001CQ01	340 G001CQ02	341 G001CQ03	342 G001OQ03

7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality

2001	446	51 186	71 406	1	80	112	18	1 378	1 929	280 953
2002	430	60 990	83 312	-	-	-	18	2 907	5 588	88 900
2002 - J	21	3 772	5 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 280
F	47	5 950	8 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 330
M	26	3 105	4 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 347
A	41	8 460	11 730	-	-	-	15	1 898	4 176	15 906
M	28	4 577	5 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 498
J	37	3 825	5 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 303
J	37	5 004	6 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 652
A	54	8 273	11 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 582
S	30	3 968	5 555	-	-	-	2	753	1 054	6 609
O	40	5 592	7 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 185
N	47	5 333	7 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 467
D	22	3 131	4 383	-	-	-	1	256	358	4 741
2003 - J	26	3 913	5 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 478
F	29	3 164	4 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 430

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		R'000
	343 G002D002	344 G002D003	345 G002E002	346 G002E003	347 G002F002	348 G002F003	349 G002O003	350 G003Q002	351 G003A003	352 G003Q002	353 G003O003		354 G000O003

7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality (concluded)

2001	296	651	2 387	5 251	-	-	9 443	24 965	34 950	28 932	49 781	340 177
2002	2 134	4 694	1 224	2 692	96 603	212 526	223 271	24 634	34 487	32 958	52 504	364 675
2002 - J	-	-	122	268	-	-	268	1 258	1 761	1 408	1 971	7 519
F	207	455	-	-	-	-	800	1 729	2 421	2 804	3 926	13 056
M	-	-	657	1 445	-	-	2 112	1 668	2 335	1 668	2 546	9 005
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	2 438	3 413	3 042	4 259	21 485
M	1 607	3 535	-	-	-	-	4 562	2 553	3 574	3 860	5 404	15 464
J	-	-	445	979	95 457	210 005	210 984	1 812	2 537	1 812	2 743	219 030
J	-	-	-	-	890	1 958	1 958	2 388	3 343	3 378	6 174	14 784
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 141	4 397	5 752	10 016	21 598
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 662	2 327	2 052	3 213	9 822
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 737	3 832	3 355	5 525	12 710
N	-	-	-	-	256	563	563	1 753	2 454	2 214	4 226	12 256
D	320	704	-	-	-	-	704	1 495	2 093	1 613	2 501	7 946
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	2 207	4 855	5 156	762	1 067	1 545	2 771	13 405
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 133	2 958	4 141	3 813	5 517	11 080

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The figures in respect of buildings completed should not be compared with those of building plans passed, because the extent of cancellations subsequent to the passing of the building plans, as well as that of the resubmission of plans for passing, is unknown. Furthermore, there is a time-lag between the date on which a plan is passed and the date on which the building is completed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363
	V001A001	V001A002	V001A003	V001A061	V001A062	V001A063	V001A051	V001A052	V001A053

7.3.1 Residential buildings

2001*	38 940	3 483 769	4 343 962	11 653	2 399 334	3 344 977	27 287	1 084 435	998 985
2002	51 095	4 507 129	5 984 465	14 460	3 081 395	4 741 752	36 635	1 425 734	1 242 713
2002 - J	2 923	282 977	384 625	934	206 807	301 077	1 989	76 170	83 548
F	3 133	259 713	330 680	860	178 249	266 065	2 273	81 464	64 615
M	3 093	296 226	397 874	1 175	222 662	332 405	1 918	73 564	65 469
A*	4 750	388 316	498 457	1 198	256 178	391 224	3 552	132 138	107 233
M*	3 300	342 939	465 227	1 193	257 758	386 271	2 107	85 181	78 956
J*	3 907	355 735	480 697	1 173	247 055	377 142	2 734	108 680	103 555
J*	4 209	378 193	509 437	1 285	261 486	402 589	2 924	116 707	106 848
A*	3 644	346 029	486 242	1 147	248 282	387 063	2 497	97 747	99 179
S*	4 573	399 367	530 704	1 225	266 875	423 742	3 348	132 492	106 962
O*	7 351	583 609	731 564	1 576	346 531	537 841	5 775	237 078	193 723
N*	5 934	491 073	626 068	1 470	312 822	490 665	4 464	178 251	135 403
D	4 278	382 952	542 890	1 224	276 690	445 668	3 054	106 262	97 222
2003 - J	3 200	287 660	390 530	1 080	215 554	334 426	2 120	72 106	56 104
F	4 374	354 401	465 554	1 178	236 175	375 157	3 196	118 226	90 397

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 sq metres and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	364	365	366	367	368	369
	V001A081	V001A082	V001A083	V001A071	V001A072	V001A073

7.3.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2001*	19 510	867 346	854 368	7 777	217 089	144 617
2002	24 500	1 072 174	983 383	12 135	353 560	259 330
2002 - J*	1 451	60 644	68 702	538	15 526	14 846
F*	891	40 507	42 101	1 382	40 957	22 514
M*	1 191	52 506	52 624	727	21 058	12 845
A*	3 031	117 316	92 919	521	14 822	14 314
M*	1 525	68 559	63 015	582	16 622	15 941
J*	1 828	81 652	80 196	906	27 028	23 359
J*	1 960	88 763	87 839	964	27 944	19 009
A*	1 293	61 863	71 230	1 204	35 884	27 949
S*	2 394	104 223	83 619	954	28 269	23 343
O*	4 519	201 225	168 431	1 256	35 853	25 292
N*	3 680	157 558	120 815	784	20 693	14 588
D	737	37 358	51 892	2 317	68 904	45 330
2003 - J	376	19 860	28 824	1 744	52 246	27 280
F	1 282	60 930	60 345	1 914	57 296	30 052

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans are passed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						Total A 1/
	Flats			Townhouses			
	No. of units.	m ²	R'000	No. of units	m ²	R'000	R'000
	370 V001B001	371 V001B002	372 V001B003	373 V001C001	374 V001C002	375 V001C003	376 V0010003

7.3.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

2001*	1 205	100 255	130 934	5 888	704 742	1 038 702	5 952 537
2002	2 482	196 094	311 135	7 974	1 021 926	1 621 110	8 429 154
2002 - J*	440	45 693	80 991	724	81 034	114 102	583 954
F*	281	16 964	25 529	846	84 101	119 596	476 506
M*	448	32 490	47 653	263	32 783	49 522	708 527
A*	82	8 086	13 096	681	87 519	132 017	653 414
M*	137	13 312	25 167	620	100 925	158 528	690 242
J*	20	1 087	1 620	445	61 161	101 625	585 723
J*	44	2 935	4 584	937	107 837	166 238	681 657
A*	225	14 238	18 312	753	119 367	231 182	740 221
S*	121	11 854	18 716	585	83 362	120 814	820 510
O*	365	32 368	49 789	812	94 709	151 449	938 075
N*	264	12 227	19 104	786	106 396	180 718	847 433
D	55	4 840	6 574	522	62 732	95 319	702 892
2003 - J	528	31 018	37 641	1 140	111 982	179 250	616 863
F	170	21 676	42 208	599	70 189	120 393	670 393

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	377 V002D002	378 V002D003	379 V002E002	380 V002E003	381 V002F002	382 V002F003	383 V0020003

7.3.2 Non-residential buildings

2001*	587 789	1 004 518	729 953	810 730	659 217	791 145	3 862 990
2002	599 460	1 023 757	281 272	498 783	582 700	765 333	2 636 899
2002 - J*	30 271	47 698	30 005	34 677	35 186	44 620	136 570
F*	39 074	65 507	10 986	15 871	35 937	38 238	137 817
M*	41 849	82 067	10 714	15 853	19 608	22 915	171 227
A*	72 912	127 136	23 267	43 253	43 767	59 310	245 773
M*	66 774	114 819	27 420	60 705	65 728	90 210	300 836
J*	23 488	43 397	29 533	42 983	87 408	99 331	207 030
J*	81 504	127 217	34 343	57 423	36 887	49 943	273 139
A*	13 805	29 698	9 548	16 330	31 550	36 404	96 328
S*	22 440	36 228	37 651	104 921	45 288	65 987	228 610
O*	31 432	53 864	23 818	33 422	41 932	68 188	178 099
N*	109 520	186 001	16 928	31 345	36 517	47 451	294 710
D	66 391	110 125	27 059	42 000	102 892	142 736	366 760
2003 - J	43 536	62 341	17 660	26 455	44 635	44 848	149 935
F	35 638	53 638	19 594	31 025	46 300	52 765	156 333

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	384 V003A002	385 V003A003	386 V0030002	387 V0030003	388 V0000003

7.3.3 Additions and alterations

2001*	1 431 749	1 710 747	1 965 155	2 775 223	12 590 750
2002	1 533 155	2 029 979	2 068 277	2 971 328	14 037 381
2002 - J*	99 417	124 850	127 793	176 643	897 167
F*	118 239	147 427	151 830	202 239	816 562
M*	101 773	132 019	124 177	176 053	1 055 807
A*	148 186	196 916	278 306	390 160	1 289 347
M*	176 088	234 049	209 978	305 996	1 297 074
J*	140 919	183 809	185 534	251 004	1 043 757
J*	131 552	165 891	167 679	242 028	1 196 824
A*	118 350	156 504	161 563	226 414	1 062 963
S*	118 141	173 726	155 786	248 379	1 297 499
O*	154 651	207 865	198 865	293 977	1 410 151
N*	123 247	164 050	155 656	237 143	1 379 286
D	102 592	142 873	151 110	221 292	1 290 944
2003 - J	111 844	150 147	167 282	234 496	1 001 294
F	138 175	187 398	181 167	285 510	1 112 236

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town - Administrations of Blaauwberg, Cape Town, Ikapa, Oostenberg - Kraaifontein and Melbon Rose-Blue Downs, South Peninsula, Bellville, Durbanville, Goodwood, Lingeluthu West, Parow and South.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	389 V001AA01	390 V001AA02	391 V001AA03	392 V001BA01	393 V001BA02	394 V001BA03	395 V001CA01	396 V001CA02	397 V001CA03	398 V0010A03

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town

2001	6 400	541 917	715 293	439	33 651	42 730	942	115 658	157 408	943 123
2002	8 962	810 656	1 112 340	670	61 418	101 297	892	110 144	166 775	1 390 347
2002 - J	1 020	71 212	100 638	130	27 271	53 578	12	4 064	7 130	161 638
F	683	55 206	74 838	39	2 360	3 507	37	5 466	8 362	87 208
M	555	53 720	73 277	-	-	-	62	7 998	12 027	85 304
A	916	78 592	112 429	-	-	-	90	16 527	24 703	140 261
M	787	74 074	99 820	59	5 153	7 939	78	10 646	16 223	125 062
J	676	76 102	100 667	20	1 087	1 620	83	9 909	14 470	117 477
J	582	57 667	79 341	26	1 736	2 587	94	11 333	15 642	97 570
A	757	68 976	93 935	114	6 762	8 854	42	5 801	8 024	110 813
S	509	53 015	74 932	-	-	-	56	4 940	5 948	81 083
O	746	74 663	103 194	101	5 760	7 881	58	6 748	9 599	124 684
N	879	81 784	109 728	133	7 140	9 979	151	14 589	27 383	147 090
D	852	65 645	89 541	48	4 149	5 352	129	12 123	17 264	112 157
2003 - J	327	43 449	57 551	-	-	-	109	6 569	9 363	67 088
F	494	57 108	78 544	75	8 509	16 747	31	3 572	5 441	100 732

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	399 V002DA02	400 V002DA03	401 V002EA02	402 V002EA03	403 V002FA02	404 V002FA03	405 V0020A03

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town (continued)

2001	83 179	142 342	111 439	119 068	71 763	78 164	370 118
2002	86 966	134 794	45 451	55 300	104 632	112 693	354 336
2002 - J	4 136	4 600	19 509	21 322	4 712	4 067	29 989
F	8 979	13 469	-	-	4 270	4 270	23 361
M	3 353	7 025	-	-	4 779	4 933	14 700
A	22 009	31 890	-	-	11 087	12 768	46 180
M	16 734	19 505	-	-	2 542	1 930	22 384
J	9 412	17 705	10 888	12 249	26 547	28 348	65 762
J	2 849	5 320	5 976	8 992	12 015	15 314	31 074
A	-	-	-	-	8 774	6 641	9 794
S	6 995	10 174	-	-	5 928	7 980	20 470
O	2 567	4 033	6 031	6 810	6 285	7 774	20 317
N	8 767	18 600	2 477	5 020	6 893	6 794	30 537
D	1 165	2 473	570	907	10 800	11 874	39 768
2003 - J	29 809	35 251	610	976	13 869	14 931	51 158
F	8 662	14 979	5 777	7 449	13 756	13 056	36 947

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town - Administrations of Blaauwberg, Cape Town, Ikapa, Oostenberg - Kraaifontein and Melbon Rose-Blue Downs, South Peninsula, Bellville, Durbanville, Goodwood, Lingeluthu West, Parow and South.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	406 V003AA02	407 V003AA03	408 V0030A02	409 V0030A03	410 V0000A03

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town (concluded)

2001	326 431	373 776	428 365	662 320	1 975 561
2002	350 157	430 148	516 311	707 411	2 452 094
2002 - J	22 079	27 643	26 465	35 371	226 998
F	29 934	37 876	38 191	49 135	159 704
M	22 295	27 711	24 886	35 662	135 666
A	29 698	37 180	99 856	129 799	316 240
M	38 699	48 410	47 510	73 861	221 307
J	35 628	46 047	38 689	54 134	237 373
J	28 063	31 159	35 107	44 816	173 460
A	31 939	37 206	41 125	55 880	176 487
S	27 800	33 567	46 005	73 791	175 344
O	27 408	33 873	35 769	46 565	191 566
N	29 102	34 777	37 521	53 720	231 347
D	27 512	34 699	45 187	54 677	206 602
2003 - J	25 029	31 144	43 649	66 051	184 297
F	37 719	48 039	43 790	70 674	208 353

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch, Port Elizabeth (including Ibhayi and Motherwell) and Uitenhage

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	411 V001AB01	412 V001AB02	413 V001AB03	414 V001BB01	415 V001BB02	416 V001BB03	417 V001CB01	418 V001CB02	419 V001CB03	420 V001OB03

7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality

2001	1 887	123 485	157 597	16	1 149	994	157	18 802	21 055	186 646
2002	2 709	156 339	207 261	-	-	-	59	8 511	12 473	223 046
2002 - J	203	11 818	14 962	-	-	-	2	434	608	15 570
F	44	5 097	6 810	-	-	-	1	117	170	6 980
M	101	4 844	6 376	-	-	-	6	535	699	10 387
A	238	12 520	15 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 633
M	124	9 085	11 898	-	-	-	3	393	570	12 468
J	466	23 746	32 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 569
J	275	16 760	23 519	-	-	-	13	1 649	2 391	25 910
A	193	10 078	14 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 069
S	148	11 285	17 477	-	-	-	21	2 183	3 165	20 642
O	617	34 379	40 113	-	-	-	2	1 110	1 958	42 071
N	158	9 618	13 662	-	-	-	11	2 090	2 912	16 574
D	142	7 109	10 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173
2003 - J	117	5 266	7 289	-	-	-	1	98	137	8 481
F	97	4 406	3 003	-	-	-	37	2 576	3 839	6 842

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	421 V002DB02	422 V002DB03	423 V002EB02	424 V002EB03	425 V002FB02	426 V002FB03	427 V002OB03	428 V003AB02	429 V003AB03	430 V003OB02		431 V003OB03	432 V000OB03

7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (concluded)

2001	22 627	23 374	24 628	29 251	45 849	44 174	105 299	64 321	74 611	106 473	132 154	424 099
2002	1 824	2 709	7 876	13 273	35 471	42 787	62 696	47 505	56 288	82 857	100 309	386 051
2002 - J	-	-	1 565	1 526	478	392	3 418	4 118	4 703	6 593	7 449	26 437
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	428	4 863	5 424	6 144	6 598	14 006
M	-	-	77	103	-	-	839	6 009	6 329	9 684	10 558	21 784
A	-	-	302	369	-	-	369	4 567	5 007	9 377	9 973	25 975
M*	-	-	-	-	8 752	7 527	7 527	4 419	4 935	4 891	5 651	25 646
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 048	5 108	12 906	13 450	46 019
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 227	4 592	5 587	6 870	32 780
A	868	1 701	-	-	-	-	1 701	3 372	4 005	3 687	4 304	20 074
S	-	-	665	1 383	15 855	23 437	24 820	1 107	1 602	2 794	4 774	50 236
O	316	348	843	1 357	4 092	6 492	9 157	7 034	8 972	16 175	22 010	73 238
N	-	-	496	836	4 961	2 706	3 845	1 220	1 189	1 730	2 003	22 422
D	640	660	3 928	7 699	1 333	2 233	10 592	2 521	4 422	3 289	6 669	27 434
2003 - J	-	-	468	767	1 621	2 350	3 526	7 919	10 371	8 308	10 991	22 998
F	-	-	-	-	1 470	2 219	2 542	3 948	4 813	9 228	13 285	22 669

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality - East London (including Beacon Bay, Gomo Town, Gonubie and Mdsantsane)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	433 V001AC01	434 V001AC02	435 V001AC03	436 V001BC01	437 V001BC02	438 V001BC03	439 V001CC01	440 V001CC02	441 V001CC03	442 V001OC03

7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality

2001	752	58 364	71 713	-	-	-	65	7 239	8 578	134 246
2002	877	66 287	88 899	288	13 826	20 000	5	440	716	132 892
2002 - J	54	4 762	6 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 482
F	55	4 311	5 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 369
M	50	5 118	7 612	288	13 826	20 000	-	-	-	27 612
A	83	6 468	8 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 368
M	57	5 445	7 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 489
J	129	8 257	9 601	-	-	-	5	440	716	10 594
J	85	7 141	10 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 117
A	45	3 353	4 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 507
S	75	5 394	6 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 767
O	122	6 913	7 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 612
N	63	4 263	5 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 518
D	59	4 862	9 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 457
2003 - J	25	3 952	6 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103
F	48	4 402	7 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 140

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	443 V002DC02	444 V002DC03	445 V002EC02	446 V002EC03	447 V002FC02	448 V002FC03	449 V002OC03	450 V003AC02	451 V003AC03	452 V003OC02	453 V003OC03	

7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality (concluded)

2001	4 381	7 993	6 654	10 065	73 346	69 708	91 460	32 677	43 562	54 569	78 493	304 199
2002	4 510	9 053	1 195	2 206	1 184	1 984	13 243	26 889	38 125	41 750	62 288	208 423
2002 - J	-	-	492	870	-	-	870	2 167	3 067	2 728	4 103	11 455
F	-	-	343	652	-	-	652	2 100	3 071	4 188	6 855	12 876
M	25	50	-	-	-	-	50	2 679	3 600	2 847	4 521	32 183
A	551	1 135	-	-	-	-	1 135	3 965	5 279	5 324	7 214	16 717
M	-	-	-	-	1 184	1 984	1 984	2 541	3 605	3 756	5 530	38 003
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 178	4 284	5 017	7 647	18 241
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 468	3 800	3 162	4 387	14 504
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 016	3 128	5 795	8 048	12 555
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664	2 139	2 619	3 811	10 578
O	-	-	360	684	-	-	684	2 411	3 509	4 179	6 798	15 094
N	3 934	7 868	-	-	-	-	7 868	-	-	-	-	13 386
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	2 643	2 135	3 374	12 831
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	2 427	3 595	2 427	3 975	10 426
F	-	-	822	1 225	441	750	3 529	3 457	5 104	6 007	9 765	20 434

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality - Kimberley, Galeshewe and Rithie

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	455 V001AD01	456 V001AD02	457 V001AD03	458 V001BD01	459 V001BD02	460 V001BD03	461 V001CD01	462 V001CD02	463 V001CD03	464 V001OD03

7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality

2001	96	8 353	13 382	-	-	-	4	670	1 189	14 571
2002	116	8 141	11 469	-	-	-	45	7 174	12 291	23 760
2002 - J	1	125	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
F	7	271	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	166
M	4	208	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	374
A	14	753	1 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355
M	25	1 193	1 332	-	-	-	3	457	527	1 859
J	1	222	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
J	3	356	641	-	-	-	20	3 122	5 621	6 262
A	2	674	1 225	-	-	-	4	602	985	2 210
S	7	640	923	-	-	-	4	828	1 372	2 295
O	22	1 087	980	-	-	-	2	310	558	1 538
N	3	619	1 114	-	-	-	4	543	907	2 021
D	27	1 993	2 709	-	-	-	8	1 312	2 321	5 030
2003 - J	3	543	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999
F	5	830	1 522	-	-	-	2	226	317	1 839

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	465 V002DD02	466 V002DD03	467 V002ED02	468 V002ED03	469 V002FD02	470 V002FD03	471 V002OD03	472 V003AD02	473 V003AD03	474 V003OD02	475 V003OD03		476 V000OD03

7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality (concluded)

2001	7 105	15 631	6 363	12 418	-	-	30 172	14 638	25 251	18 650	34 406	79 149
2002	-	-	-	-	549	1 098	2 035	17 751	27 616	21 552	38 516	64 311
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	1 564	1 144	1 854	2 104
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 165	1 799	1 165	2 324	2 490
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	1 273	1 533	1 588	2 254	2 938
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	1 480	2 096	2 186	3 882	5 582
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 362	2 073	1 495	2 424	4 283
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 922	3 347	2 338	4 404	4 804
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636	2 577	1 862	3 162	9 424
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	1 392	1 769	3 648	5 858
S	-	-	-	-	549	1 098	1 098	1 605	2 431	1 697	2 721	6 114
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 148	4 080	2 357	4 738	6 276
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	1 932	1 661	2 890	4 911
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	1 796	2 792	2 290	4 215	9 527
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023	1 448	1 023	1 448	2 447
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 917	3 431	1 917	3 431	5 270

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity, Outer West Operational Entity, Durban North, South and Central, North Operational Entity - Verulam, and South Operational Entity

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	477 V001AE01	478 V001AE02	479 V001AE03	480 V001BE01	481 V001BE02	482 V001BE03	483 V001CE01	484 V001CE02	485 V001CE03	486 V001OE03

7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality

2001	1 775	237 286	285 084	9	1 570	2 262	508	51 212	68 624	355 970
2002	1 593	186 885	234 678	48	3 357	4 660	223	35 006	55 513	296 114
2002 - J	81	8 423	10 394	12	725	982	15	2 661	5 142	16 518
F	141	17 395	21 919	-	-	-	42	6 051	9 117	31 036
M	211	21 401	25 875	17	1 500	1 500	4	966	1 850	29 225
A	185	19 332	23 518	-	-	-	15	3 173	6 128	29 646
M	144	19 153	25 398	-	-	-	21	1 967	2 740	28 138
J	111	13 002	16 246	-	-	-	16	1 876	3 080	19 326
J	131	16 182	19 801	-	-	-	33	5 431	7 954	27 755
A	108	14 160	17 903	9	432	778	-	-	-	18 681
S	114	11 901	14 829	10	700	1 400	8	1 886	2 850	19 079
O*	128	19 282	23 750	-	-	-	10	1 557	1 883	26 896
N	116	15 114	19 580	-	-	-	31	4 614	6 581	26 161
D	123	11 540	15 465	-	-	-	28	4 824	8 188	23 653
2003 - J	119	18 780	24 300	2	300	514	34	4 256	6 497	31 311
F	103	13 035	14 828	1	180	180	16	3 850	6 439	21 447

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	487 V002DE02	488 V002DE03	489 V002EE02	490 V002EE03	491 V002FE02	492 V002FE03	

7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality (continued)

2001	35 773	56 749	24 497	40 654	112 000	131 579	255 917
2002	41 044	62 199	32 436	49 908	140 916	170 339	327 460
2002 - J	-	-	3 223	3 993	10 259	11 534	15 993
F	9 322	11 350	2 905	2 780	16 196	13 505	33 948
M	13 920	16 888	2 647	2 700	5 099	5 150	25 481
A	7 403	16 800	3 035	4 350	8 951	8 092	34 672
M	-	-	600	600	24 000	35 830	37 755
J	1 193	2 000	522	800	32 904	37 441	41 741
J	4 540	7 650	9 045	20 450	2 743	3 260	37 152
A	220	332	1 730	1 950	10 997	13 470	19 052
S	321	420	1 859	5 960	8 946	14 441	22 207
O	1 022	1 107	5 529	4 781	5 537	12 127	21 822
N	1 019	1 224	1 304	1 404	978	1 586	4 414
D	2 084	4 428	37	140	14 306	13 903	33 223
2003 - J	3 735	8 545	68	52	12 379	11 285	21 018
F	-	-	3 896	3 150	3 727	4 646	11 941

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity, Outer West Operational Entity, Durban North, South and Central, North Operational Entity - Verulam, and South Operational Entity

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	494 V003AE02	495 V003AE03	496 V0030E02	497 V0030E03	498 V0000E03

7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality (concluded)

2001	285 340	314 217	374 278	481 102	1 092 989
2002	250 964	298 733	324 416	465 008	1 088 582
2002 - J	15 465	16 223	21 257	26 203	58 714
F	15 287	15 458	18 037	18 911	83 895
M	19 301	21 104	22 642	29 615	84 321
A	21 740	24 528	47 877	75 335	139 653
M	26 124	30 929	28 836	35 834	101 727
J	19 554	19 784	24 905	28 282	89 349
J	26 532	29 399	35 999	54 672	119 579
A	18 813	20 470	20 600	23 089	60 822
S	22 038	41 440	22 906	47 010	88 296
O	32 981	40 135	34 850	50 113	98 831
N	15 536	19 428	21 493	39 569	70 144
D	17 593	19 835	25 014	36 375	93 251
2003 - J	18 130	20 513	24 974	28 521	80 850
F	20 630	22 475	26 378	39 422	72 810

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality (Edendale, Ashburton, Pietermaritzburg and Msundini) and Umngeni Municipality (Hilton and Howick)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	499 V001AF01	500 V001AF02	501 V001AF03	502 V001BF01	503 V001BF02	504 V001BF03	505 V001CF01	506 V001CF02	507 V001CF03	508 V0010F03

7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality

2001	41	6 375	7 438	-	-	-	22	2 814	2 798	10 686
2002	58	9 571	12 924	-	-	-	54	6 697	11 292	104 216
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	2	273	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	318
M	4	379	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	448
A	13	1 799	2 274	-	-	-	5	302	400	2 674
M	8	683	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	815
J	8	1 125	1 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318
J	1	44	56	-	-	-	16	2 056	3 700	3 756
A	2	168	205	-	-	-	16	2 056	3 084	3 289
S	7	1 705	2 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 025
O	4	730	944	-	-	-	-	-	-	944
N	5	1 050	1 772	-	-	-	17	2 283	4 108	5 880
D	4	1 615	2 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 749
2003 - J	6	1 409	2 459	-	-	-	2	483	800	3 259
F	4	547	704	-	-	-	11	1 419	2 129	2 833

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	509 V002DF02	510 V002DF03	511 V002EF02	512 V002EF03	513 V002FF02	514 V002FF03	515 V0020F03	516 V003AF02	517 V003AF03	518 V0030F02	519 V0030F03		520 V0000F03

7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (concluded)

2001	-	-	-	-	1 223	800	1 950	4 661	4 960	7 182	11 030	23 666
2002	2 498	4 300	391	400	3 503	3 627	9 577	6 267	7 434	15 335	25 421	139 214
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	315	1 776	2 102	2 102
F	2 051	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 500	549	577	681	1 069	4 887
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	174	1 503	3 630	4 078
A	-	-	-	-	504	403	553	982	1 234	1 908	3 246	6 473
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	564	1 039	1 244	2 059
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	234	371	1 282	2 600
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	521	440	551	4 307
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539	586	1 673	2 081	5 370
S	-	-	391	400	-	-	400	342	412	1 017	2 202	84 627
O	-	-	-	-	1 863	2 100	2 100	742	742	1 997	2 063	5 107
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	884	1 233	1 684	2 359	8 239
D	447	800	-	-	1 136	1 124	3 024	525	842	1 246	3 592	9 365
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	3 215	2 000	2 000	550	734	642	883	6 142
F	-	-	-	-	194	252	1 152	3 124	3 749	3 202	3 963	7 948

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

2/ Data for Howick included as from January 2001.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality (Sandton, Midrand, Randburg, Johannesburg, Roodepoort and Soweto), Ekurheleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza, Edendale-Modderfontein, Germiston, Kempton Park, Nigel and Springs), Mogale City Municipality (Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville), Randfontein Local Municipality (Randfontein and Mohlakeng), Westonaria Local Municipality (Westonaria and Bekkersdal), Merafong City Local Municipality (Carletonville, Khutsong, Wedela and Welverdiend) and Lesedi Local Municipality (Heidelberg and Ratanda)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	521 V001AG01	522 V001AG02	523 V001AG03	524 V001BG01	525 V001BG02	526 V001BG03	527 V001CG01	528 V001CG02	529 V001CG03	530 V001OG03

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand

2001*	9 284	767 461	994 195	402	26 349	36 136	1 720	201 574	339 334	1 638 882
2002	10 619	997 265	1 417 851	614	62 986	96 757	2 518	358 130	561 538	2 098 403
2002 - J*	777	73 611	98 744	49	4 195	6 414	237	24 315	38 232	143 390
F*	696	51 925	66 269	94	7 592	11 608	277	32 739	50 714	128 591
M*	908	81 176	113 764	110	15 425	23 585	117	11 549	18 648	158 657
A*	1 005	89 726	119 370	24	2 338	4 442	221	40 422	62 102	189 452
M*	364	56 147	89 582	-	-	-	220	52 737	82 391	184 089
J*	943	69 781	98 430	-	-	-	75	12 929	20 128	118 558
J*	1 221	99 620	132 506	-	-	-	152	25 270	39 415	171 921
A*	1 080	76 767	97 603	-	-	-	281	35 715	59 029	156 632
S*	1 110	86 828	123 460	101	10 310	15 348	217	31 347	49 853	188 661
O*	1 165	134 863	201 452	236	23 126	35 360	239	32 660	50 071	286 893
N*	732	85 013	130 508	-	-	-	293	39 442	60 674	191 182
D	618	91 808	146 163	-	-	-	189	19 005	30 281	180 387
2003 - J	520	52 496	81 317	-	-	-	599	68 684	113 644	194 961
F	864	68 279	96 543	20	9 388	16 457	199	22 500	46 105	159 357

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	531 V002DG02	532 V002DG03	533 V002EG02	534 V002EG03	535 V002FG02	536 V002FG03	537 V002OG03

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand (continued)

2001*	296 952	525 016	116 355	247 015	182 994	293 485	1 100 768
2002	326 452	532 254	49 326	87 211	117 295	191 971	879 712
2002 - J*	22 895	37 319	1 900	3 097	14 844	23 908	67 845
F*	5 681	9 260	2 405	3 656	5 574	9 739	23 620
M*	8 409	13 707	795	1 352	3 764	6 331	27 967
A*	37 552	61 633	2 806	4 522	12 506	20 397	86 552
M*	36 867	60 149	5 560	9 781	13 056	21 281	104 615
J*	5 670	9 073	5 886	11 000	8 324	13 626	35 151
J*	48 415	78 916	2 006	3 877	9 382	16 086	106 012
A*	4 132	6 771	5 779	11 298	3 597	4 513	25 182
S*	10 401	16 954	6 229	12 360	5 839	8 602	45 731
O*	21 578	34 954	5 877	10 366	15 758	27 367	76 345
N*	71 788	117 014	412	350	17 916	29 273	156 522
D	53 064	86 504	9 671	15 552	6 735	10 848	124 170
2003 - J	9 992	18 545	730	730	3 389	4 333	25 924
F	23 319	28 620	4 334	8 124	8 869	14 604	52 491

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality (Sandton, Midrand, Randburg, Johannesburg, Roodepoort and Soweto), Ekurheleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza, Edendale-Modderfontein, Germiston, Kempton Park, Nigel and Springs), Mogale City Municipality (Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville), Randfontein Local Municipality (Randfontein and Mohlakeng), Westonaria Local Municipality (Westonaria and Bekkersdal), Merafong City Local Municipality (Carletonville, Khutsong, Wedela and Welverdiend) and Lesedi Local Municipality (Heidelberg and Ratanda)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	538 V003AG02	539 V003AG03	540 V0030G02	541 V0030G03	542 V0000G03

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand (concluded)

2001*	247 601	312 017	368 132	525 816	3 265 466
2002	331 563	502 907	422 910	655 667	3 633 782
2002 - J*	16 212	24 330	23 312	35 169	246 404
F*	27 115	39 277	34 720	52 511	204 722
M*	22 919	35 870	29 850	48 308	234 932
A*	43 944	66 973	50 343	77 927	353 931
M*	56 159	84 328	64 789	98 498	387 202
J*	19 214	29 120	35 841	49 918	203 627
J*	27 787	42 268	36 276	62 273	340 206
A*	19 570	29 919	26 988	41 296	223 110
S*	18 135	28 824	24 473	37 544	271 936
O*	34 463	53 493	43 121	70 507	433 735
N*	26 096	37 616	29 002	43 614	391 318
D	19 949	30 889	24 195	38 102	342 659
2003 - J	17 325	27 901	24 847	40 711	261 596
F	28 810	43 256	41 930	65 749	277 597

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni Local Municipality (Vanderbjilpark, Vereeniging, Evaton and Sebokeng), Metsimaholo Municipality (Sasolburg/Zamdela and Deneyville/Refenggotso) and Midvaal Local Municipality (Meyerton)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	543 V001AH01	544 V001AH02	545 V001AH03	546 V001BH01	547 V001BH02	548 V001BH03	549 V001CH01	550 V001CH02	551 V001CH03	552 V0010H03

7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities

2001	595	40 004	34 539	-	-	-	69	8 775	10 735	47 560
2002	231	35 265	42 985	1	413	448	18	3 304	3 015	47 473
2002 - J	39	4 666	5 566	-	-	-	12	1 211	883	6 449
F	6	1 209	1 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 423
M	12	1 910	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192
A	12	2 063	2 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 339
M	31	3 062	3 471	1	413	448	-	-	-	3 919
J	11	2 576	3 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 193
J	3	891	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196
A	20	5 994	7 359	-	-	-	1	510	665	8 024
S	16	2 502	3 034	-	-	-	5	1 583	1 467	4 501
O	47	3 748	4 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 338
N	12	2 343	2 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 958
D	22	4 301	5 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 941
2003 - J	12	3 584	4 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 915
F	16	4 033	5 505	-	-	-	3	336	336	5 841

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	553 V001DH02	554 V002DH03	555 V002EH02	556 V002EH03	557 V002FH02	558 V002FH03	559 V0020H03	560 V003AH02	561 V003AH03	562 V0030H02	563 V0030H03		564 V0000H03

7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (concluded)

2001	296	287	8 129	10 005	9 061	9 132	22 702	16 704	16 074	21 609	21 898	92 160
2002	220	220	4 163	6 998	1 389	1 887	9 618	13 231	14 518	18 557	22 579	79 670
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	952	773	1 029	898	7 347
F	220	220	3 343	5 698	-	-	6 049	560	462	560	488	7 960
M	-	-	220	220	885	1 150	1 370	1 367	1 451	1 457	1 541	5 103
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681	739	681	997	3 336
M	-	-	-	-	378	567	567	2 292	2 723	5 554	7 861	12 347
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 401	1 635	2 032	2 454	5 647
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	701	820	727	862	2 058
A	-	-	600	1 080	-	-	1 462	2 063	2 446	2 125	2 514	12 000
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	813	753	855	5 356
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 890	2 149	2 024	2 293	6 631
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	168	243	281	3 239
D	-	-	-	-	126	170	170	459	339	1 372	1 535	8 646
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	670	670	670	534	524	534	524	13 109
F	-	-	872	1 570	1 207	1 811	3 584	1 508	1 393	2 138	2 194	11 619

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Central Region (Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi), Northern Region (Akasia, Soshanguve, GaRankuwa, Winterveld, Hammanskraal, Temba and Mabopane) and Southern Region (Centurion)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	565 V001AI01	566 V001AI02	567 V001AI03	568 V001BI01	569 V001BI02	570 V001BI03	571 V001CI01	572 V001CI02	573 V001CI03	574 V001OI03

7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

2001	1 571	330 279	452 470	-	-	-	1 353	154 287	224 067	676 618
2002	10 171	714 349	818 341	160	8 923	13 789	2 174	254 630	414 124	1 246 327
2002 - J	132	31 155	44 086	141	7 425	11 509	302	33 425	39 308	94 903
F	334	17 978	16 991	-	-	-	425	29 957	35 706	52 697
M	89	18 645	23 399	-	-	-	38	7 023	11 043	34 442
A	162	36 559	63 639	-	-	-	246	15 283	20 696	84 335
M	102	27 633	40 819	5	853	1 280	135	16 642	26 839	68 938
J*	178	32 505	49 746	-	-	-	44	6 720	10 691	60 437
J	169	30 562	50 470	14	645	1 000	376	31 812	46 174	97 644
A	207	39 732	71 395	-	-	-	160	46 171	114 005	185 400
S	1 576	104 718	117 823	-	-	-	154	23 325	31 387	149 283
O	2 772	155 052	146 066	-	-	-	89	14 629	28 781	174 847
N*	2 776	146 802	131 465	-	-	-	130	17 752	31 676	163 141
D	1 674	73 008	62 442	-	-	-	75	11 891	17 818	80 260
2003 - J	1 214	46 113	34 362	-	-	-	66	5 360	8 023	42 385
F	1 364	66 955	66 341	-	-	-	103	8 925	13 604	79 945

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	575 V002DI02	576 V002DI03	577 V002EI02	578 V002EI03	579 V002FI02	580 V002FI03	581 V002OI03	582 V003AI02	583 V003AI03	584 V003OI02	585 V003OI03		586 V000OI03

7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (concluded)

2001	20 106	30 957	4 504	6 959	15 717	16 042	71 060	20 322	26 134	29 249	39 189	786 867
2002	49 996	72 908	8 564	14 866	69 737	110 089	210 437	45 281	69 547	67 507	106 855	1 563 619
2002 - J	538	807	-	-	1 154	1 731	2 538	1 569	2 164	2 859	4 100	101 541
F	4 291	6 430	-	-	2 484	4 133	12 125	2 406	3 782	2 946	4 753	69 575
M	5 469	8 477	-	-	1 353	2 030	10 904	1 251	1 506	1 331	1 612	46 958
A	-	-	-	-	367	551	551	3 772	5 224	9 431	12 948	97 834
M	-	-	-	-	3 868	5 802	6 893	2 455	3 459	2 696	3 821	79 652
J*	2 579	2 579	7 876	13 783	-	-	16 362	2 901	4 209	3 160	4 676	81 475
J	20 429	26 927	587	881	4 570	5 896	33 704	3 390	5 368	4 094	7 498	138 846
A	321	482	-	-	1 267	1 710	2 192	5 744	9 506	11 034	18 093	205 685
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 208	2 799	4 797	3 145	5 535	156 026
O	3 641	7 282	-	-	2 233	4 043	14 451	7 841	12 445	9 655	16 223	205 521
N*	11 993	19 189	101	202	-	-	23 885	9 030	13 777	9 156	14 771	201 797
D	735	735	-	-	52 441	84 193	85 624	2 123	3 310	8 000	12 825	178 709
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	1 367	1 266	6 027	2 168	3 358	3 158	4 392	52 804
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 202	4 052	6 460	5 180	8 532	91 679

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein (including Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	587 V001AJ01	588 V001AJ02	589 V001AJ03	590 V001BJ01	591 V001BJ02	592 V001BJ03	593 V001CJ01	594 V001CJ02	595 V001CJ03	596 V0010J03

7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality

2001		978	66 499	60 608	-	-	-	154	13 442	19 909	81 195
2002		2 521	138 087	100 534	-	-	-	327	37 247	55 214	157 209
2002	J	38	4 743	5 489	-	-	-	12	1 385	2 430	9 380
	F	77	4 930	4 071	-	-	-	18	1 507	3 014	7 085
	M	72	5 966	5 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 834
	A	39	5 425	6 967	-	-	-	8	896	1 075	8 042
	M	419	20 121	11 397	-	-	-	32	2 656	3 984	15 381
	J	453	21 447	12 662	-	-	-	31	3 217	4 826	17 488
	J	547	26 280	16 021	-	-	-	39	6 553	8 572	24 593
	A	246	12 942	9 032	-	-	-	140	15 771	22 533	31 565
	S	164	8 980	5 923	-	-	-	1	200	300	6 223
	O	192	11 279	9 481	-	-	-	18	954	1 400	10 881
	N	242	13 192	10 308	-	-	-	24	3 188	5 700	16 008
	D	32	2 782	3 349	-	-	-	4	920	1 380	4 729
2003	J	41	4 725	6 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 107
	F	424	17 472	8 948	-	-	-	76	7 962	12 119	21 067

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	597 V002DJ02	598 V002DJ03	599 V002EJ02	600 V002EJ03	601 V002FJ02	602 V002FJ03	603 V0020J03	604 V003AJ02	605 V003AJ03	606 V0030J02	607 V0030J03	608 V0000J03

7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality (concluded)

2001		12 358	23 383	9 132	8 378	6 178	4 693	50 447	36 300	40 347	57 615	137 972	269 614
2002		9 275	17 800	9 959	19 450	6 105	4 701	65 191	53 347	58 829	68 536	88 536	310 936
2002	J	2 008	3 800	630	500	2 558	2 100	6 400	9 152	10 613	10 580	15 265	31 045
	F	-	-	-	-	284	180	180	4 870	5 352	6 318	7 751	15 016
	M	-	-	710	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 930	3 136	3 987	3 750	11 584
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 892	6 155	6 703	7 613	15 655
	M	2 236	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	6 624	7 683	7 049	9 355	28 736
	J	-	-	-	-	1 020	714	714	4 033	4 589	4 156	9 331	27 533
	J	-	-	-	-	326	196	20 196	3 249	3 890	3 906	5 082	49 871
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 367	3 794	6 270	8 521	40 086
	S	-	-	1 190	950	-	-	4 190	2 787	2 956	4 506	5 089	15 502
	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 020	3 442	4 552	6 368	17 249
	N	5 031	10 000	7 429	16 000	1 584	1 311	27 311	5 127	4 330	6 437	5 695	49 014
	D	-	-	-	-	333	200	200	2 296	2 889	4 072	4 716	9 645
2003	J	-	-	1 557	3 114	-	-	3 114	3 630	4 265	3 901	4 749	13 970
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 708	2 113	1 920	4 544	25 611

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus (including Allanridge and Kutlwanong), Virginia (including Meloding) and Welkom (including Thabong)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	609 V001AK01	610 V001AK02	611 V001AK03	612 V001BK01	613 V001BK02	614 V001BK03	615 V001CK01	616 V001CK02	617 V001CK03	618 V001OK03

7.3.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality

2001	448	23 457	13 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 502
2002	305	17 370	12 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 966
2002 - J	23	1 312	827	-	-	-	-	-	-	827
F	5	298	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161
M	2	45	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
A	125	7 158	5 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 621
M	27	1 428	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	952
J	49	2 211	1 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 503
J	7	1 085	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564
A	4	390	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	247
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	57	2 929	1 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 709
N	4	372	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277
D	2	142	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
2003 - J	2	244	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
F	3	233	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	619 V002DK02	620 V002DK03	621 V002EK02	622 V002EK03	623 V002FK02	624 V002FK03	625 V002OK03	626 V003AK02	627 V003AK03	628 V003OK02	629 V003OK03		630 V000OK03

7.3.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality (concluded)

2001	-	-	364	322	-	-	2 008	9 342	7 780	10 721	10 744	26 254
2002	-	-	194	119	-	-	6 874	4 804	3 889	6 104	9 719	29 559
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	593	605	610	1 437
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	162	203	198	359
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	252
A	-	-	194	119	-	-	4 376	110	93	110	93	10 090
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	395	1 602	1 234	2 186
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	287	396	371	1 874
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	120	101	120	184	2 746
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	1 004	1 299	1 172	1 419
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	563	925	639	639
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	357	239	402	4 287	7 496
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	66	85	66	343
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	386	357	636	718
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	304	380	304	439
F	-	-	180	86	-	-	86	777	647	777	933	1 186

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	631 V001AN01	632 V001AN02	633 V001AN03	634 V001BN01	635 V001BN02	636 V001BN03	637 V001CN01	638 V001CN02	639 V001CN03	640 V001ON03

7.3.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality

2001		572	83 693	116 703	8	893	969	39	2 846	3 550	121 222
2002		715	112 801	157 124	28	2 072	5 600	329	31 561	57 286	220 010
2002	J	55	7 013	10 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 155
	F	62	7 896	12 742	-	-	-	5	620	900	13 642
	M	74	8 689	11 708	-	-	-	6	404	550	12 258
	A	44	7 781	10 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 822
	M	57	11 016	17 335	28	2 072	5 600	40	3 944	8 800	31 735
	J	44	6 710	9 616	-	-	-	34	2 816	7 300	16 916
	J	56	9 550	13 324	-	-	-	52	5 367	9 168	22 492
	A	66	9 976	21 681	-	-	-	40	4 030	8 669	30 350
	S	69	9 157	11 863	-	-	-	32	3 750	3 000	14 863
	O	61	9 665	11 461	-	-	-	70	6 370	10 235	21 696
	N	87	15 653	18 803	-	-	-	45	3 750	7 914	26 717
	D	40	9 695	7 614	-	-	-	5	510	750	8 364
2003	J	39	6 183	10 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 322
	F	36	5 870	8 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 577

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	641 V002DN02	642 V002DN03	643 V002EN02	644 V002EN03	645 V002FN02	646 V002FN03	647 V002ON03	648 V003AN02	649 V003AN03	650 V003ON02	651 V003ON03	652 V000ON03

7.3.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality (concluded)

2001		999	1 652	1 586	2 265	1 703	1 900	6 551	3 532	3 662	6 937	7 623	135 396
2002		1 743	3 140	683	1 200	4 140	4 590	10 230	3 109	4 200	3 738	5 050	235 290
2002	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	80	199	180	10 335
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	584	267	584	14 226
	M	446	800	-	-	551	500	1 300	124	140	345	480	14 038
	A	237	300	-	-	985	1 490	2 090	602	941	602	941	13 853
	M	40	40	-	-	2 062	2 000	2 040	248	360	248	360	34 135
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	196	159	196	17 112
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	751	787	1 101	23 593
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	160	111	160	30 510
	S	1 020	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	286	231	286	231	17 094
	O	-	-	-	-	542	600	1 600	245	297	325	357	23 653
	N	-	-	683	1 200	-	-	1 200	268	320	268	320	28 237
	D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	140	141	140	8 504
2003	J	-	-	-	-	2 236	2 300	2 300	72	102	72	102	12 724
	F	-	-	652	1 826	-	-	1 826	168	252	565	852	11 255

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality - Nelspruit, White River and Kanyamazane

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	653 V001AQ01	654 V001AQ02	655 V001AQ03	656 V001BQ01	657 V001BQ02	658 V001BQ03	659 V001CQ01	660 V001CQ02	661 V001CQ03	662 V001OQ03

7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality

2001	192	21 162	29 030	-	-	-	14	1 647	2 287	31 317
2002	259	30 902	46 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 432
2002 - J	22	1 795	2 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 689
F	21	2 816	4 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 089
M	14	1 218	1 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 806
A	20	2 241	3 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 365
M	11	1 295	1 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 870
J	19	2 771	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200
J	31	3 194	4 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700
A	26	3 488	5 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 323
S	26	2 464	3 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 790
O	18	2 369	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600
N	30	3 423	5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200
D	21	3 828	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 800
2003 - J	28	5 375	8 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 090
F	12	2 375	3 600	-	-	-	7	1 243	2 000	5 600

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	663 V002D002	664 V002D003	665 V002E002	666 V002E003	667 V002F002	668 V002F003	669 V002Q003	670 V003Q002	671 V003AQ03	672 V003Q002	673 V003Q003		674 V000Q003

7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality (concluded)

2001	4 385	14 900	23 068	16 970	147	196	33 445	5 741	6 164	14 586	19 759	84 521
2002	53	80	3 969	6 900	670	1 000	8 214	8 439	12 721	14 279	22 598	129 244
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	710	484	753	3 442
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	195	630	933	5 022
M	-	-	2 136	4 100	-	-	4 100	1 202	1 800	1 202	1 800	7 706
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	305	748	1 121	4 486
M	53	80	-	-	-	-	314	1 247	1 800	1 247	1 820	4 004
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	411	408	611	4 811
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	700	610	980	5 680
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	840	1 200	4 918	7 450	12 773
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 160	1 800	1 200	1 860	5 650
O	-	-	1 833	2 800	670	1 000	3 800	950	1 500	950	1 500	8 900
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718	1 100	1 105	2 570	7 770
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	777	1 200	777	1 200	59 000
2003 - J	-	-	12 613	19 000	1 101	1 700	20 700	1 612	2 400	1 612	2 400	31 190
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	650	449	650	6 250

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality - Pietersburg and Seshego

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	675 V001AQ01	676 V001AQ02	677 V001AQ03	678 V001BQ01	679 V001BQ02	680 V001BQ03	681 V001CQ01	682 V001CQ02	683 V001CQ03	684 V001OQ03

7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality

2001	330	24 606	29 890	-	-	-	1	110	154	30 044
2002	213	17 987	25 356	-	-	-	3	180	252	233 114
2002 - J	5	468	614	-	-	-	-	-	-	614
F	17	1 260	1 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 764
M	21	1 937	2 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 219
A	8	975	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 365
M	28	1 968	2 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 756
J	6	701	981	-	-	-	-	-	-	981
J	25	2 803	4 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 998
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	13	1 712	2 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 397
O	26	2 189	3 065	-	-	-	3	180	252	3 317
N	33	2 202	2 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 837
D	31	1 772	1 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 866
2003 - J	21	1 502	2 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 103
F	25	1 997	2 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 796

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	685 V002D002	686 V002D003	687 V002E002	688 V002E003	689 V002F002	690 V002F003	691 V002O003	692 V003Q002	693 V003AQ03	694 V003Q002	695 V003Q003	696 V000Q003

7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality (concluded)

2001	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	1 254	1 755	1 811	2 716	33 314
2002	-	-	-	-	272	598	598	1 942	2 718	2 446	3 911	237 623
2002 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	130	93	130	1 894
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	136	97	136	210 355
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 365
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	483	345	483	3 239
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	182	130	182	1 163
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	549	392	633	5 631
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	106	76	106	2 503
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	687	871	1 523	4 840
N	-	-	-	-	272	598	598	318	445	442	718	4 153
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 866
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	66	47	66	2 169
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	741	529	741	3 537

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

electricity

8.1 Units produced and consumed - Actual and seasonally adjusted

8.1

8. ELECTRICITY

8.1 Units produced and consumed

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown, relate to public supply undertakings and self-producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and Transnet Ltd are, *inter alia*, included.

(a) Actual

Gigawatt hours

Year or month	Units produced		Units consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems		Net units produced and sent out from power stations		Units purchased outside South Africa	Units sold to undertakings outside South Africa	Total units consumed in South Africa 2/
	Total 1/	Eskom	Total 1/	Eskom	Total 1/	Eskom			
	1 ELEKTR11	2 ELEKTR21	3 ELEKTR12	4 ELEKTR22	5 ELEKTR1N	6 ELEKTR2N				7 ELEKTR13	8 ELEKTR14	9 ELEKTR10
2001	210 101	200 756	14 767	13 621	195 333	187 134	7 248	6 520	196 062
2002*	217 708	209 401	15 290	14 267	202 422	195 133	7 874	6 949	203 347
2002 - J*	17 047	16 413	1 191	1 108	15 855	15 305	670	557	15 968
F	15 896	15 314	1 057	980	14 839	14 334	643	477	15 005
M	17 287	16 716	1 188	1 107	16 099	15 609	782	529	16 352
A	17 173	16 519	1 209	1 123	15 963	15 395	733	524	16 172
M*	18 973	18 282	1 412	1 319	17 561	16 962	658	577	17 641
J	19 071	18 259	1 411	1 310	17 660	16 948	704	601	17 763
J	20 049	19 188	1 394	1 292	18 655	17 895	702	614	18 742
A*	19 050	18 263	1 325	1 230	17 725	17 032	721	604	17 841
S	18 175	17 442	1 292	1 211	16 882	16 230	637	627	16 891
O	19 012	18 311	1 316	1 230	17 695	17 081	453	626	17 522
N	18 421	17 766	1 293	1 223	17 127	16 543	476	599	17 004
D*	17 554	16 921	1 197	1 127	16 357	15 794	690	608	16 439
2003 - J	18 018	17 485	1 307	1 247	16 710	16 238	704	577	16 837
F	17 050	16 432	1 274	1 167	15 775	15 264	636	507	15 904

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	10 ELEKTS11	11 ELEKTS21	12 ELEKTS12	13 ELEKTS22	14 ELEKTS1N	15 ELEKTS2N	16 ELEKTS13	17 ELEKTS14	18 ELEKTS10
2002 - J	17 519	16 859	1 234	1 146	16 285	15 713	623	543	16 365
F	17 550	16 908	1 199	1 114	16 351	15 794	706	590	16 467
M	17 313	16 685	1 232	1 148	16 081	15 537	802	637	16 246
A	18 102	17 447	1 254	1 163	16 848	16 284	682	665	16 865
M	18 159	17 484	1 340	1 252	16 819	16 232	742	656	16 905
J	18 280	17 521	1 347	1 255	16 933	16 266	735	641	17 027
J	18 293	17 526	1 270	1 178	17 023	16 348	793	584	17 232
A	18 116	17 376	1 241	1 151	16 875	16 225	675	552	16 998
S	18 253	17 519	1 280	1 197	16 973	16 322	628	545	17 056
O	18 504	17 803	1 252	1 171	17 252	16 632	480	521	17 211
N	18 718	18 055	1 316	1 249	17 402	16 806	465	529	17 338
D	18 850	18 194	1 312	1 232	17 538	16 962	542	559	17 521
2003 - J	18 527	17 972	1 357	1 294	17 170	16 678	655	562	17 263
F	18 875	18 190	1 453	1 333	17 422	16 857	696	623	17 495

1/ The quantity shown in column 1, minus the quantity shown in column 3, is equal to the total net production of electricity.

2/ Annual totals and monthly totals in column 9 may differ due to rounding off.

internal trade

9.1	Wholesale trade	9.1
9.1.1	Value of sales by type of business	9.1
9.1.1.1	Actual values	9.1
9.1.1.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.1
9.1.2	Financial statistics	9.4
9.1.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.4
9.1.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.4
9.1.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.5
9.1.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.6
9.1.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.6
9.2	Retail trade	9.7
9.2.1	Value of sales by type of business	9.7
9.2.1.1	Actual values	9.7
9.2.1.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.7
9.2.2	Value of sales by selected area at current prices	9.9
9.2.2.1	Actual values	9.9
9.2.3	Value of sales by type of merchandise	9.10
9.2.3.1	Actual values	9.10
9.2.3.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.10
9.2.4	Cash sales, instalment sale transactions and other credit sales at current prices	9.14
9.2.4.1	Actual values	9.14
9.2.4.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.14
9.2.5	Financial statistics	9.15
9.2.5.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.15
9.2.5.2	Selected operating ratios	9.15
9.2.5.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.16
9.2.5.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.2.5.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.2.5.6	Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.3	Motor trade	9.18
9.3.1	Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories	9.18
9.3.1.1	Trading income - Sales and workshop income	9.18
9.3.2	Financial statistics (wholesale and retail)	9.21
9.3.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.21
9.3.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.21
9.3.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.22
9.3.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.23
9.3.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.23
9.3.2.6	Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.23
9.4	Hotels	9.24
9.4.1	Trading statistics	9.24
9.4.1.1	Trading income	9.24
9.4.1.2	Occupancy	9.28
9.4.2	Financial statistics	9.31
9.4.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.31

9.4.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.31
9.4.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.32
9.4.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.33
9.4.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.33
9.5	Civil cases	9.34
9.5.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number	9.34
9.5.2	Default and consent judgements - Number	9.37
9.5.3	Default and consent judgements - Value	9.39
9.5.4	Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices	9.40
9.6	Insolvencies	9.41
9.6.1	Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number	9.41

9. INTERNAL TRADE**9.1 Wholesale trade**

In order to be classified as a wholesaler (columns 1-75) a firm must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other businesses and institutions.

9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business

The value of sales at constant June 1995 prices in respect of each type of business is obtained by deflating the sales value at current prices by means of sub-indices of the production price index on base June 1995=100. The amounts show represent net cash and credit sales and instalment sale transactions (VAT is excluded). The data are collected on a firm basis.

The figures in columns 1-44 represent estimated total sales of merchandise in the wholesale trade.

9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -					
	Total		Foodstuff, beverages and tobacco		Agricultural and pastoral products, including livestock	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	1 GHW60000	2 GKW60000	3 GHW61000	4 GKW61000	5 GHW61003	6 GKW61003
2001	331 777,4	203 668,4	57 659,4	36 445,4	17 092,7	12 268,9
2002	388 284,4	206 772,8	66 521,9	35 716,1	21 544,7	12 579,6
2002 - J	28 133,2	16 028,8	4 777,8	2 756,1	1 761,5	1 088,3
F	29 643,9	16 621,3	4 815,4	2 743,5	1 652,4	1 012,0
M	31 317,1	17 307,8	5 463,0	3 054,0	1 516,9	914,0
A	31 198,6	16 776,3	5 044,5	2 765,6	1 796,0	1 094,7
M	31 998,6	17 055,6	5 233,4	2 872,5	1 733,1	1 082,3
J	31 438,1	16 849,3	5 571,6	3 037,5	1 581,7	974,9
J	30 947,0	16 417,0	5 370,5	2 915,0	1 617,7	960,2
A	31 895,9	16 686,7	5 405,7	2 837,6	1 725,1	988,7
S	33 465,9	17 366,2	5 981,8	3 100,3	1 629,1	891,1
O	37 553,1	19 487,0	6 069,6	3 094,2	2 222,2	1 205,3
N	37 058,2	18 949,5	5 941,4	3 041,7	2 258,1	1 242,4
D	33 634,8	17 227,3	6 847,2	3 498,1	2 050,9	1 125,7
2003 - J	31 660,6	16 400,6	5 603,1	2 873,4	1 872,5	1 091,6

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	7 GHS60000	8 GKS60000	9 GHS61000	10 GKS61000	11 GHS61003	12 GKS61003
2002 - J	-	-	5 066,0	2 936,4	1 790,2	1 096,9
F	-	-	5 089,6	2 898,2	1 691,2	1 054,4
M	-	-	5 611,6	3 114,7	1 697,0	1 009,8
A	-	-	5 140,4	2 837,7	1 895,6	1 176,2
M	-	-	5 396,5	2 982,8	1 901,7	1 196,7
J	-	-	5 733,3	3 148,6	1 753,3	1 063,6
J	-	-	5 573,6	2 955,8	1 772,0	1 033,2
A	-	-	5 620,3	2 940,6	1 730,9	983,6
S	-	-	5 879,3	3 030,8	1 648,7	892,6
O	-	-	5 884,3	3 013,9	1 937,3	1 032,1
N	-	-	5 764,8	2 975,7	1 829,2	1 018,0
D	-	-	5 666,0	2 896,0	1 858,3	1 054,6
2003 - J	-	-	5 933,7	3 057,8	1 894,9	1 094,3

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business
 9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -					
	Textiles, clothing and footwear		Furniture and household appliances		Office and shop equipment, books and stationery	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	13 GHW61004	14 GKW61004	15 GHW61005	16 GKW61005	17 GHW61006	18 GKW61006
2001	5 623,1	4 195,0	4 935,8	3 485,6	16 667,5	10 830,6
2002	6 091,4	4 122,2	5 376,8	3 445,6	18 587,6	10 901,8
2002 - J	429,9	307,4	275,2	189,8	1 539,3	956,5
F	452,6	323,1	380,0	252,3	1 487,5	913,3
M	500,0	344,3	397,9	263,6	1 674,0	1 024,7
A	489,4	335,8	349,0	230,6	1 544,4	922,8
M	541,1	371,1	460,2	295,4	1 541,8	898,0
J	491,9	330,6	392,2	251,8	1 502,7	880,4
J	509,0	341,4	416,6	267,4	1 600,3	930,1
A	466,2	312,3	427,8	269,0	1 529,4	878,5
S	507,0	334,8	492,7	309,6	1 534,7	878,6
O	617,1	406,9	628,0	394,1	1 746,1	987,5
N	670,9	442,4	736,4	459,3	1 703,0	958,5
D	416,3	272,1	420,8	262,7	1 184,4	672,9
2003 - J	438,2	286,1	269,0	167,9	1 558,0	891,1

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	19 GHS61004	20 GKS61004	21 GHS61005	22 GKS61005	23 GHS61006	24 GKS61006
2002 - J	594,6	425,2	448,1	306,6	1 595,5	985,6
F	473,0	335,8	448,5	299,9	1 582,4	970,3
M	464,8	322,0	410,9	272,7	1 517,0	924,2
A	487,1	335,2	433,1	284,3	1 628,2	973,4
M	496,9	340,1	456,3	294,7	1 654,2	967,2
J	501,0	338,1	411,5	263,9	1 389,6	810,7
J	539,6	361,6	429,8	275,8	1 563,0	908,4
A	488,8	326,6	425,0	268,4	1 538,7	886,6
S	503,5	333,4	457,9	288,0	1 526,2	874,4
O	528,4	348,7	484,3	303,0	1 613,3	917,9
N	553,7	362,9	490,5	305,8	1 599,2	905,1
D	472,7	309,3	441,5	274,3	1 389,5	785,9
2003 - J	600,7	392,2	442,7	274,0	1 605,3	912,5

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business (concluded)
 9.1.1.1 Actual sales

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -									
	Diamonds, jewellery and silverware		Pharmaceutical and chemical products		Construction and building materials		Machinery and equipment (mining, industrial and agricultural)		Miscellaneous	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	25 GHW61007	26 GKW61007	27 GHW61008	28 GKW61008	29 GHW61010	30 GKW61010	31 GHW61012	32 GKW61012	33 GHW61019	34 GKW61019
2001	11 591,7	8 818,3	26 091,1	17 722,5	29 087,4	19 417,7	46 526,3	32 329,0	116 502,3	58 155,3
2002	13 531,6	8 684,4	29 727,6	17 689,2	30 049,4	17 754,1	57 180,4	35 104,0	139 673,8	60 775,9
2002 - J	519,5	334,0	2 239,0	1 399,3	2 522,4	1 596,0	4 351,2	2 887,9	9 717,5	4 513,6
F	381,2	245,1	2 423,1	1 509,6	2 936,0	1 797,0	4 707,8	2 987,4	10 408,0	4 837,9
M	1 106,2	711,2	2 273,4	1 410,3	2 234,8	1 365,5	4 668,1	2 946,8	11 482,9	5 273,4
A	1 178,4	757,5	2 343,6	1 402,7	2 353,7	1 415,7	4 339,1	2 704,3	11 760,7	5 146,6
M	1 412,8	897,4	2 311,8	1 380,4	2 532,9	1 498,0	4 730,5	2 880,8	11 501,0	4 879,9
J	1 355,3	860,9	2 382,6	1 428,6	2 306,8	1 364,0	4 701,1	2 883,7	11 152,2	4 837,0
J	573,7	375,6	2 339,5	1 375,8	2 540,7	1 492,0	4 452,3	2 733,5	11 526,8	5 026,1
A	777,4	500,2	2 557,7	1 501,9	2 532,3	1 460,8	4 809,4	2 901,8	11 665,0	5 035,8
S	1 186,0	764,3	2 638,7	1 546,1	2 445,1	1 406,7	5 065,6	3 041,5	11 985,2	5 093,1
O	2 802,4	1 797,1	2 985,8	1 718,4	2 730,4	1 559,8	5 168,4	3 084,0	12 583,0	5 239,7
N	1 325,3	853,1	2 784,2	1 601,9	2 926,6	1 663,7	5 322,8	3 147,5	13 389,7	5 539,1
D	913,4	588,0	2 448,2	1 414,2	1 987,7	1 134,9	4 864,1	2 904,8	12 501,8	5 353,7
2003 - J	560,1	360,6	2 403,6	1 381,1	2 172,8	1 230,3	4 513,2	2 716,4	12 270,0	5 402,2

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	35 GHS61007	36 GKS61007	37 GHS61008	38 GKS61008	39 GHS61010	40 GKS61010	41 GHS61012	42 GKS61012	43 GHS61019	44 GKS61019
2002 - J	-	-	2 424,1	1 522,2	2 750,0	1 729,0	4 836,3	3 184,2	10 439,2	4 851,5
F	-	-	2 437,5	1 516,9	2 972,0	1 831,9	4 661,1	2 970,6	10 815,2	4 939,3
M	-	-	2 361,9	1 458,5	2 245,4	1 376,3	4 575,0	2 894,9	11 502,4	5 099,0
A	-	-	2 408,0	1 464,5	2 608,5	1 576,2	4 695,0	2 927,1	11 480,6	5 012,7
M	-	-	2 279,4	1 363,3	2 531,5	1 509,5	4 656,6	2 859,8	11 261,3	4 849,5
J	-	-	2 439,9	1 462,2	2 369,7	1 398,3	4 662,0	2 866,0	11 045,3	4 839,2
J	-	-	2 526,6	1 493,9	2 515,9	1 476,7	4 611,9	2 820,1	11 549,7	5 083,0
A	-	-	2 561,9	1 502,0	2 477,9	1 437,5	4 764,1	2 880,9	11 621,2	5 051,9
S	-	-	2 519,9	1 476,7	2 422,0	1 394,2	4 756,6	2 842,9	11 900,8	5 121,4
O	-	-	2 700,5	1 541,8	2 423,7	1 383,8	4 863,9	2 900,4	12 538,2	5 299,8
N	-	-	2 523,0	1 447,9	2 455,8	1 391,4	4 908,0	2 906,9	12 735,8	5 278,5
D	-	-	2 510,5	1 438,2	2 310,4	1 294,7	5 211,6	3 093,8	12 709,5	5 346,2
2003 - J	-	-	2 594,5	1 499,2	2 350,4	1 323,0	5 013,5	2 992,1	13 114,0	5 786,0

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.1 Wholesale trade

9.1.2 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important wholesale enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (wholesale trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.1.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	45	46	47	48
2000 - 1	25,4	-17,0	-28,3	5,0
2	13,1	-13,3	-7,3	1,0
3	2,0	11,7	35,6	-2,6
4	30,1	4,8	4,7	17,1
2001 - 1	-24,3	4,1	-8,8	-11,4
2	-7,4	-3,6	-30,7	4,2
3	-5,8	2,7	-6,0	-3,7
4	86,9	-1,5	-2,2	2,6

9.1.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	49	50	51	52	53
2000	20,02	0,02	0,35	0,22	0,27
2001	21,31	0,02	0,36	0,16	0,25
2000 - 1	4,24	0,02	0,07		
2	4,69	0,02	0,08		
3	4,87	0,02	0,08		
4	5,53	0,02	0,12		
2001 - 1	4,96	0,02	0,08		
2	5,23	0,01	0,08		
3	5,13	0,01	0,07		
4	5,92	0,02	0,14		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.1 Wholesale trade

9.1.2 Financial statistics(continued)

9.1.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits							Profit on assets sold or revalued
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/				
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment			
	54	55	56	57	58	59		
2000	0,73	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,07		0,06	
2001	0,73	0,06	0,10	0,09	0,04		0,10	
2000 - 1	0,81	0,04	0,05	0,11	0,08		0,05	
2	0,71	0,11	0,06	0,11	0,08		0,06	
3	0,72	0,05	0,11	0,10	0,06		0,08	
4	0,67	0,02	0,10	0,09	0,05		0,06	
2001 - 1	0,75	0,02	0,07	0,10	0,05		0,07	
2	0,75	0,06	0,11	0,10	0,05		0,12	
3	0,78	0,16	0,15	0,09	0,04		0,12	
4	0,65	0,01	0,08	0,08	0,04		0,09	

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
2000	1,27	0,30	0,50	0,19	0,79	0,12	2,40	0,38	0,66
2001	1,23	0,35	0,49	0,16	0,70	0,17	2,26	0,27	0,56
2000 - 1	1,44	0,27	0,56	0,21	0,84	0,06	2,19	0,39	0,55
2	1,17	0,28	0,51	0,20	0,76	0,06	2,33	0,67	0,70
3	1,27	0,28	0,51	0,20	0,81	0,08	2,31	0,36	0,72
4	1,21	0,36	0,45	0,16	0,74	0,25	2,73	0,15	0,65
2001 - 1	1,34	0,28	0,49	0,15	0,76	0,11	2,19	0,32	0,66
2	1,23	0,31	0,49	0,16	0,70	0,21	1,94	0,49	0,48
3	1,27	0,38	0,53	0,18	0,72	0,17	1,81	0,24	0,41
4	1,10	0,40	0,46	0,16	0,63	0,19	2,98	0,05	0,68

1/ The amount received (columns 57 and 58) for or paid (columns 62 and 63) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 66) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.1 Wholesale trade

9.1.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.1.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	69	70	71	72	
2000	0,10	0,58	0,10	0,84	0,50
2001	0,04	0,47	0,07	0,60	0,23
2000 - 1	0,09	0,54	0,14	0,82	0,70
2	0,06	0,54	0,08	0,71	0,40
3	0,13	0,62	0,12	0,94	0,52
4	0,13	0,61	0,08	0,89	0,39
2001 - 1	0,06	0,68	0,09	0,86	0,00
2	0,03	0,47	0,05	0,57	0,05
3	0,04	0,40	0,08	0,54	0,79
4	0,03	0,34	0,07	0,46	0,09

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.1.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, machinery and equipment	Stocks
	74	75
2000	5,00	9,93
2001	4,69	8,13
2000 - 1	23,57	37,60
2	21,33	35,77
3	20,51	33,78
4	18,09	35,94
2001 - 1	20,17	33,72
2	19,14	33,67
3	19,51	32,45
4	16,89	29,27

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

In order to be classified as a retailer (columns 76-247), a firm must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption. The data by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories for motor vehicles and tyres, are classified as motor trade and appear in columns 248-310. The data are collected on a firm basis.

9.2.1 Value of sales by type of business

9.2.1.1 Actual values

The figures in columns 76-213 represent estimated total sales of merchandise by retailers and include VAT and finance charges. The value of sales at constant 1995 prices is obtained by deflating the sales value at current prices by means of sub-indices of the consumer price index on base 1995=100.

R million

Year or month	Total		Butchers		General dealers 1/		Bottle stores		Dealers in clothing, footwear and textiles	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	76 KHW00000	77 KKW00000	78 KHWA0000	79 KKWA0000	80 KHWR0000	81 KKWR0000	82 KHWD0000	83 KKWD0000	84 KHWE0000	85 KKWE0000
2001	188 185,7	137 776,0	7 441,1	5 369,3	90 035,6	60 985,4	6 078,2	3 803,3	40 076,4	35 487,6
2002	212 231,1	144 155,5	8 576,7	5 228,0	102 173,6	62 469,0	6 197,5	3 540,4	46 579,2	40 855,6
2002 - J	14 878,9	10 479,4	632,4	406,7	7 234,9	4 676,5	439,8	268,1	3 069,2	2 740,5
F	14 774,6	10 311,0	610,2	390,6	7 273,1	4 664,7	446,3	267,8	2 943,9	2 640,4
M	16 157,4	11 160,2	714,0	457,8	8 243,5	5 210,9	495,8	285,0	3 113,4	2 814,2
A	16 323,4	11 400,4	637,9	405,9	7 730,3	4 843,5	479,2	273,8	3 754,8	3 396,0
M	16 977,0	11 840,8	686,4	434,8	7 933,1	4 938,0	461,7	263,2	4 099,1	3 688,0
J	17 422,5	11 939,1	692,8	437,2	8 562,9	5 273,7	477,9	272,2	3 900,9	3 473,2
A	16 992,0	11 557,7	665,8	415,6	8 126,3	4 958,5	478,0	271,7	3 695,0	3 272,9
J	17 192,2	11 460,2	710,8	430,8	8 472,6	5 100,5	513,7	289,3	3 515,3	3 054,7
S	17 384,3	11 436,2	744,3	444,0	8 777,4	5 228,9	477,2	269,1	3 442,7	2 955,3
O*	18 078,4	11 875,6	759,6	438,5	8 616,1	5 084,6	519,1	290,6	3 892,2	3 315,0
N	19 231,9	12 694,7	746,5	419,2	8 913,8	5 226,0	538,5	300,5	4 476,1	3 807,2
D	26 818,5	18 000,2	976,0	546,9	12 289,6	7 263,2	870,3	489,1	6 676,6	5 698,2
2003 - J	16 944,5	10 854,9	717,0	394,1	8 579,2	4 973,6	441,9	246,9	3 443,8	2 878,5

9.2.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	86 KHS00000	87 KKS00000	88 KHSA0000	89 KKS00000	90 KHSR0000	91 KKS00000	92 KHSD0000	93 KKS00000	94 KHSE0000	95 KKS00000
2002 - J*	16 488,2	11 721,3	656,0	433,7	7 709,2	4 968,3	526,3	316,0	3 562,9	3 195,7
F*	16 816,6	11 874,4	678,4	444,6	7 991,2	5 140,3	496,7	296,6	3 673,8	3 302,2
M*	17 056,2	11 931,5	674,5	436,8	8 288,0	5 250,0	487,0	285,9	3 794,6	3 424,6
A*	16 885,2	11 862,0	661,2	423,2	8 141,8	5 135,5	475,2	275,5	3 728,0	3 370,3
M*	17 507,2	12 234,6	696,0	441,2	8 387,0	5 251,0	500,4	289,3	3 875,5	3 493,5
J*	17 706,2	12 202,4	696,0	436,1	8 452,8	5 214,6	492,1	283,9	4 239,5	3 776,8
J*	17 630,2	11 997,0	710,6	436,2	8 462,5	5 173,5	522,5	299,8	3 752,8	3 332,4
A*	18 166,2	12 178,7	740,4	442,0	8 749,2	5 269,6	543,0	307,1	4 016,4	3 497,6
S*	18 247,2	12 054,3	745,4	436,2	8 807,0	5 247,6	518,1	291,5	3 953,0	3 390,1
O*	18 250,3	11 956,0	814,1	455,7	8 802,8	5 191,0	532,6	296,1	3 974,8	3 381,1
N	18 530,9	12 105,6	752,4	427,1	9 033,2	5 292,1	540,0	298,3	4 101,4	3 487,2
D	18 388,6	12 005,7	745,0	421,5	9 061,4	5 290,6	547,7	300,7	3 862,7	3 280,4
2003 - J	18 800,1	12 161,4	744,9	420,9	9 161,4	5 292,5	524,4	288,4	4 009,6	3 367,7

1/ General dealers include grocers and other dealers in foodstuff and general department stores.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.1 Value of sales by type of business (concluded)

9.2.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in furniture and household requisites		Book stores and stationers		Jewellers		Chemists		Dealers in miscellaneous goods	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	96 KHWF0000	97 KKWF0000	98 KHWG0000	99 KKWG0000	100 KHWH0000	101 KKWH0000	102 KHWI0000	103 KKWI0000	104 KHWQ0000	105 KKWQ0000
2001	19 954,7	16 308,7	2 964,0	1 768,3	1 408,1	1 046,7	9 028,6	5 097,3	11 199,4	7 909,7
2002	20 810,8	15 728,1	3 125,9	1 722,3	1 517,0	928,3	10 052,3	5 065,4	13 197,9	8 618,6
2002 - J	1 338,1	1 071,1	320,2	181,5	118,9	80,3	779,0	404,8	946,4	649,7
F	1 298,3	1 032,1	347,0	194,5	118,6	73,8	778,8	401,9	958,4	645,4
M	1 430,0	1 105,6	266,0	149,6	102,4	63,0	804,8	414,0	987,5	660,1
A	1 490,6	1 152,8	242,9	134,6	117,7	71,7	815,2	419,4	1 054,8	702,7
M	1 556,5	1 202,6	237,3	130,9	102,3	64,0	876,1	450,6	1 024,5	668,7
J	1 631,1	1 232,3	211,7	116,3	106,1	66,3	843,0	423,6	996,1	644,3
J	1 690,9	1 277,2	228,8	125,0	128,1	80,2	871,7	436,8	1 107,4	719,8
A	1 687,7	1 266,5	231,4	125,7	100,0	60,7	874,5	435,8	1 086,1	696,3
S	1 659,5	1 220,8	210,7	114,6	105,4	63,6	839,0	414,0	1 128,2	725,9
O*	1 782,1	1 308,8	244,1	132,3	134,1	80,1	879,0	432,8	1 252,0	792,9
N	2 061,2	1 511,4	253,1	136,6	126,0	73,8	853,7	419,5	1 263,0	800,6
D	3 184,8	2 346,9	332,7	180,7	257,4	150,8	837,5	412,2	1 393,5	912,2
2003 - J	1 450,3	1 062,9	298,4	159,0	124,7	72,3	832,7	393,4	1 056,4	674,1

9.2.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
	KHSF0000	KKSF0000	KHSG0000	KKSG0000	KHSH0000	KKSH0000	KHSI0000	KKSI0000	KHSQ0000	KKSQ0000
2002 - J	1 726,3	1 381,0	257,4	146,5	127,8	86,2	808,0	427,1	1 043,8	713,3
F	1 701,6	1 321,5	258,6	145,8	130,2	82,8	818,3	429,4	1 062,5	719,1
M	1 670,3	1 308,6	257,5	144,7	132,5	82,9	802,5	416,2	1 039,9	700,3
A	1 674,2	1 311,1	282,5	158,6	125,5	77,0	832,7	430,1	1 092,2	728,2
M	1 716,4	1 325,8	261,1	145,4	127,3	79,7	831,7	429,9	1 085,6	715,4
J	1 716,1	1 302,5	255,6	141,3	119,4	74,3	819,8	416,2	1 073,7	700,4
J	1 743,0	1 317,4	273,1	150,0	117,1	73,6	852,3	428,2	1 079,3	704,6
A	1 826,1	1 377,6	263,0	143,6	124,2	75,1	842,4	418,0	1 112,3	716,6
S	1 754,0	1 292,3	262,4	141,6	128,2	76,8	853,1	419,7	1 142,4	732,3
O	1 687,5	1 235,8	285,7	152,4	132,7	78,5	875,2	427,4	1 145,2	726,6
N	1 704,7	1 251,0	251,0	134,1	126,0	73,1	861,3	414,7	1 147,9	726,2
D	1 820,2	1 331,1	236,4	126,8	127,2	74,1	857,1	410,3	1 143,6	729,8
2003 - J	1 861,5	1 364,1	240,8	128,9	133,6	77,3	861,5	414,5	1 164,8	740,0

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.2 Value of sales by selected area at current prices

9.2.2.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	116 KHW00000	117 KHW00050	118 KHW00060	119 KHW00070	120 KHW00080
2001	188 185,7	36 909,5	15 737,8	5 361,1	8 486,6
2002	212 231,1	40 546,5	17 826,6	5 698,0	9 999,0
2002 - J	14 878,9	2 898,4	1 274,4	408,8	664,4
F	14 774,6	2 940,1	1 216,5	392,1	685,5
M	16 157,4	3 220,5	1 327,2	448,9	735,4
A	16 323,4	3 185,0	1 345,5	447,4	763,9
M	16 977,0	3 239,7	1 373,3	472,3	779,4
J	17 422,5	3 306,0	1 450,8	442,9	853,1
J	16 992,0	3 142,2	1 487,2	432,2	814,0
A	17 192,2	3 217,9	1 463,9	426,1	802,9
S	17 384,3	3 245,5	1 409,0	485,9	833,6
O	18 078,4	3 405,4	1 502,6	487,5	860,8
N	19 231,9	3 644,2	1 587,3	521,1	931,1
D	26 818,5	5 101,6	2 388,9	732,8	1 274,9
2003 - J	16 944,5	3 234,9	1 414,1	473,8	806,5

9.2.2.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	121 KHW00090	122 KHW000A0	123 KHW000B0	124 KHW000C0	125 KHW000D0
2001	30 752,4	9 399,8	64 340,0	9 454,0	7 744,8
2002	35 527,7	10 785,0	73 164,1	10 560,0	8 123,8
2002 - J	2 651,2	697,0	5 005,5	706,4	572,8
F	2 412,6	723,7	5 157,4	696,3	550,4
M	2 754,1	805,5	5 513,2	777,7	574,9
A	2 671,1	813,9	5 678,0	813,5	605,0
M	2 759,6	848,6	6 050,9	825,2	628,0
J	2 899,7	890,1	6 005,3	877,8	696,8
J	2 880,2	862,1	5 855,8	857,6	660,7
A	2 903,6	864,7	5 993,2	862,3	657,7
S	2 863,3	899,3	6 099,3	865,3	683,0
O	2 999,7	978,9	6 256,6	921,0	665,8
N	3 143,0	1 004,0	6 650,9	990,6	759,7
D	4 589,6	1 397,2	8 898,0	1 366,3	1 069,0
2003 - J	2 872,5	889,1	5 738,3	832,2	683,0

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise

9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total		Perishable and processed food products		Inedible groceries		Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	126 KHW00000	127 KKW00000	128 KHW02200	129 KKW02200	130 KHW00300	131 KKW00300	132 KHW00400	133 KKW00400
2001	188 185,7	137 776,0	57 006,7	38 880,2	11 324,0	6 959,5	9 319,6	5 913,9
2002	212 231,1	144 155,5	65 085,4	38 183,9	12 889,6	7 203,3	9 949,0	5 808,7
2002 - J	14 878,9	10 479,4	4 617,0	2 897,2	949,2	562,0	722,6	450,5
F	14 774,6	10 311,0	4 744,8	2 963,9	947,8	555,3	724,8	447,2
M	16 157,4	11 160,2	5 319,4	3 273,0	1 039,6	602,7	807,5	474,2
A	16 323,4	11 400,4	4 869,6	2 954,9	1 011,6	572,8	760,2	443,1
M	16 977,0	11 840,8	5 119,8	3 090,6	1 031,0	576,6	765,1	445,3
J	17 422,5	11 939,1	5 431,3	3 240,0	1 045,1	581,6	804,3	466,9
J	16 992,0	11 557,7	5 053,7	2 980,0	1 048,8	578,8	769,1	445,5
A	17 192,2	11 460,2	5 531,5	3 209,9	1 062,9	581,8	823,7	475,1
S	17 384,3	11 436,2	5 644,5	3 208,2	1 075,9	588,9	795,4	458,5
O	18 078,4	11 875,6	5 535,1	3 078,9	1 094,4	597,0	830,7	476,0
N	19 231,9	12 694,7	5 752,1	3 181,5	1 143,9	623,1	864,1	494,0
D	26 818,5	18 000,2	7 466,6	4 105,8	1 439,4	782,7	1 281,5	732,4
2003 - J	16 944,5	10 854,9	5 421,6	2 942,7	1 092,4	590,5	749,4	427,2

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	134 KHS00000	135 KKS00000	136 KHS02200	137 KKS02200	138 KHS00300	139 KKS00300	140 KHS00400	141 KKS00400
	2002 - J	16 488,2	11 721,3	4 970,6	3 141,6	989,5	583,0	822,7	504,6
F	16 816,6	11 874,4	5 101,5	3 213,5	1 007,5	584,9	795,3	484,5
M	17 056,2	11 931,5	5 221,5	3 239,0	1 041,5	601,6	787,3	472,7
A	16 885,2	11 862,0	5 103,8	3 099,6	1 033,2	586,6	762,0	448,3
M	17 507,2	12 234,6	5 301,7	3 216,2	1 070,1	598,5	813,4	480,4
J	17 706,2	12 202,4	5 356,5	3 197,5	1 067,3	597,2	812,7	477,8
J	17 630,2	11 997,0	5 335,6	3 132,6	1 070,2	593,2	834,1	487,8
A	18 166,2	12 178,7	5 615,6	3 231,4	1 092,0	600,0	862,9	499,9
S	18 247,2	12 054,3	5 621,5	3 178,7	1 102,1	604,8	841,9	484,8
O	18 250,3	11 956,0	5 676,1	3 148,6	1 104,9	602,5	851,4	485,0
N	18 530,9	12 105,6	5 776,8	3 205,0	1 138,2	620,0	870,2	491,6
D	18 388,6	12 005,7	5 827,2	3 175,1	1 149,0	624,0	875,5	491,5
2003 - J	18 800,1	12 161,4	5 859,8	3 202,7	1 140,1	612,7	849,4	476,4

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (continued)

9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Footwear for men ladies and children		Men's and boys' clothing		Ladies', girls' and infants' clothing		Domestic textiles and haberdashery		Household furniture	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	142 KHW00600	143 KKW00600	144 KHW00700	145 KKW00700	146 KHW00800	147 KKW00800	148 KHW00900	149 KKW00900	150 KHW01000	151 KKW01000
2001	7 062,4	6 136,8	10 846,6	10 480,5	18 101,8	16 477,3	3 940,8	2 957,3	10 802,6	8 241,7
2002	7 756,0	6 627,1	12 229,2	12 605,0	21 054,9	18 979,5	4 383,6	3 184,2	11 305,5	8 096,6
2002 - J	532,7	466,5	847,2	861,9	1 325,7	1 220,7	313,8	239,2	717,8	538,5
F	497,3	435,1	734,6	769,3	1 264,5	1 177,4	284,6	216,9	703,7	527,5
M	532,1	463,5	830,6	882,7	1 418,1	1 326,6	339,2	254,1	753,1	552,1
A	629,2	543,3	994,3	1 061,2	1 717,4	1 608,0	341,3	255,7	820,3	600,5
M	660,7	568,6	1 059,5	1 115,2	1 857,1	1 738,9	352,0	263,7	830,3	607,8
J	659,0	566,2	1 078,2	1 135,0	1 731,7	1 585,8	371,5	269,7	895,3	645,1
J	630,3	538,3	994,8	1 039,5	1 656,7	1 510,2	360,9	262,0	911,0	656,3
A	576,6	484,1	873,4	895,8	1 581,5	1 420,9	346,5	251,6	914,8	658,6
S	585,4	489,9	916,8	925,1	1 628,4	1 437,2	330,9	232,7	907,5	633,7
O	641,8	538,5	1 008,6	1 010,7	1 823,6	1 591,3	358,2	251,9	973,7	680,0
N	678,4	570,1	1 135,5	1 145,8	1 996,4	1 734,5	418,5	294,3	1 120,7	782,1
D	1 132,5	963,0	1 755,7	1 762,8	3 053,8	2 628,0	566,2	392,4	1 757,3	1 214,4
2003 - J	597,1	506,5	923,6	927,3	1 526,4	1 306,9	314,1	217,7	817,9	565,3

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	152 KHS00600	153 KKS00600	154 KHS00700	155 KKS00700	156 KHS00800	157 KKS00800	158 KHS00900	159 KKS00900	160 KHS01000	161 KKS01000
2002 - J	606,3	524,0	949,6	965,3	1 601,4	1 479,7	358,3	273,4	924,5	692,3
F	663,3	583,1	955,8	999,6	1 630,8	1 517,1	348,2	265,9	904,7	674,6
M	645,8	565,6	984,6	1 039,7	1 665,7	1 555,8	386,2	285,6	892,3	658,9
A	641,0	553,2	963,3	1 020,5	1 684,1	1 577,7	352,7	264,8	919,2	675,0
M	658,4	568,7	1 029,5	1 088,7	1 737,3	1 618,6	360,2	269,9	914,2	667,9
J	700,5	602,2	1 096,7	1 161,6	1 871,2	1 723,8	360,3	263,6	956,4	690,5
J	625,7	538,4	1 017,3	1 069,2	1 687,3	1 572,2	363,1	264,0	958,1	686,9
A	659,0	559,1	1 047,0	1 070,1	1 797,9	1 600,9	384,3	278,4	993,7	718,9
S	627,5	530,5	1 060,7	1 069,6	1 825,3	1 596,0	361,3	255,1	969,2	676,8
O	630,3	533,3	1 054,8	1 052,4	1 820,3	1 579,3	358,2	251,3	939,9	657,9
N	644,4	539,1	1 099,9	1 118,3	1 842,0	1 597,5	389,5	272,8	924,6	644,7
D	654,0	546,6	983,4	986,4	1 806,3	1 555,4	362,4	251,9	972,9	670,5
2003 - J	678,9	567,7	1 039,9	1 042,7	1 847,7	1 588,1	358,0	247,9	1 047,9	723,0

9 INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (continued)

9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Domestic appliances (audio appliances excluded)		Audio appliances (television sets excluded)		Television sets and video recorders		Other domestic furnishings (carpets, mattresses, pillows, etc.)		Glass and crockery, cutlery and kitchen-ware	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	162 KHW01100	163 KKW01100	164 KHW01200	165 KKW01200	166 KHW01300	167 KKW01300	168 KHW01400	169 KKW01400	170 KHW01500	171 KKW01500
2001	5 158,9	4 403,6	2 058,0	1 928,3	2 133,1	2 101,7	2 507,3	2 102,3	4 878,4	3 980,4
2002	5 703,3	4 295,5	2 250,0	1 960,5	2 330,5	2 135,4	2 655,7	2 154,6	5 557,3	4 358,4
2002 - J	359,4	292,2	156,7	149,1	157,4	157,7	177,5	150,3	391,9	312,3
F	361,2	293,6	151,1	143,8	144,6	144,8	175,8	148,7	368,1	292,6
M	402,7	308,6	167,6	149,6	162,0	152,4	196,1	163,7	413,8	328,6
A	404,9	310,0	165,9	148,2	160,0	150,5	184,0	153,4	415,5	329,5
M	437,4	334,9	172,8	154,3	173,3	163,1	204,6	170,5	424,8	335,8
J	448,9	335,2	176,6	150,4	181,0	162,3	218,5	177,7	475,7	374,6
J	463,2	345,9	186,1	158,5	185,2	166,1	210,2	170,7	441,1	345,9
A	459,6	343,0	179,3	152,3	189,1	169,2	211,1	171,2	462,1	361,6
S	452,4	331,2	175,8	147,3	185,6	163,8	222,8	176,3	469,3	365,8
O	478,2	350,1	190,4	159,6	197,3	174,2	221,8	175,5	454,8	354,5
N	551,2	403,5	210,6	176,6	228,6	201,8	253,8	200,6	489,4	380,6
D	884,2	647,3	317,1	270,8	366,4	329,5	379,5	296,0	750,8	576,6
2003 - J	424,2	310,5	168,6	144,0	167,6	150,7	176,9	138,0	455,4	349,5

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	172 KHS01100	173 KKS01100	174 KHS01200	175 KKS01200	176 KHS01300	177 KKS01300	178 KHS01400	179 KKS01400	180 KHS01500	181 KKS01500
2002 - J	443,6	359,5	179,8	168,3	189,8	188,4	223,7	189,1	424,8	336,8
F	457,7	364,7	184,2	172,6	188,1	185,1	220,0	185,0	430,7	344,8
M	448,2	347,1	188,0	169,8	188,3	178,2	221,1	184,8	438,8	349,7
A	445,0	344,9	184,2	165,7	183,9	173,5	204,1	170,2	450,6	358,1
M	465,2	356,6	188,3	168,1	184,1	171,6	218,0	180,6	455,3	361,4
J	475,8	357,9	186,8	161,2	189,2	171,5	225,5	184,3	467,8	369,4
J	480,0	359,2	188,8	162,7	192,4	174,0	215,1	175,1	467,7	367,2
A	490,2	364,7	192,5	165,1	200,5	180,8	224,9	182,4	486,1	380,8
S	483,9	355,2	190,3	160,6	199,5	176,9	226,1	179,4	487,5	379,6
O	477,3	348,7	185,2	156,0	195,5	173,2	218,3	172,7	468,4	363,3
N	494,0	360,8	189,5	158,8	201,4	178,3	224,5	177,2	485,0	375,4
D	504,4	367,8	190,4	159,4	204,2	182,1	228,3	178,3	477,8	365,7
2003 - J	523,4	381,7	192,2	161,5	201,7	179,6	222,4	173,1	494,4	377,5

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (concluded)

9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Pharmaceuticals, medicine and cosmetic requisites, etc.		Books, magazines, newspapers and stationery		Sport and recreation requisites		Jewellery, watches and precious stones		Hardware (building materials, wood, ironware, tools, etc.)		All other merchandise including cigarettes and manufactured tobacco	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	182 KHW01600	183 KKW01600	184 KHW01700	185 KKW01700	186 KHW01800	187 KKW01800	188 KHW01900	189 KKW01900	190 KHW02000	191 KKW02000	192 KHW02100	193 KKW02100
2001	16 031,5	8 958,2	3 845,1	2 258,6	6 495,6	5 539,0	2 104,0	1 581,5	7 061,5	4 786,3	7 508,0	4 088,9
2002	18 080,4	9 071,8	4 233,0	2 309,1	7 220,8	5 965,2	2 285,8	1 417,0	8 487,1	5 348,1	8 773,4	4 451,6
2002 - J	1 342,3	694,7	376,3	211,3	551,1	465,8	180,1	123,5	549,4	364,4	610,7	321,7
F	1 343,9	695,5	424,5	236,9	491,1	415,1	174,3	110,4	612,6	404,7	625,3	332,3
M	1 416,5	726,7	353,6	197,1	531,0	443,6	160,7	100,0	636,7	413,8	677,1	347,2
A	1 462,0	748,9	325,1	178,2	572,5	474,7	179,0	110,0	663,3	425,5	647,4	331,9
M	1 496,2	766,5	320,0	174,7	528,2	437,9	164,1	103,9	709,3	449,5	670,5	342,9
J	1 495,7	747,0	307,8	167,3	530,8	435,1	176,6	111,5	678,7	426,9	715,8	360,8
J	1 566,0	779,8	325,6	175,9	583,4	477,8	193,2	122,3	721,7	453,2	690,9	350,9
A	1 479,7	736,8	327,9	177,0	533,0	436,5	162,7	100,2	753,1	471,0	723,7	363,7
S	1 476,3	725,7	306,2	165,2	577,9	472,5	167,3	102,2	743,6	459,2	722,2	352,7
O	1 566,7	769,7	331,8	178,6	623,0	509,4	187,7	113,7	812,6	497,5	747,9	368,7
N	1 561,4	766,4	359,0	192,5	646,6	528,7	186,5	110,8	817,7	499,5	817,4	408,4
D	1 873,7	914,1	475,2	254,4	1 052,2	868,1	353,6	208,5	788,4	482,9	1 124,5	570,4
2003 - J	1 549,2	726,5	432,1	227,4	538,6	444,4	181,3	106,1	662,9	406,4	745,1	367,4

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	194 KHS01600	195 KKS01600	196 KHS01700	197 KKS01700	198 KHS01800	199 KKS01800	200 KHS01900	201 KKS01900	202 KHS02000	203 KKS02000	204 KHS02100	205 KKS02100
2002 - J	1 410,6	741,2	312,3	175,2	577,7	487,9	190,7	129,5	633,0	417,9	654,8	343,5
F	1 475,6	770,2	346,4	193,2	567,4	478,4	191,4	123,3	656,2	429,7	687,1	362,3
M	1 479,4	763,6	344,7	191,5	575,9	480,8	197,2	124,6	647,6	418,9	688,0	359,2
A	1 480,1	766,6	366,6	203,3	592,9	493,9	191,4	118,6	730,7	468,2	691,9	358,0
M	1 496,5	768,8	350,2	193,1	592,3	492,3	194,1	122,7	714,8	454,4	708,0	363,7
J	1 492,1	753,2	352,2	192,6	589,6	485,0	196,1	122,6	689,9	432,8	732,8	375,7
J	1 521,9	760,8	365,3	198,6	606,9	497,5	184,5	117,1	718,8	455,3	718,6	365,6
A	1 517,8	753,6	357,4	193,4	579,6	476,4	192,9	118,6	721,2	450,3	759,8	382,4
S	1 545,6	756,8	357,1	191,6	633,6	517,1	199,4	121,0	740,1	459,2	751,8	373,8
O	1 552,9	760,8	365,6	195,4	638,5	520,5	191,9	115,5	749,1	461,5	758,5	376,1
N	1 572,4	755,1	363,0	192,3	644,6	525,1	187,2	111,0	739,7	452,9	802,9	395,3
D	1 527,9	730,1	363,7	193,9	609,7	502,5	182,2	107,1	724,6	442,5	782,8	384,1
2003 - J	1 627,7	776,3	359,4	189,2	564,1	464,9	191,0	110,8	764,0	466,2	803,2	394,9

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.4 Cash sales, instalment sale transactions and other credit sales at current prices

9.2.4.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total	Cash sales (including instalment sale transactions financed by financial institutions)	Instalment sale transactions (hire purchase, financed by own business)	Other credit sales
	206 KHS00000	207 K1W00000	208 K2W00000	209 K3W00000
2001	188 185,7	144 273,7	17 939,4	25 972,7
2002	212 231,1	164 551,2	19 400,6	28 279,2
2002 - J	14 878,9	11 562,7	1 272,4	2 043,8
F	14 774,6	11 579,6	1 156,5	2 038,5
M	16 157,4	12 816,9	1 293,5	2 047,0
A	16 323,4	12 616,4	1 350,8	2 356,1
M	16 977,0	13 173,1	1 421,5	2 382,5
J	17 422,5	13 706,0	1 497,1	2 219,4
J	16 992,0	13 070,6	1 510,9	2 410,5
A	17 192,2	13 461,2	1 543,6	2 187,4
S	17 384,3	13 609,5	1 542,7	2 232,1
O	18 078,4	13 959,5	1 648,5	2 470,5
N	19 231,9	14 709,6	1 912,7	2 609,5
D	26 818,5	20 286,1	3 250,4	3 281,9
2003 - J	16 944,5	13 450,7	1 370,2	2 123,6

9.2.4.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	210 KHS00000	211 K1S00000	212 K2S00000	213 K3S00000
	2002 - J	16 488,2	12 546,9	1 557,8	2 308,7
F	16 816,6	12 904,1	1 544,9	2 365,7
M	17 056,2	13 158,6	1 546,7	2 309,6
A	16 885,2	13 095,0	1 545,2	2 368,5
M	17 507,2	13 496,1	1 621,4	2 377,4
J	17 706,2	13 953,0	1 642,9	2 259,4
J	17 630,2	13 605,1	1 642,7	2 397,4
A	18 166,2	14 039,3	1 685,5	2 386,8
S	18 247,2	14 118,5	1 693,3	2 373,6
O	18 250,3	14 273,8	1 620,7	2 365,0
N	18 530,9	14 519,5	1 635,2	2 398,4
D	18 388,6	14 400,1	1 624,6	2 365,9
2003 - J	18 800,1	14 632,0	1 665,0	2 385,7

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.5 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important retail trade enterprises in South Africa. The financial ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (retail trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.2.5.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	214	215	216	217
2000 - 1	-70,7	+17,6	-19,8	+0,9
2	+6,5	-5,1	-22,9	-4,6
3	+52,5	+16,7	+36,5	+18,4
4	+91,0	-0,2	+14,5	+3,0
2001 - 1	-74,7	-5,3	-33,0	-5,9
2	+77,7	+6,4	-5,3	-2,3
3	+47,8	-7,2	+3,8	+6,9
4	+99,2	-0,8	+39,8	+2,0

9.2.5.2 Selected operating ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	218	219	220	221	222
2000	14,05	0,03	0,38	0,14	0,21
2001	15,77	0,03	0,48	0,13	0,22
2000 - 1	3,24	0,02	0,06		
2	3,51	0,02	0,06		
3	3,45	0,03	0,09		
4	4,20	0,04	0,18		
2001 - 1	3,39	0,01	0,04		
2	3,93	0,02	0,09		
3	3,95	0,03	0,11		
4	4,75	0,05	0,24		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.5 Financial statistics (continued)

9.2.5.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and other equipment		
	223	224	225	226	227	228	
2000	1,16	0,12	0,05	0,22	0,00	0,04	
2001	1,28	0,16	0,06	0,25	0,01	0,05	
2000 - 1	1,35	0,20	0,12	0,22	0,00	0,05	
2	1,27	0,13	0,06	0,22	0,00	0,05	
3	1,11	0,12	0,05	0,23	0,01	0,04	
4	0,99	0,03	0,01	0,20	0,01	0,04	
2001 - 1	1,46	0,25	0,07	0,24	0,00	0,05	
2	1,32	0,16	0,10	0,27	0,00	0,03	
3	1,32	0,18	0,06	0,29	0,00	0,04	
4	1,09	0,07	0,03	0,21	0,01	0,08	

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237
2000	1,17	0,04	3,86	0,29	1,32	0,04	3,42	0,39	0,71
2001	1,09	0,03	3,82	0,33	1,30	0,02	3,87	0,38	0,84
2000 - 1	1,27	0,06	4,27	0,29	1,37	0,02	2,27	0,53	0,50
2	1,11	0,03	3,92	0,30	1,34	0,05	2,23	0,20	0,53
3	1,31	0,03	4,07	0,31	1,41	0,06	3,42	0,66	0,69
4	1,04	0,04	3,35	0,27	1,19	0,04	5,21	0,22	1,02
2001 - 1	1,25	0,05	4,26	0,43	1,47	0,04	1,68	0,39	0,49
2	1,21	0,02	3,97	0,35	1,36	0,02	2,70	0,20	0,44
3	1,11	0,03	3,87	0,30	1,34	0,01	3,95	0,70	1,09
4	0,88	0,03	3,33	0,27	1,10	0,03	6,32	0,26	1,22

1/ The amount received (columns 226 and 227) for or paid (columns 231 and 232) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 235) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.5 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.2.5.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/			Total	Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles		
	238	239	240		
2000	0,02	0,88	0,10	1,00	0,03
2001	0,03	0,69	0,08	0,80	0,15
2000 - 1	0,01	1,04	0,07	1,13	0,00
2	0,01	0,66	0,13	0,80	0,06
3	0,01	0,97	0,11	1,10	0,02
4	0,05	0,87	0,09	1,00	0,02
2001 - 1	0,05	0,71	0,09	0,85	0,02
2	0,02	0,61	0,10	0,73	0,03
3	0,01	0,67	0,07	0,75	0,02
4	0,03	0,75	0,07	0,85	0,42

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.2.5.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	243	244
2000	7,12	13,89
2001	6,34	12,82
2000 - 1	30,87	53,93
2	28,46	47,46
3	28,95	56,38
4	23,79	46,40
2001 - 1	29,52	55,40
2	25,42	49,02
3	25,32	51,89
4	21,05	42,56

9.2.5.6 Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

End of year or quarter	Instalment sale transaction debtors	Other debtors	Total
	245	246	247
2000	8,14	5,40	13,54
2001	8,15	5,46	13,61
2000 - 1	28,73	22,02	50,75
2	28,52	20,94	49,46
3	30,07	22,27	52,34
4	27,19	18,06	45,25
2001 - 1	34,22	24,69	58,91
2	31,63	23,42	55,05
3	31,78	21,04	52,82
4	27,08	18,12	45,19

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade

9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories

9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

The data are collected on an enterprise (firm) basis. The figures represent estimated totals for the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories and do not represent the total sales of vehicles and accessories in South Africa because the wholesale trade of vehicles and accessories are excluded.

Prior to January 2000, Stats SA collected and published information on retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories including value-added tax (VAT). Due to users' needs, specifically compilers of National Accounts, Stats SA has overhauled and re-designed the questionnaire. As from January 2000, Stats SA collects information regarding the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories excluding VAT. In order to provide users with a continuous time series, Stats SA has calculated the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories excluding VAT for the period which is published in this publication.

'Other' (columns 257, 258, 266 and 267) includes caravans, tractors and trailers.

Year or month	Total trading income	Vehicles sold									
		Total	New vehicles								
			Total	Motor cars and minibuses		Commercial vehicles and buses		Motor cycles and scooters		Other	
				R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000
248 M6211000	249 M6201100	250 M6211200	251 M6202230	252 M6201230	253 M6202240	254 M6201240	255 M6202250	256 M6201250	257 M6202260	258 M6201260	
2001	94 120 100	61 558 426	38 689 765	238 777	26 714 454	84 192	11 485 285	8 384	213 423	8 986	276 603
2002	112 498 508	75 506 808	46 000 979	224 456	32 202 850	83 738	13 177 574	8 248	251 508	9 754	369 048
2002 - J*	8 383 924	5 539 360	3 320 574	18 582	2 334 430	6 624	939 677	740	22 161	1 114	24 306
F	8 705 488	5 786 785	3 563 277	19 237	2 531 379	6 907	991 930	590	19 106	611	20 862
M	8 624 442	5 778 159	3 391 331	17 796	2 473 531	5 862	869 906	648	23 892	850	24 001
A	8 882 286	5 868 925	3 558 341	17 554	2 457 142	7 092	1 059 165	685	20 317	614	21 717
M	9 448 188	6 373 593	3 892 299	19 543	2 686 409	7 658	1 168 755	507	15 647	591	21 488
J	9 016 583	6 017 689	3 566 716	18 341	2 509 760	6 633	1 021 003	521	14 541	423	21 411
A	10 047 429	6 793 289	4 138 638	18 958	2 913 985	7 418	1 162 721	741	21 222	810	40 710
J	9 629 619	6 551 142	4 007 600	17 592	2 715 036	7 980	1 243 900	646	20 068	650	28 596
S	9 863 715	6 740 575	4 223 902	18 868	2 911 396	7 480	1 235 599	795	23 102	985	53 806
O	9 982 083	6 604 511	3 933 179	18 557	2 666 701	7 030	1 191 220	853	28 564	1 247	46 695
N	10 348 733	6 972 105	4 251 010	18 833	3 035 297	6 679	1 157 706	740	21 213	1 074	36 794
D	9 566 018	6 480 675	4 154 112	20 595	2 967 784	6 375	1 135 992	782	21 675	785	28 662
2003 - J	10 087 900	6 779 129	4 170 073	18 790	2 831 413	7 214	1 290 368	712	21 874	737	26 418

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.3 Motor trade
 9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories
 9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

Year or month	Vehicles sold									
	Used vehicles									
	Total	Motor cars and mini-buses		Commercial vehicles and buses		Motor cycles and scooters		Other		
	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	
	259 M6211300	260 M6202330	261 M6201330	262 M6202340	263 M6201340	264 M6202350	265 M6201350	266 M6202360	267 M6201360	
2001	22 868 663	282 011	19 411 967	44 858*	3 385 229	567	10 071	1 354	61 391*	
2002	29 509 501	289 292	25 160 320	47 461	4 249 936	475	7 996	1 566	91 246	
2002 - J	2 218 786	25 862	1 901 627	3 856	309 549	33	651	177	6 959	
F	2 223 508	24 439	1 915 800	3 573	300 399	31	575	153	6 735	
M	2 386 829	21 443	2 021 591	3 814	355 644	36	601	140	8 993	
A	2 310 584	23 040	1 990 269	3 433	311 075	31	570	126	8 670	
M	2 484 965	24 279	2 138 404	3 741	339 091	47	972	87	6 497	
J	2 450 973	23 646	2 094 506	4 005	350 532	30	481	92	5 454	
J	2 543 542	24 362	2 142 575	4 484	391 437	30	426	186	9 104	
A	2 654 651	25 546	2 261 116	4 466	384 873	38	570	126	8 091	
S	2 516 673	24 500	2 137 339	4 045	372 682	43	915	100	5 737	
O	2 671 332	24 622	2 219 726	4 689	441 758	46	696	148	9 152	
N	2 721 095	24 688	2 326 971	4 086	382 967	48	703	135	10 453	
D	2 326 563	22 865	2 010 396	3 269	309 929	62	836	96	5 401	
2003 - J	2 609 056	23 463	2 228 424	3 717	374 998	47	818	127	4 816	

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.3 Motor trade
 9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories (concluded)
 9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

As from January 2000, Stats SA use the new re-designed questionnaire. This questionnaire collects information regarding workshop income (column 268) which now includes the income from the sales of batteries and tyres, transferred and fitted in the workshop. Therefore, the sales of batteries and tyres transferred and fitted in the workshop are no longer reflected under the category spares and accessories (column 270), but are included in the category workshop income (column 268).

Column 268 includes labour charges and the sales of spares and accessories transferred to the workshop. Column 270 represents direct sales of spares and accessories, including batteries and tyres not transferred to the workshop. 'Other' (column 271) includes the income from the sales of petrol, diesel oil, lubricants, tools, garage equipment, towing services, commission, etc.

Year or month	Workshop income	Other trading income			Cash, credit and instalment sale transactions				
		Total	Spares and accessories	Other	Total	Cash and credit sales	Instalment sale transactions (hire purchase)		
							Total	Cash deposits	Amount on instalment sale transactions
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
268 M6211400	269 M6201500	270 M6211570	271 M6211580	272 M6201100	273 M6201110	274 M6201120	275 M6201121	276 M6201122	
2001	10 722 919	21 838 753	10 377 133	11 461 620	61 558 426	61 558 426	-	-	-
2002	12 154 927	24 833 101	12 673 551	12 159 552	75 506 808	75 506 808	-	-	-
2002 - J	981 070	1 863 494	968 363	895 131	5 539 360	5 539 360	-	-	-
F	1 006 713	1 911 990	1 006 438	905 552	5 786 785	5 786 785	-	-	-
M	945 004	1 901 278	1 004 589	896 689	5 778 159	5 778 159	-	-	-
A	1 001 781	2 011 580	1 020 941	990 638	5 868 925	5 868 925	-	-	-
M	1 004 935	2 065 989	1 068 007	997 982	6 373 593	6 373 593	-	-	-
J	960 194	2 038 700	1 036 066	1 002 635	6 017 689	6 017 689	-	-	-
J	1 009 491	2 068 986	1 110 350	958 637	6 551 142	6 551 142	-	-	-
A	1 043 543	2 210 597	1 133 765	1 076 833	6 793 289	6 793 289	-	-	-
S	1 085 854	2 037 286	987 757	1 049 529	6 740 575	6 740 575	-	-	-
O	1 114 299	2 263 273	1 174 977	1 088 296	6 604 511	6 604 511	-	-	-
N	1 073 974	2 302 654	1 167 649	1 135 005	6 972 105	6 972 105	-	-	-
D	928 069	2 157 274	994 649	1 162 625	6 480 675	6 480 675	-	-	-
2003 - J	1 047 305	2 261 466	1 140 271	1 121 195	6 779 129	6 779 129	-	-	-

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important motor trade enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (motor trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.3.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	277	278	279	280
2000 - 1	52,4	2,9	-54,1	4,9
2	11,5	7,5	86,9	10,3
3	-10,7	13,7	7,6	9,8
4	-10,1	-3,5	-24,5	7,5
2001 - 1	48,7	-8,5	-61,2	-1,3
2	2,9	16,1	183,2	3,2
3	0,5	-6,0	-4,9	-5,7
4	13,1	-4,6	-26,9	4,4

9.3.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	281	282	283	284	285
2000	38,60	0,02	0,67	0,56	1,30
2001	43,30	0,02	0,93	0,56	1,13
2000 - 1	10,43	0,02	0,20		
2	10,93	0,02	0,22		
3	11,12	0,02	0,18		
4	10,33	0,01	0,15		
2001 - 1	10,86	0,02	0,23		
2	10,50	0,02	0,23		
3	10,84	0,02	0,23		
4	11,64	0,02	0,26		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics (continued)

9.3.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits					
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	286	287	288	289	290	291
2000	0,32	4,68	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,18
2001	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,88
2000 - 1	0,34	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,11
2	0,29	19,34	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,07
3	0,34	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02	0,10
4	0,32	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,39
2001 - 1	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,45
2	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,04	0,03	0,38
3	0,21	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,64
4	0,26	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	1,95

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
2000	0,64	0,00	1,30	0,29	0,44	0,15	1,99	0,10	0,26
2001	0,57	0,00	1,24	0,31	0,45	0,04	2,42	0,12	0,27
2000 - 1	0,63	0,00	1,36	0,25	0,44	0,00	2,20	0,09	0,28
2	0,63	0,00	1,28	0,24	0,45	0,20	2,29	0,18	0,29
3	0,66	0,00	1,26	0,32	0,42	0,21	1,87	0,09	0,24
4	0,63	0,00	1,31	0,32	0,45	0,17	1,66	0,04	0,24
2001 - 1	0,55	0,00	1,26	0,34	0,43	0,01	2,36	0,05	0,29
2	0,64	0,00	1,25	0,37	0,47	0,12	2,44	0,24	0,28
3	0,58	0,00	1,28	0,32	0,46	0,02	2,37	0,02	0,26
4	0,51	0,00	1,18	0,22	0,42	0,01	2,48	0,16	0,27

1/ The amount received (column 289 and 290) for or paid (columns 294 and 295) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 298) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.3.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles	Total	
	301	302	303	304	
2000	0,40	0,43	0,13	0,96	0,00
2001	0,14	0,40	0,11	0,65	0,01
2000 - 1	0,22	0,37	0,08	0,67	0,00
2	0,33	0,54	0,29	1,16	0,00
3	0,68	0,40	0,06	1,14	0,01
4	0,35	0,40	0,11	0,85	0,00
2001 - 1	0,02	0,22	0,08	0,32	0,00
2	0,31	0,47	0,13	0,90	0,01
3	0,20	0,46	0,16	0,83	0,00
4	0,05	0,43	0,08	0,56	0,01

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.3.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	306	307
2000	2,59	9,73
2001	2,31	8,43
2000 - 1	9,59	33,13
2	9,15	34,06
3	9,00	34,15
4	9,68	36,35
2001 - 1	9,20	34,33
2	9,52	35,53
3	9,23	32,48
4	8,59	31,37

9.3.2.6 Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

End of year or quarter	Instalment sale transaction debtors	Other debtors	Total
	308	309	310
2000	0,99	4,40	5,38
2001	0,80	4,56	5,36
2000 - 1	2,55	16,43	18,99
2	2,86	13,24	16,10
3	2,96	13,94	16,90
4	3,69	16,42	20,11
2001 - 1	3,48	19,48	22,96
2	3,21	17,98	21,19
3	3,06	17,17	20,23
4	2,98	16,96	19,94

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics

Section 9.4 shows the results of the monthly sample survey of hotels. The sample consists of 414 respondents. All three-, four- and five-star hotels are included in the sample, while a systematic sample is drawn for ungraded hotels and one- and two-star hotels. The results of the sample are raised by weights to represent the total hotels in South Africa. The number of rooms available forms the basis of the weight calculation. Weights are calculated for each star grading within each tourism region which are used to estimate the universum of hotels in South Africa.

9.4.1.1 Trading income

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	311 BDS000B2	312 BDS000C2	313 BDS000E2	314 BDS000F2	315 BDS000G2	316 BDS000H2	317 BDS000I2	318 BDS000J2

South Africa

2001*	-	3 770 387	1 351 810	506 479	384 197	6 012 873	-	6 012 873
2002	-	4 293 431	1 451 781	496 057	400 146	6 641 415	-	6 641 415
2002 - J	-	316 759	98 157	37 261	28 956	481 133	-	481 133
F	-	359 915	115 578	39 874	33 373	548 740	-	548 740
M	-	395 455	131 193	44 312	36 951	607 911	-	607 911
A	-	327 261	110 978	38 447	30 943	507 629	-	507 629
M	-	292 562	107 020	35 321	30 690	465 593	-	465 593
J	-	273 632	97 372	32 820	32 760	436 584	-	436 584
J	-	313 400	103 981	35 146	30 475	483 002	-	483 002
A	-	392 087	118 090	40 084	34 571	584 832	-	584 832
S	-	374 934	124 655	41 208	34 903	575 700	-	575 700
O	-	425 103	145 093	47 643	36 730	654 569	-	654 569
N	-	421 215	157 132	55 081	36 154	669 582	-	669 582
D	-	400 699	141 306	48 948	33 267	624 220	-	624 220
2003- J	-	402 199	116 063	41 101	33 213	592 576	-	592 576

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	319 BDS005B2	320 BDS005C2	321 BDS005E2	322 BDS005F2	323 BDS005G2	324 BDS005H2	325 BDS005I2	326 BDS005J2

Five-star grading

2001	-	180 240	66 234	25 487	26 542	298 503	-	298 503
2002	-	255 773	93 661	34 351	28 722	402 507	-	402 507
2002 - J	-	26 063	7 054	3 033	2 413	38 563	-	38 563
F	-	29 158	8 870	3 669	3 174	44 871	-	44 871
M	-	30 678	9 054	3 597	3 430	46 759	-	46 759
A	-	18 726	6 504	2 440	2 514	30 184	-	30 184
M	-	10 903	5 068	2 056	1 915	19 942	-	19 942
J	-	7 981	3 421	1 316	1 363	14 081	-	14 081
J	-	9 652	3 935	1 581	1 587	16 755	-	16 755
A	-	13 039	5 436	2 135	2 375	22 985	-	22 985
S	-	16 583	6 114	2 436	1 697	26 830	-	26 830
O	-	27 125	8 298	3 471	2 512	41 406	-	41 406
N	-	31 888	9 225	4 181	2 927	48 221	-	48 221
D	-	33 977	10 682	4 436	2 815	51 910	-	51 910
2002 - J	-	37 611	9 429	4 226	2 451	53 717	-	53 717

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income (continued)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	327 BDS004B2	328 BDS004C2	329 BDS004E2	330 BDS004F2	331 BDS004G2	332 BDS004H2	333 BDS004I2	334 BDS004J2

Four-star grading

2001	-	193 464	84 278	25 097	17 223	320 062	-	320 062
2002	-	243 931	91 337	27 225	21 136	383 629	-	383 629
2002 - J	-	19 976	7 126	2 299	1 421	30 822	-	30 822
F	-	23 501	9 084	2 723	2 013	37 321	-	37 321
M	-	24 770	9 190	2 923	1 864	38 747	-	38 747
A	-	17 548	7 798	2 251	1 638	29 235	-	29 235
M	-	12 801	5 407	1 583	1 437	21 228	-	21 228
J	-	12 502	5 373	1 581	1 138	20 594	-	20 594
J	-	13 843	5 782	1 594	1 334	22 553	-	22 553
A	-	19 782	6 859	1 827	2 067	30 535	-	30 535
S	-	19 726	7 426	2 028	1 966	31 146	-	31 146
O	-	24 854	9 171	2 641	2 029	38 695	-	38 695
N	-	27 824	9 637	2 979	2 213	42 653	-	42 653
D	-	26 804	8 484	2 796	2 016	40 100	-	40 100
2003 - J	-	27 202	7 998	2 693	1 702	39 595	-	39 595

Three-star grading

	335 BDS003B2	336 BDS003C2	337 BDS003E2	338 BDS003F2	339 BDS003G2	340 BDS003H2	341 BDS003I2	342 BDS003J2
2001	-	231 112	145 869	44 714	30 648	452 343	-	452 343
2002	-	271 919	173 340	47 599	38 331	531 189	-	531 189
2002 - J	-	19 367	11 638	3 415	2 032	36 452	-	36 452
F	-	20 666	12 737	3 553	2 612	39 568	-	39 568
M	-	25 471	15 445	4 032	3 462	48 410	-	48 410
A	-	20 911	13 000	3 440	3 053	40 404	-	40 404
M	-	18 221	12 231	3 235	2 812	36 499	-	36 499
J	-	18 328	11 547	3 007	3 449	36 331	-	36 331
J	-	20 186	12 965	3 349	2 846	39 346	-	39 346
A	-	23 597	14 604	3 568	3 371	45 140	-	45 140
S	-	24 121	15 556	4 032	3 459	47 168	-	47 168
O	-	27 101	17 372	5 083	3 638	53 194	-	53 194
N	-	27 490	18 408	5 543	3 857	55 298	-	55 298
D	-	26 460	17 837	5 342	3 740	53 379	-	53 379
2003 - J	-	22 897	12 797	3 642	3 312	42 648	-	42 648

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income (concluded)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	343 BDS002B2	344 BDS002C2	345 BDS002E2	346 BDS002F2	347 BDS002G2	348 BDS002H2	349 BDS002I2	350 BDS002J2

One- and two-star grading

2001	-	80 189	44 791	33 759	4 501	163 240	-	163 240
2002	-	99 186	54 227	33 165	5 149	191 727	-	191 727
2002 - J	-	8 780	4 353	3 138	621	16 892	-	16 892
F	-	7 577	3 659	2 157	462	13 855	-	13 855
M	-	8 435	4 508	2 798	649	16 390	-	16 390
A	-	7 663	3 946	2 748	372	14 729	-	14 729
M	-	6 957	4 194	2 594	326	14 071	-	14 071
J	-	6 642	4 040	2 498	286	13 466	-	13 466
J	-	6 971	4 108	2 720	219	14 018	-	14 018
A	-	7 461	3 993	2 770	297	14 521	-	14 521
S	-	7 649	4 590	2 620	520	15 379	-	15 379
O	-	9 569	5 220	2 849	572	18 210	-	18 210
N	-	9 258	5 054	2 374	392	17 078	-	17 078
D	-	12 224	6 562	3 899	433	23 118	-	23 118
2003 - J	-	10 754	4 764	2 832	820	19 170	-	19 170

Ungraded

	351 BDS001B2	352 BDS001C2	353 BDS001E2	354 BDS001F2	355 BDS001G2	356 BDS001H2	357 BDS001I2	358 BDS001J2
2001	-	2 655 419	881 374	341 798	260 650	4 139 241	-	4 139 241
2002	-	3 422 213	1 047 990	353 805	306 435	5 130 443	-	5 130 443
2002 - J	-	242 573	67 986	25 376	22 469	358 404	-	358 404
F	-	279 013	81 228	27 772	25 112	413 125	-	413 125
M	-	306 101	92 996	30 962	27 546	457 605	-	457 605
A	-	262 413	79 730	27 568	23 366	393 077	-	393 077
M	-	243 680	80 120	25 853	24 200	373 853	-	373 853
J	-	228 179	72 991	24 418	26 524	352 112	-	352 112
J	-	262 748	77 191	25 902	24 489	390 330	-	390 330
A	-	328 208	87 198	29 784	26 461	471 651	-	471 651
S	-	306 855	90 969	30 092	27 261	455 177	-	455 177
O	-	336 454	105 032	33 599	27 979	503 064	-	503 064
N	-	324 755	114 808	40 004	26 765	506 332	-	506 332
D	-	301 234	97 741	32 475	24 263	455 713	-	455 713
2003 - J	-	303 735	81 075	27 708	24 928	437 446	-	437 446

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	359 BDS000K1	360 BDS000L1	361 BDS000M1	362 BDS000N1	363 BDS000S4	364 BDS000O1	365 BDS000P1	366 BDS000Q1	367 BDS000R1	368 BDS000T4

South Africa

2001*	52 602	-	10 497 280	10 497 280	54,7	110 348	-	14 757 708	14 757 708	36,6
2002	52 511	-	10 214 706	10 214 706	53,6	110 133	-	15 819 592	15 819 592	39,4
2002 - J	52 577	-	851 683	851 683	52,3	110 615	-	1 247 844	1 247 844	36,4
F	52 509	-	947 627	947 627	64,5	110 525	-	1 319 768	1 319 768	42,6
M	52 492	-	1 025 653	1 025 653	63,0	110 545	-	1 450 309	1 450 309	42,3
A	52 364	-	895 743	895 743	57,0	110 309	-	1 245 449	1 245 449	37,6
M	52 167	-	874 226	874 226	54,1	109 938	-	1 173 339	1 173 339	34,4
J	52 053	-	827 031	827 031	53,0	109 747	-	1 129 731	1 129 731	34,3
A	52 003	-	895 230	895 230	55,5	109 623	-	1 233 552	1 233 552	36,3
J	51 972	-	962 351	962 351	59,7	109 686	-	1 371 973	1 371 973	40,3
S	52 150	-	956 993	956 993	61,2	109 978	-	1 336 621	1 336 621	40,5
O	52 269	-	1 051 324	1 051 324	64,9	110 239	-	1 484 611	1 484 611	43,4
N	52 231	-	1 028 224	1 028 224	65,6	110 166	-	1 444 950	1 444 950	43,7
D	52 297	-	889 958	889 958	54,9	110 224	-	1 381 445	1 381 445	40,4
2003 - J	52 335	-	879 784	879 784	54,2	110 395	-	1 332 692	1 332 692	38,9

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

	369 BDS005K1	370 BDS005L1	371 BDS005M1	372 BDS005N1	373 BDS005S4	374 BDS005O1	375 BDS005P1	376 BDS005Q1	377 BDS005R1	378 BDS005T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Five-star grading

2001	1 019	-	200 383	200 383	53,9	1 991	-	306 282	306 282	42,2
2002	1 015	-	231 400	231 400	62,5	2 006	-	366 182	366 182	50,0
2002 - J	1 065	-	20 766	20 766	62,9	2 104	-	34 807	34 807	53,4
F	1 065	-	24 728	24 728	82,9	2 104	-	39 706	39 706	67,4
M	1 065	-	25 178	25 178	76,3	2 104	-	40 308	40 308	61,8
A	989	-	18 758	18 758	63,2	1 952	-	27 869	27 869	47,6
M	990	-	14 746	14 746	48,0	1 954	-	21 789	21 789	36,0
J	928	-	10 485	10 485	37,7	1 834	-	15 714	15 714	28,6
A	951	-	12 371	12 371	42,0	1 880	-	19 868	19 868	34,1
S	986	-	16 063	16 063	54,5	1 880	-	26 483	26 483	45,4
O	1 061	-	18 311	18 311	61,9	1 950	-	28 061	28 061	48,0
N	1 061	-	22 988	22 988	69,9	2 100	-	33 942	33 942	52,1
D	1 063	-	24 318	24 318	76,4	2 100	-	39 175	39 175	62,2
2003 - J	1 062	-	22 688	22 688	68,8	2 104	-	38 460	38 460	59,0
2003 - J	1 062	-	24 643	24 643	74,9	2 102	-	41 259	41 259	63,3

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	379 BDS004K1	380 BDS004L1	381 BDS004M1	382 BDS004N1	383 BDS004S4	384 BDS004O1	385 BDS004P1	386 BDS004Q1	387 BDS004R1	388 BDS004T4

Four-star grading

2001	2 504	-	453 256	453 256	49,6	5 049	-	682 969	682 969	37,1
2002	2 526	-	512 075	512 075	55,5	5 046	-	756 624	756 624	41,1
2002 - J	2 530	-	39 309	39 309	50,1	5 061	-	60 915	60 915	38,8
F	2 526	-	47 119	47 119	66,6	5 052	-	70 300	70 300	49,7
M	2 530	-	49 835	49 835	63,5	5 061	-	74 735	74 735	47,6
A	2 532	-	39 483	39 483	52,0	5 064	-	56 991	56 991	37,5
M	2 515	-	34 374	34 374	44,1	5 019	-	47 156	47 156	30,3
J	2 503	-	32 181	32 181	42,9	4 998	-	44 140	44 140	29,4
J	2 501	-	33 865	33 865	43,7	4 988	-	47 678	47 678	30,8
A	2 502	-	43 758	43 758	56,4	4 990	-	63 066	63 066	40,8
S	2 517	-	43 612	43 612	57,8	5 020	-	61 520	61 520	40,9
O	2 542	-	49 641	49 641	63,0	5 076	-	74 428	74 428	47,3
N	2 542	-	53 699	53 699	70,4	5 076	-	80 352	80 352	52,8
D	2 576	-	45 190	45 190	56,6	5 141	-	75 343	75 343	47,3
2003 - J	2 576	-	45 208	45 208	56,6	5 141	-	72 331	72 331	45,4

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

	389 BDS003K1	390 BDS003L1	391 BDS003M1	392 BDS003N1	393 BDS003S4	394 BDS003O1	395 BDS003P1	396 BDS003Q1	397 BDS003R1	398 BDS003T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Three-star grading

2001	5 718	-	902 755	902 755	43,3	11 147	-	1 337 485	1 337 485	32,9
2002	5 638	-	964 472	964 472	46,9	11 083	-	1 431 142	1 431 142	35,4
2002 - J	5 710	-	69 888	69 888	39,5	11 222	-	109 866	109 866	31,6
F	5 642	-	80 157	80 157	50,7	11 100	-	111 026	111 026	35,7
M	5 640	-	87 997	87 997	50,3	11 096	-	129 948	129 948	37,8
A	5 617	-	72 571	72 571	43,1	11 056	-	112 938	112 938	34,1
M	5 613	-	72 687	72 687	41,8	11 054	-	102 118	102 118	29,8
J	5 576	-	70 077	70 077	41,9	10 978	-	98 129	98 129	29,8
J	5 614	-	78 256	78 256	45,0	11 051	-	112 477	112 477	32,8
A	5 599	-	83 110	83 110	47,9	11 028	-	121 157	121 157	35,4
S	5 652	-	86 918	86 918	51,3	11 095	-	131 700	131 700	39,6
O	5 663	-	95 748	95 748	54,5	11 106	-	138 800	138 800	40,3
N	5 663	-	91 125	91 125	53,6	11 106	-	134 443	134 443	40,4
D	5 661	-	75 938	75 938	43,3	11 109	-	128 540	128 540	37,3
2003 - J	5 662	-	72 231	72 231	41,2	11 114	-	116 679	116 679	33,9

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	399 BDS002K1	400 BDS002L1	401 BDS002M1	402 BDS002N1	403 BDS002S4	404 BDS002O1	405 BDS002P1	406 BDS002Q1	407 BDS002R1	408 BDS002T4

One- and two-star grading

2001	3 038	-	423 959	423 959	38,2	6 803	-	683 930	683 930	27,5
2002	2 989	-	464 598	464 598	42,6	6 756	-	758 330	758 330	30,8
2002 - J	3 011	-	39 138	39 138	41,9	6 754	-	63 568	63 568	30,4
F	3 016	-	41 488	41 488	49,1	6 764	-	60 037	60 037	31,7
M	3 016	-	41 995	41 995	44,9	6 764	-	67 101	67 101	32,0
A	2 998	-	36 528	36 528	40,6	6 727	-	60 387	60 387	29,9
M	2 978	-	36 297	36 297	39,3	6 697	-	57 007	57 007	27,5
J	2 987	-	32 134	32 134	35,9	6 711	-	52 161	52 161	25,9
J	2 988	-	32 993	32 993	35,6	6 699	-	57 322	57 322	27,6
A	2 966	-	37 523	37 523	40,3	6 767	-	68 209	68 209	32,5
S	2 968	-	35 847	35 847	40,3	6 773	-	56 295	56 295	27,7
O	2 972	-	41 656	41 656	45,2	6 817	-	70 055	70 055	33,2
N	2 972	-	47 201	47 201	52,9	6 821	-	67 365	67 365	32,9
D	2 993	-	41 798	41 798	45,1	6 775	-	78 823	78 823	37,5
2003 - J	2 993	-	41 545	41 545	44,8	6 774	-	67 399	67 399	32,1

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (concluded)

	409 BDS001K1	410 BDS001L1	411 BDS001M1	412 BDS001N1	413 BDS001S4	414 BDS001O1	415 BDS001P1	416 BDS001Q1	417 BDS001R1	418 BDS001T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ungraded

2001	39 595	-	8 001 380	8 001 380	55,4	83 833	-	11 081 501	11 081 501	36,2
2002	40 090	-	9 033 507	9 033 507	61,7	85 243	-	12 330 395	12 330 395	39,6
2002 - J	40 261	-	682 582	682 582	54,7	85 474	-	978 688	978 688	36,9
F	40 260	-	754 135	754 135	66,9	85 505	-	1 038 699	1 038 699	43,4
M	40 241	-	820 648	820 648	65,8	85 520	-	1 138 217	1 138 217	42,9
A	40 228	-	728 403	728 403	60,4	85 510	-	987 264	987 264	38,5
M	40 071	-	716 122	716 122	57,6	85 214	-	945 269	945 269	35,8
J	40 059	-	682 154	682 154	56,8	85 226	-	919 587	919 587	36,0
J	39 949	-	737 745	737 745	59,6	85 005	-	996 207	996 207	37,8
A	39 954	-	781 897	781 897	63,1	85 021	-	1 093 058	1 093 058	41,5
S	40 027	-	772 305	772 305	64,3	85 140	-	1 059 045	1 059 045	41,5
O	40 031	-	841 291	841 291	67,8	85 140	-	1 167 386	1 167 386	44,2
N	39 993	-	811 881	811 881	67,7	85 063	-	1 123 615	1 123 615	44,0
D	40 004	-	704 344	704 344	68,8	85 095	-	1 060 279	1 060 279	40,2
2003 - J	40 042	-	696 157	696 157	56,1	85 264	-	1 035 024	1 035 024	39,2

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics

The data refer to enterprises mainly engaged in the hotel industry and are based on the results of a quarterly sample survey. The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important hotels in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual hotels. Information relating to foreign branches and holding or subsidiary companies are excluded.

9.4.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	419 PERFIN27	420 PERFIN21	421 PERFIN30	422 PERFIN42
2000 - 1	14,6	6,5	-33,5	-7,1
2	-50,6	4,0	34,2	-9,6
3	-27,4	18,4	65,8	0,8
4	119,1	-2,5	22,0	4,5
2001 - 1	30,1	19,1	-64,6	-1,4
2	-74,8	13,1	-29,5	3,1
3	-11,0	24,6	-64,6	-3,5
4	188,3	-1,4	55,8	11,1

9.4.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	423	424	425	426	427
2000	0,78	0,06	0,04	0,09	0,39
2001	0,93	0,05	0,05	0,12	0,18
2000 - 1	0,24	0,09	0,02		
2	0,23	0,03	0,01		
3	0,20	0,03	0,01		
4	0,21	0,07	0,01		
2001 - 1	0,24	0,09	0,02		
2	0,22	0,02	0,00		
3	0,21	0,02	0,01		
4	0,25	0,07	0,02		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics (continued)

9.4.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued		
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/					
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment				
	428 PINFIN11	429 PINFIN12	430 PINFIN13	431 PINFIN14	432 PINFIN15	433 PINFIN16			
2000	2,48	0,00	0,10	0,36	0,00	0,28			
2001	2,13	0,00	0,09	0,33	0,00	2,68			
2000 - 1	3,55	0,00	0,10	0,29	0,00	0,34			
2	2,01	0,00	0,09	0,38	0,00	0,61			
3	2,15	0,00	0,11	0,43	0,00	0,09			
4	2,23	0,00	0,09	0,36	0,00	0,08			
2001 - 1	2,45	0,00	0,08	0,32	0,00	1,47			
2	2,52	0,00	0,09	0,34	0,00	4,95			
3	1,83	0,00	0,10	0,35	0,00	0,84			
4	1,71	0,00	0,09	0,30	0,00	3,36			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	434 PINFIN21	435 PINFIN22	436 PINFIN23	437 PINFIN24	438 PINFIN25	439 PINFIN26	440 PINFIN27	441 PINFIN28	442 PINFIN29
2000	4,56	0,38	6,05	0,49	6,96	0,40	9,29	0,53	3,60
2001	6,02	0,46	5,67	0,35	7,87	1,92	6,41	0,65	1,18
2000 - 1	4,15	0,31	6,43	0,50	6,04	0,02	14,32	0,00	5,01
2	4,25	0,31	5,94	0,44	6,56	0,01	6,98	1,56	3,69
3	5,47	0,43	6,56	0,51	7,93	0,88	5,51	0,00	2,45
4	4,43	0,48	5,39	0,50	7,35	0,68	10,02	0,51	3,23
2001 - 1	4,72	0,42	5,47	0,42	6,45	6,40	11,65	1,36	2,65
2	5,67	0,45	5,90	0,37	7,99	0,62	3,12	1,20	1,23
3	7,47	0,50	6,56	0,32	9,04	0,27	2,94	0,00	0,58
4	6,36	0,47	4,90	0,29	8,14	0,20	7,32	0,02	0,22

1/ The amount received (columns 431 and 432) for or paid (columns 436 and 437) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 440) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.4.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles	Total	
	443 PINFIN33	444 PINFIN34	445 PINFIN35	446 PINFIN30		447 PINFIN36
2000	33,51	3,62	0,06	37,18	0,04
2001	8,86	0,73	0,04	9,64	0,01
2000 - 1	17,56	3,19	0,03	20,78	0,01
2	22,91	4,54	0,05	27,50	0,11
3	45,29	4,18	0,10	49,57	0,03
4	47,48	2,70	0,04	50,21	0,01
2001 - 1	14,37	1,43	0,07	15,88	0,00
2	11,32	0,54	0,03	11,89	0,04
3	3,90	0,52	0,03	4,45	0,00
4	5,55	0,41	0,03	5,99	0,00

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.4.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	448 PINFIN41	449 PINFIN42
2000	128,95	1,30
2001	107,46	1,19
2000 - 1	409,20	5,58
2	429,74	4,97
3	511,60	5,45
4	467,05	4,73
2001 - 1	420,12	4,16
2	447,31	4,56
3	469,16	4,65
4	402,81	4,47

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

A revised monthly sample survey was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 152 magistrates' offices in South Africa, excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC States). The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factors are based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992. The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represent 95 per cent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' and commissioners' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992. Civil cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices are shown in this table.

Civil cases recorded (columns 450, 460 and 470) - relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases are included.

Civil summonses (columns 451-459, 461-469 and 471-479) - relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases.

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instal-ment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
450 S1100000	451 S2100000	452 S2111000	453 S2112000	454 S2123000	455 S2124000	456 S2130000	457 S2140000	458 S2150000	459 S2160000	
2001	1 813 654	1 563 568	248 080	45 565	167 898	322 400	82 665	351 681	111 152	234 135
2002	1 767 959	1 578 793	223 823	49 300	160 982	279 103	82 478	424 566	120 052	238 490
2002 - J	133 207	123 412	16 778	3 464	12 447	24 244	6 177	33 756	8 347	18 199
F	142 275	127 029	18 528	3 861	13 318	23 609	6 119	32 821	9 117	19 657
M	142 696	128 794	17 065	3 559	13 091	26 351	6 169	33 315	9 313	19 930
A	164 308	143 812	21 209	4 944	14 980	26 170	7 657	38 795	9 882	20 174
M	159 708	140 613	19 928	4 725	15 159	27 423	7 468	35 850	10 806	19 254
J	130 617	118 712	14 543	3 944	12 279	22 601	5 472	29 296	10 169	20 408
J	157 798	142 351	19 249	4 130	13 829	23 897	7 347	39 667	11 752	22 479
A	142 353	128 785	18 823	4 173	13 545	21 384	7 754	35 308	9 338	18 460
S	139 916	126 632	18 413	4 158	12 793	22 073	6 825	32 795	10 620	18 955
O	166 061	144 551	21 945	4 483	14 676	24 695	9 135	38 618	11 989	19 011
N	170 967	153 356	22 235	4 655	15 132	22 722	6 916	45 707	10 419	25 571
D	118 047	100 746	15 107	3 204	9 733	13 934	5 439	28 638	8 300	16 392
2003 - J	131 469	116 883	16 939	3 285	14 031	18 825	5 470	33 128	9 412	15 792

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number (continued)

(b) Business enterprises

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instal-ment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
	460 S1100001	461 S2100001	462 S2111001	463 S2112001	464 S2123001	465 S2124001	466 S2130001	467 S2140001	468 S2150001	469 S2160001
2001	157 816	133 119	26 904	4 411	7 557	21 370	16 979	15 818	15 117	24 962
2002	146 602	126 788	24 812	4 706	7 773	17 516	15 038	16 069	11 431	29 443
2002 - J	11 342	10 181	1 712	261	522	1 325	1 152	1 301	1 184	2 723
F	12 361	10 515	2 016	288	641	1 425	1 514	1 063	869	2 700
M	12 208	10 324	1 699	375	573	1 400	1 347	1 283	890	2 756
A	13 941	11 957	2 102	422	892	1 810	1 509	1 513	1 011	2 699
M	11 465	9 609	1 770	293	717	1 548	1 385	992	1 203	1 702
J	9 736	9 027	1 549	408	518	1 638	1 151	740	767	2 256
J	13 015	11 612	1 977	421	635	1 784	1 445	2 167	895	2 289
A	13 215	10 840	1 994	462	779	1 296	1 361	1 480	1 253	2 215
S	12 628	11 445	2 714	411	740	1 282	1 076	1 339	1 073	2 809
O	14 107	12 263	2 942	598	816	1 436	1 302	1 754	1 113	2 301
N	13 469	10 868	2 573	475	558	1 321	1 127	1 555	735	2 524
D	9 108	8 147	1 764	292	382	1 251	669	882	438	2 469
2003 - J	9 847	9 010	2 116	359	577	1 709	910	1 193	566	1 580

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number (concluded)

(c) Private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instal-ment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
		470 S1100002	471 S2100002	472 S2111002	473 S2112002	474 S2123002	475 S2124002	476 S2130002	477 S2140002	478 S2150002	479 S2160002
2001	1 655 837	1 431 098	221 283	41 154	160 340	301 137	66 000	335 566	95 936	209 683
2002	1 621 357	1 451 740	199 020	44 575	153 219	261 486	67 584	408 510	108 626	208 721
2002 - J	121 864	113 235	15 066	3 203	11 925	22 919	5 024	32 455	7 167	15 476
F	129 913	116 515	16 512	3 573	12 677	22 184	4 605	31 758	8 248	16 957
M	130 487	118 157	15 365	3 184	12 524	24 952	4 822	32 033	8 424	16 853
A	150 367	131 860	19 107	4 523	14 089	24 348	6 164	37 283	8 872	17 475
M	148 242	131 006	18 158	4 432	14 442	25 864	6 099	34 858	9 603	17 551
J	120 881	109 689	12 995	3 536	11 761	20 952	4 337	28 557	9 402	18 149
J	144 783	130 747	17 284	3 689	13 196	22 102	5 918	37 510	10 857	20 190
A	129 137	117 953	16 830	3 711	12 766	20 077	6 412	33 828	8 085	16 246
S	127 287	115 192	15 699	3 747	12 053	20 780	5 764	31 456	9 547	16 145
O	151 954	132 290	19 000	3 885	13 860	23 248	7 849	36 864	10 875	16 709
N	157 497	142 493	19 661	4 180	14 575	21 389	5 805	44 152	9 684	23 047
D	108 938	92 603	13 343	2 912	9 351	12 671	4 785	27 756	7 862	13 923
2003 - J	121 622	107 872	14 823	2 925	13 454	17 116	4 561	31 934	8 846	14 212

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number

Relate to judgements given in respect of undefended debt cases only (columns 480-533).

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	480 S3100000	481 S3111000	482 S3112000	483 S3123000	484 S3124000	485 S3130000	486 S3140000	487 S3150000	488 S3160000
2001	1 010 145	133 233	19 342	102 587	159 631	46 551	310 569	85 482	152 749
2002	974 879	126 662	19 199	87 479	141 970	40 910	353 547	89 666	115 444
2002 - J	62 449	10 254	1 162	8 808	7 245	2 714	20 698	3 621	7 949
F	75 062	10 016	1 479	6 252	9 277	4 231	27 501	6 194	10 113
M	77 157	10 580	2 489	6 786	9 898	3 384	27 378	7 244	9 398
A	80 700	9 581	1 403	6 974	12 418	3 817	30 004	7 407	9 097
M	81 943	9 922	1 595	7 369	12 835	3 701	28 490	8 008	10 022
J	72 179	8 883	1 445	6 716	11 339	2 842	26 674	6 458	7 821
J	92 741	11 975	1 407	8 447	14 779	3 318	33 406	8 483	10 926
A	86 839	11 080	1 658	7 369	15 396	3 398	31 765	7 164	9 009
S	86 972	10 792	1 550	6 914	12 035	3 855	32 291	9 776	9 760
O	95 138	12 580	2 004	7 940	12 657	3 841	34 980	10 249	10 887
N	92 812	12 263	1 758	7 537	10 658	3 222	35 890	10 394	11 091
D	70 881	8 736	1 249	6 367	13 433	2 587	24 470	4 668	9 371
2003 - J	72 924	8 771	1 631	7 084	8 883	2 690	26 778	5 929	11 158

(b) Business enterprises

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	489 S3100001	490 S3111001	491 S3112001	492 S3123001	493 S3124001	494 S3130001	495 S3140001	496 S3150001	497 S3160001
2001	58 995	11 366	2 302	4 450	9 121	7 671	7 288	6 607	10 190
2002	49 659	9 424	1 657	2 757	7 467	7 718	7 485	5 368	7 784
2002 - J	2 642	692	84	176	439	322	308	184	438
F	3 534	804	134	186	402	725	381	323	580
M	3 166	675	124	128	444	642	346	177	630
A	7 061	915	175	245	978	948	1 382	1 412	1 007
M	3 827	743	116	197	596	504	599	318	754
J	3 692	666	122	232	654	365	596	435	622
J	5 552	1 015	155	255	647	733	926	1 009	812
A	4 152	744	219	395	578	737	649	268	561
S	4 286	933	125	253	660	803	512	439	561
O	5 073	842	191	276	922	829	883	423	706
N	3 985	794	124	231	681	733	509	228	685
D	2 689	601	88	183	466	377	394	152	428
2003 - J	3 656	751	132	309	658	371	653	188	596

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number (concluded)

(c) Private persons

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
S3100002	S3111002	S3112002	S3123002	S3124002	S3130002	S3140002	S3150002	S3160002	
2001	952 545	122 089	17 157	98 859	151 104	38 495	303 382	79 025	142 434
2002	921 339	117 286	17 504	84 712	134 419	33 335	342 113	84 317	107 650
2002 - J	59 827	9 571	1 077	8 632	6 808	2 392	20 392	3 441	7 513
F	71 529	9 212	1 345	6 066	8 875	3 505	27 121	5 871	9 533
M	73 994	9 907	2 365	6 658	9 455	2 742	27 032	7 066	8 768
A	73 639	8 666	1 224	6 729	11 428	2 888	28 620	5 995	8 090
M	78 115	9 179	1 475	7 172	12 228	3 213	27 889	7 689	9 269
J	64 601	8 266	1 319	6 475	10 676	2 489	22 143	6 033	7 199
J	87 188	10 949	1 248	8 185	14 120	2 603	32 489	7 480	10 114
A	82 690	10 336	1 434	6 979	14 807	2 677	31 113	6 897	8 449
S	82 684	9 859	1 420	6 658	11 372	3 068	31 770	9 337	9 199
O	90 059	11 737	1 809	7 668	11 729	3 028	34 095	9 826	10 167
N	88 823	11 469	1 630	7 306	9 966	2 505	35 376	10 166	10 406
D	68 190	8 135	1 158	6 184	12 955	2 225	24 073	4 516	8 943
2003 - J	69 273	8 021	1 499	6 793	8 232	2 319	26 105	5 741	10 562

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.3 Default and consent judgements - Value

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	507 S3200000	508 S3211000	509 S3212000	510 S3223000	511 S3224000	512 S3230000	513 S3240000	514 S3250000	515 S3260000
2001	9 161 241	1 025 789	353 756	218 869	770 697	346 812	2 954 066	761 520	2 729 738
2002	7 470 155	700 647	372 769	198 585	704 756	285 874	2 914 266	629 406	1 663 852
2002 - J	586 220	52 789	24 630	17 976	121 609	19 738	164 029	83 606	101 842
F	995 465	113 271	32 073	16 038	70 235	22 181	511 469	50 702	179 497
M	709 349	59 946	24 393	14 612	52 534	27 949	265 734	65 263	198 919
A	582 024	54 811	23 079	15 540	48 386	25 971	230 631	78 977	104 629
M	566 562	55 825	26 672	15 846	54 358	25 230	197 370	54 429	136 831
J	565 149	41 335	57 470	13 290	41 751	18 582	176 483	33 668	182 570
J	648 544	56 690	23 027	19 984	58 175	32 397	243 137	43 881	171 254
A	611 589	59 473	62 241	24 667	66 314	23 052	239 896	35 723	100 223
S	552 966	49 687	32 789	14 534	53 510	28 027	212 195	44 320	117 904
O	595 723	56 799	25 025	17 508	47 836	22 451	206 065	56 982	163 057
N	545 262	59 860	20 893	14 931	47 161	19 780	217 586	44 320	120 731
D	511 302	40 161	20 477	13 659	42 887	20 516	249 671	37 535	86 395
2003 - J	453 132	43 430	18 920	15 164	34 996	17 673	175 822	43 468	103 659

(b) Business enterprises

R'000

	516 S3200001	517 S3211001	518 S3212001	519 S3223001	520 S3224001	521 S3230001	522 S3240001	523 S3250001	524 S3260001
2002 - J	93 906	11 115	2 876	821	7 221	4 380	11 788	9 229	46 475
F	107 986	11 968	5 822	2 304	5 764	4 972	9 386	6 306	61 463
M	65 475	10 569	3 297	1 585	4 589	9 960	8 695	4 477	22 303
A	121 747	14 806	5 095	3 151	10 103	11 179	18 380	41 547	17 486
M	74 673	9 956	4 072	1 077	4 028	4 872	9 775	4 849	36 044
J	174 749	11 095	3 896	1 078	10 395	4 939	10 487	7 234	125 626
J	132 920	12 873	4 268	1 339	5 785	8 969	12 288	16 942	70 458
A	69 335	10 036	3 610	1 896	3 680	9 360	14 224	6 399	20 129
S	77 164	11 466	3 843	2 068	4 902	10 300	16 521	7 181	20 882
O	100 097	11 527	7 337	1 532	5 173	6 598	17 852	9 545	40 534
N	73 822	11 377	3 713	1 600	5 235	6 131	17 640	5 299	22 828
D	51 150	7 674	4 422	1 766	3 309	4 185	18 373	3 107	8 314
2003 - J	72 338	9 523	2 936	1 913	4 044	4 375	13 995	5 625	29 927

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.3 Default and consent judgements - Value (concluded)

(c) Private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	525 S3200002	526 S3211002	527 S3212002	528 S3223002	529 S3224002	530 S3230002	531 S3240002	532 S3250002	533 S3260002
2001	7 723 837	848 081	286 119	200 675	693 405	247 981	2 742 300	625 223	2 080 050
2002	6 302 353	566 092	319 937	179 003	634 786	200 265	2 716 066	515 451	1 170 755
2002 - J	492 367	41 714	21 754	17 156	114 391	15 358	152 242	74 385	55 368
F	887 479	101 303	26 250	13 733	64 472	17 209	502 082	44 396	118 034
M	643 393	49 398	21 096	13 033	47 945	17 988	257 038	60 785	176 108
A	460 381	39 841	18 247	12 389	38 283	14 793	212 252	37 430	87 147
M	491 507	45 869	22 600	14 767	50 330	20 289	187 289	49 575	100 787
J	390 818	30 248	53 575	12 843	31 462	14 005	165 251	26 492	56 943
J	526 567	43 815	18 759	18 645	52 390	23 429	231 727	37 007	100 797
A	540 287	49 436	58 631	22 771	62 634	13 693	225 673	27 355	80 094
S	468 909	38 221	22 052	12 466	48 608	17 728	195 674	37 139	97 022
O	501 738	45 280	23 739	15 975	42 767	15 855	188 213	47 438	122 471
N	471 375	48 481	17 180	13 332	41 925	13 586	199 946	39 021	97 903
D	427 532	32 486	16 054	11 893	39 579	16 332	198 679	34 428	78 081
2003 - J	380 865	34 023	15 889	13 251	30 920	13 329	161 930	37 844	73 680

9.5.4 Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices

Number

Year or month	Cape Peninsula 1/	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban	Johannesburg	East Rand 2/	West Rand 3/	Pretoria	Vereeniging and Vanderbijlpark	Bloemfontein
	534 S1100010	535 S1100020	536 S1100030	537 S1100040	538 S1100050	539 S1100060	540 S1100070	541 S1100080	542 S1100090	543 S1100100	544 S1100110	545 S1100120
2001	200 575	126 257	30 998	19 520	42 098	109 605	116 694	85 965	43 278	186 626	38 956	48 186
2002	200 806	98 361	32 159	20 667	39 642	135 995	150 355	74 363	42 837	162 978	29 548	42 588
2002 - J	12 399	9 395	1 684	1 657	2 947	6 618	10 413	5 931	3 111	13 571	1 503	2 627
F	12 156	10 065	1 899	769	3 301	13 463	10 413	6 028	3 003	12 691	1 858	2 939
M	15 356	9 855	2 118	3 325	3 393	9 628	11 519	5 847	3 371	12 756	1 751	3 640
A	20 988	9 796	3 344	3 325	3 624	13 563	16 691	5 208	3 013	14 853	3 492	3 726
M	20 483	9 796	2 664	943	4 174	12 811	14 247	5 682	3 144	13 848	3 142	3 751
J	14 132	6 109	2 386	943	3 340	10 140	10 951	6 295	3 116	12 321	2 187	3 947
J	17 194	8 335	2 747	990	4 818	9 948	13 946	6 850	4 010	12 357	4 442	4 297
A	14 614	7 400	2 926	990	2 900	10 487	11 742	6 044	3 351	14 219	2 552	4 266
S	17 873	6 999	3 184	990	2 724	10 283	13 822	5 584	3 480	11 698	1 984	4 417
O	19 587	10 551	3 184	990	3 579	13 578	13 822	6 869	4 539	18 602	2 241	2 810
N	22 178	5 970	3 466	990	2 501	16 979	13 822	7 732	4 881	15 955	2 880	3 005
D	13 846	4 090	2 557	4 755	2 341	8 497	8 967	6 293	3 818	10 107	1 516	3 163
2003 - J	14 177	7 468	2 485	4 755	2 845	8 389	8 967	4 122	5 078	14 363	1 908	4 578

1/ Includes Cape Town, Bellville, Wynberg, Goodwood, Simon's Town, Kuils River and Mitchell's Plain.

2/ Includes Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Germiston, Nigel and Springs.

3/ Includes Krugersdorp, Randfontein, Roodepoort and Westonaria.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.6 Insolvencies

The figures are based on information extracted from the Master's Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refer to insolvencies under the Insolvency Act No.24 of 1936. Insolvencies only relate to private persons, individuals and partnerships. The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

9.6.1 Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number

Number

Year or month	Provinces										Agriculture
	South Africa	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	
	546 INV00000	547 INV00051	548 INV00052	549 INV00053	550 INV00054	551 INV00055	552 INV00056	553 INV00057	554 INV00058	555 INV00059		556 INV01000
2001*	3 856	370	122	20	162	169	221	1 942	217	112	521
2002	2 541	260	76	18	125	122	159	1 272	157	77	275
2001 - J*	251	31	12	3	10	15	20	108	5	8	39
F*	302	24	5	1	10	9	15	170	28	8	32
M*	352	32	5	1	10	17	26	192	15	7	47
A*	314	26	17	-	18	21	11	166	15	6	34
M*	387	40	5	2	9	19	15	212	21	14	50
J*	321	27	7	-	23	18	28	154	14	7	43
J*	397	32	12	3	19	8	12	197	28	12	74
A*	371	52	17	6	20	9	30	158	17	14	48
S*	296	24	9	-	11	12	14	159	14	12	41
O*	319	33	15	2	12	16	26	164	7	6	38
N*	315	28	6	1	11	13	14	149	33	13	47
D*	231	21	12	1	9	12	10	113	20	5	28
2002 - J*	206	23	4	3	5	12	15	106	9	3	26
F*	256	28	5	-	14	14	17	123	19	5	30
M*	254	25	3	1	15	5	14	136	13	7	35
A*	294	42	12	4	14	7	15	146	22	7	26
M*	236	13	7	-	16	10	14	124	18	10	24
J*	223	16	13	2	7	21	13	107	15	8	20
J*	242	18	6	-	8	14	17	127	12	10	30
A*	232	16	6	1	11	10	18	124	13	4	29
S*	186	26	7	3	11	8	12	82	12	7	18
O*	168	13	12	1	6	12	7	101	8	4	14
N*	136	27	0	1	9	5	7	55	10	9	13
D	102	12	1	2	9	4	10	45	6	3	10
2003 - J	92	11	2	1	8	2	6	45	2	1	14

public finance

10.1	District and metropolitan municipalities	10.1
10.1.1	Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district and metropolitan municipalities	10.1
10.1.2	Remuneration of employees according to province	10.1
10.1.3	Turnover of institutions according to province	10.2

10. PUBLIC FINANCE

10.1 District and metropolitan municipalities

10.1.1 Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district and metropolitan municipalities

R million

Year or quarter	Remuneration of employees based on regional services levies of district councils	Turnover of institutions based on regional establishment levies of district councils
	1	2
2000	314 561,6	1 668 578,4
2001	342 178,0*	1 901 706,7
2002	357 354,1	2 164 258,3
2000 - M	76 245,7	391 541,7
J	79 472,6	417 186,9
S	82 898,9	440 634,2
D	77 564,4	419 984,2
2001 - M	90 945,9	470 806,9
J	82 161,0	451 923,9
S	84 397,1	503 855,7
D	84 674,0	475 120,3
2002 - M	89 005,3	536 046,2
J	91 557,9	526 559,2
S*	85 323,0	542 838,3
D	95 881,7	571 025,1

10.1.2 Remuneration of employees according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2000	314 561,6	39 309,7	24 086,7	5 999,4	14 934,6	47 692,4	15 159,2	134 712,6	18 348,1	14 319,0
2001*	342 178,0	42 654,1	32 397,3	5 708,8	17 313,7	54 912,7	14 429,6	144 130,4	18 846,3	11 785,0
2002	357 354,1	45 399,6	24 666,8	5 367,5	21 214,3	53 433,1	21 318,1	147 064,3	22 226,2	16 664,2
2000 - M	76 245,7	8 862,9	5 795,5	1 428,8	3 724,1	10 555,3	3 772,1	32 204,2	5 074,5	4 828,3
J	79 472,6	9 775,1	6 357,9	1 617,4	3 858,5	12 223,4	3 470,8	33 461,7	4 349,4	4 358,3
S	82 898,9	10 963,5	5 262,0	1 560,3	3 633,6	14 040,8	4 495,0	35 670,7	4 397,1	2 875,9
D	77 564,4	9 708,1	6 671,3	1 390,9	3 678,8	12 534,6	3 421,3	33 376,0	4 527,1	2 256,4
2001 - M	90 945,9	9 866,7	8 368,5	1 507,1	4 413,1	12 650,5	4 048,6	42 157,6	5 011,4	2 922,3
J	82 161,0	11 146,3	8 231,3	1 480,2	4 483,9	12 988,6	3 802,5	32 720,1	4 255,7	3 052,4
S	84 397,1	11 415,0	7 752,2	1 266,6	4 366,9	14 113,1	3 712,5	32 946,4	5 211,3	3 613,2
D	84 674,0	10 226,1	8 045,2	1 454,8	4 049,9	15 160,6	2 866,0	36 306,4	4 367,9	2 197,2
2002 - M	89 005,3	11 358,3	6 853,0	1 632,8	5 151,2	14 616,4	4 830,9	35 101,0	5 570,8	3 891,0
J	91 557,9	9 687,9	5 418,2	1 648,8	4 783,9	13 058,6	5 153,5	40 699,7	6 046,2	5 061,1
S	85 323,0*	11 455,4	4 911,8	1 434,5	5 964,5	14 360,6	4 978,5	33 796,0	5 255,8	3 165,9*
D	95 881,7	12 898,0	7 483,8	1 489,4	6 314,7	14 973,3	6 355,2	37 467,6	5 353,5	4 546,2

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 District and metropolitan municipalities
 10.1.3 Turnover of institutions according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
2000	1 668 578,4	233 570,9	103 676,4	34 344,9	68 620,4	254 716,7	74 402,8	758 437,0	112 700,1	28 109,2
2001	1 901 706,7	266 106,0	94 464,1	31 952,4	66 381,1	291 621,6	76 983,1	905 960,3	125 715,3	40 522,8
2002	2 164 258,3	287 072,6	127 604,0	39 861,1	77 087,3	358 393,2	108 878,6	940 041,0	174 264,1	51 016,4
2000 - M	391 541,7	52 604,5	27 653,2	9 494,0	14 156,1	55 229,5	16 420,3	182 184,7	28 547,7	5 251,7
J	417 186,9	59 442,6	26 408,1	9 125,7	17 607,9	65 130,1	15 318,0	188 610,2	27 441,7	8 102,7
S	440 634,2	59 556,4	27 817,7	8 006,6	18 516,3	64 598,3	23 691,8	202 913,0	28 197,9	7 336,2
D	419 984,2	61 967,3	21 797,5	7 718,6	19 221,4	69 646,1	18 972,8	184 729,1	28 512,8	7 418,7
2001 - M	470 806,9	60 383,4	22 450,3	8 445,8	18 132,4	65 039,7	21 358,8	233 315,0	33 382,2	8 299,4
J	451 923,9	67 490,3	23 885,0	7 439,4	17 722,8	77 865,3	16 268,2	200 470,6	31 314,6	9 467,7
S	503 855,7	69 306,3	25 463,6	8 088,4	15 898,1	70 485,5	22 034,7	250 876,4	33 038,4	8 664,1
D	475 120,3	68 926,0	24 665,2	7 978,8	14 627,8	78 231,1	17 321,4	221 298,2	27 980,0	14 091,6
2002 - M	536 046,2*	70 850,4	33 051,1*	11 678,5	19 043,3	77 217,6	25 521,9	229 245,4	57 782,5	10 419,3
J	526 559,2	62 073,7	33 062,4	9 708,0	20 104,5	84 564,4	20 990,2	245 280,1	38 930,9	11 844,9
S	542 838,3*	75 854,6	37 185,7	8 184,8	20 705,5	103 373,8	30 521,3	215 501,0	37 999,1	13 512,6*
D	571 025,1	78 293,7	35 319,3	10 289,8	17 234,0	93 237,3	31 845,2	250 014,5	39 551,7	15 239,6

transport

11.1	Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods	11.1
11.1.1	Goods transport work performance statistics	11.1
11.2	Financial statistics	11.2
11.2.1	Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers	11.2
11.2.1.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of passengers	11.2
11.2.1.2	Selected operating ratios	11.2
11.2.1.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.3
11.2.1.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.4
11.2.1.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.4
11.2.2	Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods	11.5
11.2.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of goods	11.5
11.2.2.2	Selected operating ratios	11.5
11.2.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.6
11.2.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.7
11.2.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	11.7

11. TRANSPORT

Work performance statistics are reflected from a sample of private sector enterprises (firms) primarily engaged in the conveyance of goods for remuneration, and Transnet Ltd. The sample was drawn from the 1986 census of transport and allied services, and estimates were obtained by raising data collected on basis of a stratified systematic sample.

11.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods

11.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics

Year or month	Carrier units 1/	Total operating days	Operating days on which carrier units stood idle						
			For mechanical reasons	Available but no work	For other reasons	Off-season for agricultural crops	Holiday season	Delays at border posts	Absenteeism
	Number	Number	Number						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001	31 648	8 228 382	256 424	39 985	5 806	3 558	91 884	9 694	1 685
2002	31 465	8 201 262	257 585	37 370	3 168	2 749	76 801	14 768	1 799
2002 - J	31 428	686 011	20 831	3 172	278	521	12 420	991	101
F	31 611	670 852	19 891	3 160	262	463	0	860	107
M	31 358	657 288	20 496	2 860	345	462	4 258	1 622	103
A	31 457	682 803	20 778	3 100	262	273	11 801	1 197	105
M	31 423	691 174	21 366	3 249	258	98	4 494	1 437	133
J*	31 385	675 675	21 761	3 109	242	79	4 748	1 289	129
J	31 474	698 778	21 186	3 150	262	79	0	1 283	135
A	31 431	684 448	20 688	3 184	240	42	3 858	1 241	119
S	31 659	695 849	20 980	3 061	274	42	3 852	1 203	123
O*	31 493	707 304	21 167	3 160	212	46	0	1 221	129
N	31 421	687 953	20 150	3 249	226	55	0	1 219	153
D	31 426	662 222	18 391	2 916	307	589	31 370	1 205	462
2003 - J	31 443	672 457	19 676	3 230	280	555	13 716	1 235	89

1/ Carrier unit signifies a vehicle under own power or a combination of vehicles as a unit, e.g. an articulated vehicle unit.

11.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics (concluded)

Year or month	Metric tons carried	Kilometers travelled		Total transport earnings
		Total distance	Unladen distance	
	1 000	1 000		R'000
	10	11	12	13
2001	475 703	2 044 315	654 528	11 750 735
2002	488 641	2 130 538	688 655	13 084 852
2002 - J	34 095	160 380	51 731	959 078
F	35 371	167 836	53 092	966 493
M	35 592	165 692	52 774	977 547
A	36 428	172 805	55 393	1 029 116
M	38 201	174 056	55 240	1 051 113
J*	39 312	176 170	56 346	1 051 356
J	43 300	181 217	57 708	1 105 293
A	46 449	183 807	60 629	1 137 745
S	45 787	185 672	61 549	1 181 352
O*	46 614	193 748	62 632	1 244 944
N	43 959	190 769	61 938	1 244 481
D	41 483	178 386	59 623	1 136 334
2003 - J	38 513	165 209	53 676	1 043 873

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers
 11.2.1.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of passengers

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	14	15	16	17
2000 - 1	1/	+18,2	+68,1	+32,1
2	2/	+13,4	+96,1	-19,5
3	3/	-18,3	-19,5	+21,6
4	4/	-16,8	-28,4	-48,9
2001 - 1	-2,0	+28,2	+85,5	-11,5
2	+89,8	+6,6	172,6	115,6
3	-7,0	-3,0	-83,0	+22,2
4	-12,1	-5,6	236,1	+3,4

11.2.1.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/turnover	Net profit after tax/fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	18	19	20	21	22
2000	3,26	0,00	-0,01	-1,80	0,70
2001	3,56	0,03	0,12	0,53	0,23
2000 - 1	0,80	-0,01	-0,01		
2	0,85	-0,01	-0,01		
3	0,88	0,00	0,00		
4	0,82	0,03	0,02		
2001 - 1	0,92	0,02	0,02		
2	0,86	0,05	0,04		
3	0,92	0,04	0,04		
4	0,92	0,03	0,03		

- 1/ The unweighted sample total changed from a profit of R11,4 million to a loss of R0,4 million.
 2/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R0,4 million to a loss of R3,2 million.
 3/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R3,2 million to a profit of R3,7 million.
 4/ The unweighted sample total changed from a profit of R3,7 million to profit of R21,4 million.

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers (continued)
 11.2.1.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits				
	Interest received	Dividends received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	23	24	25	26	27
2000	0,55	0,29	0,13	0,17	0,75
2001	0,68	0,11	0,09	0,06	0,41
2000 - 1	0,48	0,06	0,18	0,18	0,50
2	0,46	0,14	0,11	0,16	0,48
3	0,53	0,10	0,14	0,15	0,80
4	0,73	0,88	0,08	0,20	1,23
2001 - 1	1,03	0,00	0,09	0,19	0,61
2	0,50	0,18	0,10	0,02	0,50
3	0,51	0,12	0,06	0,02	0,42
4	0,66	0,15	0,10	0,02	0,11

Year or quarter	Debits							
	Interest paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
		Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
2000	1,39	2,58	1,36	4,84	0,08	0,85	0,45	0,60
2001	1,23	2,37	1,18	4,74	1,04	4,39	1,81	1,00
2000 - 1	1,57	2,63	1,74	4,41	0,05	-0,08	0,00	0,69
2	1,59	2,16	1,47	4,93	0,22	-0,50	0,09	0,53
3	1,28	2,75	1,05	4,83	0,03	0,57	1,69	0,35
4	1,11	2,79	1,19	5,20	0,01	3,41	0,01	0,84
2001 - 1	1,24	2,48	1,07	4,15	0,43	2,91	4,88	1,09
2	1,30	2,41	1,20	4,33	0,16	5,44	0,16	0,83
3	1,25	2,33	1,22	5,10	3,53	5,00	0,00	0,97
4	1,13	2,25	1,23	5,39	0,03	4,22	2,20	1,12

1/ The amount received (columns 25 and 26) for or paid (columns 29 and 30) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 33) occurs according to the standard accountancy method.

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers (concluded)
 11.2.1.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	36	37	38	39	
2000	0,01	0,50	3,75	4,26	0,63
2001	0,35	0,29	7,08	7,73	0,12
2000 - 1	0,00	1,04	2,25	3,29	0,00
2	0,00	0,61	5,15	5,76	2,30
3	0,00	0,14	4,43	4,57	0,04
4	0,03	0,21	3,18	3,42	0,17
2001 - 1	0,22	0,07	5,22	5,52	0,29
2	0,01	0,27	14,56	14,85	0,18
3	0,35	0,54	1,61	2,49	0,00
4	0,82	0,28	6,94	8,04	0,00

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

11.2.1.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	41	42
2000	30,65	1,56
2001	28,11	3,18
2000 - 1	124,62	13,55
2	118,22	9,74
3	113,40	11,67
4	122,52	6,23
2001 - 1	108,77	4,80
2	115,61	10,21
3	108,94	12,32
4	108,12	12,24

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods
 11.2.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of goods

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	43	44	45	46
2000 - 1	-65,7	-0,2	-26,6	-1,1
2	207,8	-5,7	+13,6	+9,2
3	+37,2	-13,9	+54,2	+0,9
4	-32,2	+10,6	+19,5	+10,6
2001 - 1	-48,3	-2,0	+33,7	-9,0
2	177,0	-0,4	-39,5	+2,0
3	+9,1	+4,7	+53,8	-5,3
4	-5,3	+9,5	-39,1	+9,5

11.2.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/turnover	Net profit after tax/fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
2000	2,98	0,03	0,10	0,03	0,22
2001	3,02	0,04	0,13	0,14	0,14
2000 - 1	0,66	0,01	0,01		
2	0,75	0,04	0,03		
3	0,82	0,05	0,04		
4	0,87	0,03	0,03		
2001 - 1	0,74	0,02	0,01		
2	0,77	0,05	0,04		
3	0,80	0,05	0,04		
4	0,81	0,05	0,04		

11. TRANSPORT
 11.2 Financial statistics
 11.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods (continued)
 11.2.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits				
	Interest received	Dividends received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	52	53	54	55	56
2000	0,68	0,07	0,25	0,37	0,95
2001	0,75	0,01	0,24	0,24	0,80
2000 - 1	0,77	0,04	0,29	0,36	0,71
2	0,68	0,00	0,28	0,33	1,65
3	0,58	0,00	0,22	0,38	0,88
4	0,67	0,23	0,20	0,41	0,55
2001 - 1	0,79	0,01	0,23	0,37	1,21
2	0,78	0,02	0,17	0,23	1,01
3	0,73	0,01	0,27	0,16	0,64
4	0,70	0,01	0,28	0,19	0,34

Year or quarter	Debits							
	Interest paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
		Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
2000	3,34	1,88	2,27	7,07	0,20	4,32	0,13	0,95
2001	2,93	1,82	2,04	6,59	0,86	4,90	0,16	0,67
2000 - 1	4,13	2,20	2,49	8,02	0,16	1,81	0,30	0,70
2	3,66	1,95	2,28	7,38	0,24	5,23	0,20	1,04
3	2,81	1,77	2,28	6,72	0,25	6,39	0,00	1,21
4	2,76	1,61	2,02	6,16	0,14	3,85	0,01	0,83
2001 - 1	3,10	1,84	2,21	7,23	1,61	2,28	0,09	0,51
2	2,84	1,67	2,09	6,51	0,39	5,81	0,40	0,81
3	2,80	1,89	1,96	6,39	0,88	5,98	0,00	0,65
4	2,99	1,86	1,88	6,21	0,54	5,53	0,13	0,71

1/ The amount received (columns 54 and 55) for or paid (columns 58 and 59) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 62) occurs according to the standard accountancy method.

11. TRANSPORT

11.2 Financial statistics

11.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods (concluded)

11.2.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	65	66	67	68	
2000	0,41	0,62	5,31	6,33	1,16
2001	0,42	0,77	7,23	8,36	0,32
2000 - 1	0,34	0,55	4,09	4,97	0,42
2	0,10	0,88	4,32	5,31	2,64
3	1,01	0,42	5,86	7,29	0,82
4	0,17	0,62	6,96	7,74	0,76
2001 - 1	1,31	0,77	9,77	11,85	0,93
2	0,11	0,68	5,81	6,60	0,18
3	0,23	0,88	8,45	9,57	0,12
4	0,04	0,76	4,89	5,69	0,06

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

11.2.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	70	71
2000	33,51	1,60
2001	33,13	1,36
2000 - 1	150,58	6,03
2	132,48	6,20
3	121,91	5,57
4	114,76	5,47
2001 - 1	135,76	5,70
2	130,13	5,35
3	108,94	4,78
4	124,00	5,11

national accounts

12.1	Gross domestic product (GDP)	12.1
12.1.1	Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	12.1
12.1.2	Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	12.2
12.1.3	Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	12.3
12.1.4	Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	12.4
12.1.5	Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices	12.5
12.1.6	Quarterly compensation of employees	12.6
12.1.7	Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production	12.7

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.1 Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

The national accounts figures cover South Africa. The estimates in respect of agriculture in the case of the gross domestic product (GDP) (both at current and constant prices) are done by the Directorate: Statistical Information of the National Department of Agriculture.

The value added at basic prices is equal to output minus intermediate consumption.

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1998	591 265	51 671	539 595	22 518	34 840	108 419	20 357
1999	603 290	51 666	551 624	23 659	34 472	108 085	20 728
2000	624 378	52 945	571 432	25 453	33 690	113 596	20 873
2001	642 038	53 937	588 101	25 031	33 176	117 700	21 149
2002	661 147	55 313	605 834	26 022	32 982	122 352	21 474
1998 - 1	143 279	12 906	130 373	4 305	8 716	26 549	4 855
2	149 284	12 934	136 350	8 451	8 702	26 871	5 095
3	149 424	12 910	136 514	6 101	8 727	27 604	5 223
4	149 279	12 921	136 358	3 662	8 695	27 394	5 185
1999 - 1	144 915	12 826	132 089	4 636	8 542	25 775	4 935
2	151 866	12 864	139 002	9 195	8 594	26 394	5 199
3	152 968	12 967	140 001	6 456	8 673	27 756	5 328
4	153 540	13 009	140 531	3 371	8 663	28 159	5 266
2000 - 1	148 767	13 045	135 722	4 014	8 393	26 884	4 999
2	155 462	13 151	142 312*	8 115	8 463	27 631	5 212
3	160 431	13 320	147 111	9 086	8 428	29 191	5 398
4	159 719	13 429	146 290	4 238	8 406	29 889	5 264
2001 - 1	154 005	13 361	140 644	4 595	8 224	28 210	5 042
2	160 447*	13 427	147 020*	8 284	8 353	28 795	5 266
3	163 442	13 552	149 890	7 940	8 344	29 916	5 479
4	164 147*	13 597	150 550*	4 213	8 255	30 779	5 362
2002 - 1	158 372	13 663	144 709	4 831	8 092	29 015	5 108
2	165 260	13 751	151 509	8 698	8 264	29 960	5 378
3	168 453*	13 933	154 520*	8 065	8 333	31 430	5 540
4	169 062	13 966	155 096	4 428	8 293	31 947	5 448

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1998	17 083	73 904	54 273	96 737	14 108	82 728	14 626
1999	16 670	74 161	58 141	104 190	14 439	82 160	14 919
2000	17 115	77 492	62 211	109 220	15 121	81 458	15 205
2001	18 054	80 062	66 532	114 151	15 711	81 084	15 449
2002	18 428	82 071	70 590	118 425	16 071	81 736	15 683
1998 - 1	4 257	17 581	13 163	23 192	3 401	20 728	3 626
2	4 256	17 827	13 266	24 074	3 493	20 667	3 648
3	4 194	18 259	13 800	24 620	3 624	20 694	3 667
4	4 377	20 238	14 043	24 851	3 590	20 639	3 685
1999 - 1	4 209	17 291	13 769	25 089	3 531	20 610	3 702
2	4 164	17 613	14 139	25 839	3 586	20 558	3 720
3	4 063	18 329	14 973	26 443	3 697	20 544	3 739
4	4 234	20 928	15 260	26 820	3 625	20 448	3 757
2000 - 1	4 146	17 877	14 860	26 710	3 624	20 441	3 774
2	4 208	18 455	15 179	27 178	3 712	20 367	3 792
3	4 231	19 212	15 939	27 555	3 901	20 358	3 810
4	4 530	21 948	16 233	27 777	3 884	20 292	3 829
2001 - 1	4 455	18 571	15 838	27 734	3 830	20 306	3 838
2	4 509	19 151	16 242	28 398	3 892	20 276	3 852
3	4 436	19 753	17 049	28 802	4 028	20 274	3 869
4	4 654	22 587	17 404	29 218	3 961	20 228	3 890
2002 - 1	4 551	19 047	16 889	29 039	3 907	20 334	3 896
2	4 567	19 631	17 232	29 503	3 977	20 390	3 910
3	4 534	20 232	18 055	29 850	4 126	20 427*	3 927
4	4 776	23 161	18 414	30 033	4 061	20 585	3 950

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.2 Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1998	0,8	0,3	0,8	-6,8	-0,8	-1,9	1,6
1999	2,0	0,0	2,2	5,1	-1,1	-0,3	1,8
2000	3,5	2,5	3,6	7,6	-2,3	5,1	0,7
2001	2,8	1,9	2,9	-1,7	-1,5	3,6	1,3
2002	3,0	2,6	3,0	4,0	-0,6	4,0	1,5
1998 - 1	1,3	0,6	1,4	-4,1	1,7	0,6	-0,5
2	1,0	0,5	1,1	-4,8	-0,4	-1,4	0,8
3	0,5	0,1	0,5	-5,2	-2,2	-3,4	2,0
4	0,3	0,1	0,3	-15,9	-2,2	-3,3	4,0
1999 - 1	1,1	-0,6	1,3	7,7	-2,0	-2,9	1,7
2	1,7	-0,5	1,9	8,8	-1,2	-1,8	2,0
3	2,4	0,4	2,6	5,8	-0,6	0,5	2,0
4	2,9	0,7	3,1	-7,9	-0,4	2,8	1,6
2000 - 1	2,7	1,7	2,8	-13,4	-1,7	4,3	1,3
2	2,4	2,2	2,4	-11,7	-1,5	4,7	0,3
3	4,9	2,7	5,1	40,7	-2,8	5,2	1,3
4	4,0	3,2	4,1	25,7	-3,0	6,1	0,0
2001 - 1	3,5	2,4	3,6	14,5	-2,0	4,9	0,9
2	3,2	2,1	3,3	2,1	-1,3	4,2	1,0
3	1,9	1,7	1,9	-12,6	-1,0	2,5	1,5
4	2,8	1,3	2,9	-0,6	-1,8	3,0	1,9
2002 - 1	2,8	2,3	2,9	5,1*	-1,6	2,9	1,3
2	3,0	2,4	3,1	5,0	-1,1	4,0	2,1
3	3,1	2,8	3,1	1,6	-0,1	5,1	1,1
4	3,0	2,7	3,0	5,1	0,5	3,8	1,6

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1998	2,6	-1,1	6,7	5,3	1,0	-0,4	2,3
1999	-2,4	0,3	7,1	7,7	2,3	-0,7	2,0
2000	2,7	4,5	7,0	4,8	4,7	-0,9	1,9
2001	5,5	3,3	6,9	4,5	3,9	-0,5	1,6
2002	2,1	2,5	6,1	3,7	2,3	0,8	1,5
1998 - 1	3,2	-0,7	8,5	2,5	-1,5	0,1	2,1
2	2,5	0,0	8,3	4,7	-0,7	-0,2	2,3
3	2,2	-1,3	5,4	6,5	1,7	-0,5	2,4
4	2,6	-2,4	4,7	7,4	4,4	-0,9	2,5
1999 - 1	-1,1	-1,6	4,6	8,2	3,8	-0,6	2,1
2	-2,2	-1,2	6,6	7,3	2,7	-0,5	2,0
3	-3,1	0,4	8,5	7,4	2,0	-0,7	2,0
4	-3,3	3,4	8,7	7,9	1,0	-0,9	2,0
2000 - 1	-1,5	3,4	7,9	6,5	2,6	-0,8	1,9
2	1,1	4,8	7,4	5,2	3,5	-0,9	1,9
3	4,1	4,8	6,5	4,2	5,5	-0,9	1,9
4	7,0	4,9	6,4	3,6	7,2	-0,8	1,9
2001 - 1	7,5	3,9	6,6	3,8	5,7	-0,7	1,7
2	7,2	3,8	7,0	4,5	4,8	-0,4	1,6
3	4,8	2,8	7,0	4,5	3,3	-0,4	1,6
4	2,7	2,9	7,2	5,2	2,0	-0,3	1,6
2002 - 1	2,2	2,6	6,6	4,7	2,0	0,1	1,5
2	1,3	2,5	6,1	3,9	2,2	0,6	1,5
3	2,2	2,4	5,9	3,6	2,4	0,8*	1,5
4	2,6	2,5	5,8	2,8	2,5	1,8	1,5

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter compared with the same quarter in the previous year.

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.1 Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1998	591 265	51 671	539 595	22 518	34 840	108 419	20 357
1999	603 290	51 666	551 624	23 659	34 472	108 085	20 728
2000	624 378	52 945	571 432	25 453	33 690	113 596	20 873
2001	642 038	53 937	588 101	25 031	33 176	117 700	21 149
2002	661 147	55 313	605 834	26 022	32 982	122 352	21 474
1998 - 1	590 244	51 775	538 469	22 899	35 249	110 225	20 097
2	591 574	51 748	539 826	22 262	34 953	109 154	20 328
3	590 894	51 538	539 356	22 201	34 630	107 366	20 413
4	592 352	51 623	540 729	22 713	34 528	106 930	20 592
1999 - 1	596 360	51 534*	544 826	23 182	34 520	106 964	20 637
2	599 991	51 485	548 506	23 418	34 506	107 122	20 687
3	605 457	51 719	553 738	23 777	34 444	108 322	20 752
4	611 353	51 926	559 427	24 258	34 418	109 931	20 836
2000 - 1	616 305	52 334	563 971	24 931	34 060	111 310	20 812
2	621 488	52 685	568 803	25 526	33 720	112 457	20 858
3	627 204	53 135	574 069	25 751	33 485	114 293	20 908
4	632 519	53 626	578 893	25 604	33 495	116 324	20 914
2001 - 1	636 191	53 599	582 592	25 154	33 375	116 813	21 023
2	640 327	53 867	586 460	25 014	33 391	117 362	21 095
3	643 238	53 974	589 264	24 961	33 148	117 330	21 236
4	648 397	54 308	594 089	24 996	32 790	119 295	21 242
2002 - 1	653 219	54 800	598 419	25 454	32 840	120 403	21 317
2	659 378	55 171	604 207	25 997	32 972	122 108	21 453
3	664 046*	55 491	608 555*	26 308	33 062	123 199	21 463
4	667 946	55 790	612 156	26 330	33 054	123 698	21 663

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
1998	17 083	73 904	54 273	96 737	14 108	82 728	14 626
1999	16 670	74 161	58 141	104 190	14 439	82 160	14 919
2000	17 115	77 492	62 211	109 220	15 121	81 458	15 205
2001	18 054	80 062	66 532	114 151	15 711	81 084	15 449
2002	18 428	82 071	70 590	118 425	16 071	81 736	15 683
1998 - 1	17 003	74 681	53 258	93 757	13 893	82 901	14 506
2	17 126	74 564	53 958	96 001	14 053	82 836	14 591
3	17 116	73 709	54 500	97 921	14 192	82 638	14 669
4	17 091	72 662	55 375	99 269	14 294	82 537	14 739
1999 - 1	16 908	73 527	56 215	101 258	14 366	82 441	14 808
2	16 711	73 714	57 613	103 068	14 427	82 360	14 881
3	16 554	74 357	58 917	105 071	14 475	82 114	14 955
4	16 508	75 048	59 819*	107 367	14 488	81 725	15 030
2000 - 1	16 645	76 077	60 690	107 858	14 714	81 777	15 097
2	16 908	77 156	61 746	108 647	14 975	81 613	15 196
3	17 246	77 982	62 710	109 828	15 264	81 362	15 240
4	17 661	78 753	63 698	110 547	15 531	81 080	15 287
2001 - 1	17 876	79 261	64 804	112 138	15 594	81 218	15 337
2	18 120	79 846	65 923	113 444	15 662	81 196	15 407
3	18 067	80 216	67 102	114 794	15 743	81 180	15 486
4	18 153	80 925	68 303	116 232	15 845	80 742	15 566
2002 - 1	18 249	81 339	69 122	116 985	15 922	81 197	15 590
2	18 352	81 869	70 046	118 088	16 005	81 673*	15 644
3	18 465	82 225	71 034	119 010	16 107	82 975*	15 707
4	18 646	82 851	72 156	119 617	16 250	82 099	15 791

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.4 Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1998	0,8	0,3	0,8	-6,8	-0,8	-1,9	1,6
1999	2,0	0,0	2,2	5,1	-1,1	-0,3	1,8
2000	3,5	2,5	3,6	7,6	-2,3	5,1	0,7
2001	2,8	1,9	2,9	-1,7	-1,5	3,6	1,3
2002	3,0	2,6	3,0	4,0	-0,6	4,0	1,5
1998 - 1	0,8	1,1	0,8	-12,8	-2,6	-1,7	4,1
2	0,9	-0,2	1,0	-10,7	-3,3	-3,8	4,7
3	-0,5	-1,6	-0,3	-1,1	-3,6	-6,4	1,7
4	1,0	0,7	1,0	9,5	-1,2	-1,6	3,5
1999 - 1	2,7	-0,7	3,1	8,5	-0,1	0,1	0,9
2	2,5	-0,4	2,7	4,1	-0,2	0,6	1,0
3	3,7	1,8	3,9	6,3	-0,7	4,6	1,3
4	4,0	1,6	4,2	8,3	-0,3	6,1	1,6
2000 - 1	3,3	3,2	3,3	11,6	-4,1	5,1	-0,5
2	3,4	2,7	3,5	9,9	-3,9	4,2	0,9
3	3,7	3,5	3,8	3,6	-2,8	6,7	1,0
4	3,4	3,7	3,4	-2,3	0,1	7,3	0,1
2001 - 1	2,3	-0,2	2,6	-6,8	-1,4	1,7	2,1
2	2,6	2,0	2,7	-2,2	0,2	1,9	1,4
3	1,8	0,8	1,9	-0,8	-2,9	-0,1	2,7
4	3,2	2,5	3,3	0,6	-4,3	6,9	0,1
2002 - 1	3,0	3,7	2,9	7,5	0,6	3,8	1,4
2	3,8	2,7	3,9	8,8	1,6	5,8	2,6
3	2,9*	2,3	2,9*	4,9	1,1	3,6	0,2
4	2,4	2,2	2,4	0,3	-0,1	1,6	3,8

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
1998	2,6	-1,1	6,7	5,3	1,0	-0,4	2,3
1999	-2,4	0,3	7,1	7,7	2,3	-0,7	2,0
2000	2,7	4,5	7,0	4,8	4,7	-0,9	1,9
2001	5,5	3,3	6,9	4,5	3,9	-0,5	1,6
2002	2,1	2,5	6,1	3,7	2,3	0,8	1,5
1998 - 1	3,8	0,8	3,5	6,0	4,4	0,2	3,3
2	2,9	-0,6	5,4	9,9	4,7	-0,3	2,4
3	-0,2	-4,5	4,1	8,2	4,0	-1,0	2,1
4	-0,6	-5,6	6,6	5,6	2,9	-0,5	1,9
1999 - 1	-4,2	4,8	6,2	8,3	2,0	0,5	1,9
2	-4,6	1,0	10,3	7,3	1,7	-0,4	2,0
3	-3,7	3,5	9,4	8,0	1,3	-1,2	2,0
4	-1,1	3,8	6,3	9,0	0,4	-1,9	2,0
2000 - 1	3,4	5,6	6,0	1,8	6,4	0,3	1,8
2	6,5	5,8	7,1	3,0	7,3	-0,8	2,6
3	8,2	4,4	6,4	4,4	7,9	-1,2	1,2
4	10,0	4,0	6,5	2,6	7,2	-1,4	1,2
2001 - 1	5,0	2,6	7,1	5,9	1,6	0,7	1,3
2	5,6	3,0	7,1	4,7	1,8	-0,1	1,8
3	-1,2	1,9	7,3	4,8	2,1	-0,1	2,1
4	1,9	3,6	7,4	5,1	2,6	-2,1	2,1
2002 - 1	2,1	2,1	4,9	2,6	2,0	2,3	0,6
2	2,3	2,6	5,5	3,8	2,1	2,4	1,4
3	2,5	1,8	5,8	3,2	2,6	1,5	1,6
4	4,0	3,1	6,5	2,1	3,6	0,6	2,2

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The annualised percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter from the previous quarter and compounded to an annual rate.

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.5 Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
1998	738 927	65 068	673 860	24 287	43 439	129 017	22 534
1999	800 699	71 938	728 761	24 996	46 175	136 016	21 741
2000	888 057	79 816	808 241	26 060	54 951*	150 198	22 657
2001	982 944	88 043	894 901	31 060	67 161	166 415	22 630
2002	1 098 714	99 860	998 854	37 674	80 586	188 182	23 905
1998 - 1	176 014	16 076	159 939	5 276	9 486	30 927	5 315
2	185 227	15 209	170 018	8 891	11 141	31 562	5 855
3	188 035	16 360	171 676	6 382	11 828	33 206	5 865
4	189 650	17 423	172 228	3 737	10 985	33 321	5 500
1999 - 1	189 741	18 069	171 672	4 963	10 653	31 834	4 971
2	197 224*	15 990	181 235	9 646	11 704	32 676	5 475
3	205 173*	18 459	186 715	6 771	12 001	35 332	6 016
4	208 861*	19 421	189 140	3 615	11 817	36 172	5 278
2000 - 1	208 407	19 809	188 598	4 813	12 547	34 950	5 196
2	217 390	17 897	199 493*	8 591	14 344	35 930	5 737
3	229 600	20 715	208 885*	8 389	13 911	39 225	6 154
4	232 662*	21 395	211 767*	4 267	14 149	40 093	5 570
2001 - 1	233 570	22 527	211 043	6 013	15 725	39 182	5 211
2	243 224	19 694	223 530	11 389	17 693	40 117	5 721
3	249 919	22 351	227 568	8 633	17 313	42 530	6 125
4	256 231	23 471	232 760	5 025	16 430	44 586	5 573
2002 - 1	258 436	25 785	232 651	6 859	18 125	43 678	5 427
2	271 340	23 359	247 981	13 958	20 740	45 382	6 022
3	280 649*	25 111	255 538*	10 847	21 701	48 482	6 487
4	288 289	25 605	262 684	6 010	20 020	50 640	5 969

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
1998	21 687	89 814	63 278	123 778	19 390	116 484	20 154
1999	22 325	95 595	70 868	143 545	21 521	123 453	22 527
2000	23 843	107 299	80 799	160 936	24 049	132 519*	24 930
2001	25 532	118 737	88 161	177 217	27 551	142 974	27 463
2002	27 545	132 691	96 086	194 591	31 066	157 936	28 592
1998 - 1	5 453	21 004	14 460	30 004	4 704	28 535	4 775
2	5 518	21 725	15 478	31 129	4 793	29 015	4 911
3	5 390	22 215	16 274	31 072	5 014	29 283	5 146
4	5 327	24 869	17 066	31 572	4 879	29 651	5 322
1999 - 1	5 715	21 883	16 132	34 324	5 193	30 549	5 452
2	5 656	22 550	17 244	34 761	5 297	30 666	5 559
3	5 491	23 683	18 324	36 789	5 656	30 966	5 685
4	5 463	27 479	19 167	37 671	5 374	31 272	5 831
2000 - 1	6 030	24 347	18 323	38 041	5 744	32 594	6 013
2	5 996	25 185	19 638	39 154	5 913	32 789	6 215
3	5 929	26 807	20 891	41 674*	6 224	33 375	6 307
4	5 888	30 960	21 947	42 068	6 168	33 761	6 395
2001 - 1	6 444	27 116	20 340	42 284	6 652	35 223	6 853
2	6 466	27 983	21 522	43 496	6 796	35 398	6 949
3	6 316	29 330	22 234	45 250	7 041	35 912	6 884
4	6 306	34 308	24 065	46 187	7 062	36 441	6 777
2002 - 1	6 953	30 167	22 147	46 363	7 553	38 288	7 091
2	6 972	31 132	23 294	47 071	7 678	38 512*	7 220
3	6 827	32 860	24 189	49 009*	7 884	40 109*	7 143
4	6 793	38 532	26 456	52 148	7 951	41 027	7 138

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
 12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)
 12.1.6 Quarterly compensation of employees

R million

Year or quarter	Total compensation of employees	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	71	72	73	74	75	76
1998	371 638	7 911	22 622	70 678	7 228	13 460
1999	397 014	8 380	23 612	74 554	7 922	13 770
2000	424 958	8 904	25 717	78 439	7 761	14 091
2001	458 416	9 519	28 487	83 762	7 671	14 715
2002	497 843	10 276	30 371	90 358	8 065	15 517
1998 - 1	88 582	1 914	5 654	16 468	1 594	3 142
2	90 772	2 060	5 475	16 873	1 780	3 290
3	93 139	2 051	5 583	17 477	1 862	3 355
4	99 145	1 887	5 909	19 860	1 992	3 672
1999 - 1	95 353	2 081	5 679	17 618	1 855	3 330
2	97 788	2 218	5 755	18 003	1 893	3 354
3	99 315	2 137	6 027	18 367	1 917	3 374
4	104 558	1 945	6 151	20 566	2 257	3 713
2000 - 1	101 575	2 166	6 197	18 503	1 810	3 363
2	104 387	2 348	6 214	18 945	1 860	3 372
3	106 445	2 293	6 473	19 362	1 944	3 496
4	112 551	2 097	6 833	21 629	2 147	3 860
2001 - 1	109 592	2 348	6 866	19 711	1 787	3 494
2	112 244	2 521	6 868	20 205	1 838	3 520
3	115 002	2 433	7 180	20 670	1 918	3 657
4	121 578	2 217	7 573	23 176	2 129	4 044
2002 - 1	117 908	2 494	7 314	21 152	1 880	3 655
2	121 203	2 701	7 240	21 756	1 935	3 703
3	125 520*	2 657	7 676	22 341	2 010	3 869
4	133 212	2 424	8 141	25 109	2 240	4 290

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1998	45 069	30 728	41 915	8 682	103 526	19 819
1999	48 877	31 815	47 550	9 662	108 704	22 168
2000	51 478	34 104	53 230	10 834	115 850	24 550
2001	54 511	37 010	58 751	12 443	124 564	27 042
2002	58 691	40 252	64 335	14 191	137 659	28 129
1998 - 1	10 410	7 233	9 813	2 106	25 552	4 696
2	10 389	7 671	10 445	2 146	25 813	4 829
3	11 122	7 718	10 729	2 245	25 936	5 061
4	13 148	8 106	10 928	2 185	20 225	5 234
1999 - 1	11 198	7 520	11 324	2 332	27 051	5 365
2	11 935	7 894	11 829	2 378	27 059	5 471
3	12 106	8 025	12 062	2 539	27 167	5 594
4	13 638	8 376	12 335	2 413	27 427	5 738
2000 - 1	11 726	8 005	12 628	2 596	28 661	5 921
2	12 465	8 458	12 223	2 672	28 711	6 121
3	12 678	8 597	13 533	2 795	29 064	6 210
4	14 609	9 045	13 847	2 771	29 414	6 298
2001 - 1	12 471	8 670	13 750	2 995	30 750	6 750
2	13 075	9 151	14 325	3 060	30 837	6 846
3	13 466	9 278	15 191	3 199	31 231	6 778
4	15 499	9 911	15 485	3 189	31 686	6 668
2002 - 1	13 288	9 314	15 068	3 440	33 322	6 980
2	13 945	9 968	15 814	3 509	33 528	7 105
3	14 563	10 073	16 701	3 625	34 979*	7 026
4	16 895	10 897	16 752	3 617	35 830	7 017

12. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

12.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

12.1.7 Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production 1/

R million

Year or quarter	Total gross operating surplus	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	83	84	85	86	87	88
1998	302 222	16 375	20 817	58 339	15 306	8 227
1999	331 747	16 615	22 563	61 462	13 819	8 555
2000	383 283	17 156	29 234	71 759	14 896	9 752
2001	436 485	21 540	38 674	82 653	14 959	10 817
2002	501 011	27 398	50 215	97 825	15 839	12 028
1998 - 1	71 356	3 362	3 832	14 459	3 721	2 311
2	79 246	6 831	5 665	14 690*	4 075	2 227
3	78 537	4 331	6 244	18 730*	4 002	2 035
4	73 083	1 851	5 075	13 461	3 508	1 655
1999 - 1	76 319	2 883*	4 974	14 216	3 117	2 385
2	83 446	7 428	5 949	14 674	3 582	2 303
3	87 400*	4 634*	5 974	16 965	4 099	2 117
4	84 582*	1 671*	5 666	15 606	3 021	1 750
2000 - 1	87 023	2 647	6 349	16 447	3 386	2 667
2	95 105	6 243	8 131	16 985	3 877	2 624
3	102 440	6 096	7 437	19 863	4 210	2 433
4	98 716	2 170	7 316	18 464	3 423	2 028
2001 - 1	101 451	3 665	8 859	19 471	3 425*	2 949
2	111 286	8 868	10 825	19 912	3 883	2 946
3	112 566	6 199	10 133	21 859	4 207	2 659
4	111 182*	2 808	8 856	21 410	3 444*	2 262
2002 - 1	114 743*	4 365	10 810	22 525*	3 547	3 299
2	126 778*	11 257*	13 501	23 627	4 087	3 269
3	130 018*	8 190	14 025	26 141	4 477	2 958
4	129 472	3 586	11 879	25 531	3 729	2 503

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	89	90	91	92	93	94
1998	44 744	32 550	81 863	10 708	12 958	335
1999	46 718	39 053	95 995	11 859	14 749	359
2000	55 821	46 695	107 707*	13 214	16 669	380
2001	64 226	51 151	118 466	15 108	18 470	421
2002	74 000	55 884	130 256	16 875	20 277	463
1998 - 1	10 595	7 227	20 191	2 598	2 983	79
2	11 336	7 807	20 684	2 647	3 202	82
3	11 093	8 557	20 343	2 769	3 347	86
4	11 720	8 960	20 644	2 694	3 426	88
1999 - 1	10 685	8 612	23 000	2 862	3 498	87
2	10 614	9 350	22 932	2 919	3 607	89
3	11 578	10 299	24 727	3 117	3 799	91
4	13 841	10 791	25 336	2 962	3 845	93
2000 - 1	12 622	10 318	25 413	3 148	3 933	92
2	12 720	11 180	25 932	3 241	4 078	94
3	14 129	12 294	28 141	3 428	4 311	97
4	16 351	12 903	28 220	3 397	4 347	97
2001 - 1	14 646	11 669	28 534	3 657	4 473	103
2	14 907	12 372	29 171	3 736	4 561	104
3	15 864	12 956	30 059	3 842	4 681	106
4	18 809	14 154	30 702	3 873	4 755	109
2002 - 1	16 879	12 833	31 295	4 113	4 966	111
2	17 187	13 326	31 257	4 169	4 984	115
3	18 297	14 116	32 308*	4 259	5 130*	117
4	21 637	15 560	35 396	4 333	5 197	121

1/ Net other taxes on production equals other taxes on production minus other subsidies on production.

